As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 26, 2004.

Registration No. 333-116384

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 1
to

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Theravance, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware	**2834**	**94-3265960**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

901 Gateway Boulevard
South San Francisco, California 94080
(650) 808-6000
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Rick E Winningham
Chief Executive Officer
901 Gateway Boulevard
South San Francisco, California 94080
(650) 808-6000
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Robert V. Gunderson, Jr., Esq.
Jay K. Hachigian, Esq.
David T. Young, Esq.
John F. Dietz, Esq.
Gunderson Dettmer Stough
Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP
155 Constitution Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(650) 321-2400

Alan F. Denenberg, Esq.
Martin A. Wellington, Esq.
Davis Polk & Wardwell
1600 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(650) 752-2000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:
As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, check the following box. / /

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. / /

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. / /

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. / /

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. / /

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Subject to Completion.
Preliminary Prospectus dated July 26, 2004.

PROSPECTUS

Shares

Theravance

Common Stock

This is our initial public offering of shares of our common stock. We are offering shares. We expect the initial public offering price to be between $ and $ per share.

Currently, no public market exists for the shares. After pricing of the offering, we expect that the shares will be quoted on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "THRX."

Investing in the common stock involves risks that are described in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page 6 of this prospectus.

	Per share	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

The underwriters may also purchase up to an additional shares of common stock from us at the public offering price, less the underwriting discounts, within 30 days from the date of this prospectus to cover overallotments.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The shares will be ready for delivery on or about , 2004.

Merrill Lynch & Co. **Lehman Brothers**

Credit Suisse First Boston
Thomas Weisel Partners LLC

The date of this prospectus is , 2004.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus. We are offering to sell, and are seeking offers to buy, shares of common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the common stock.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before buying shares of our common stock. You should read the entire prospectus carefully, especially the "Risk Factors" section and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing at the end of this prospectus, before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.

Theravance, Inc.

Our Company

We are a biopharmaceutical company with a pipeline of product candidates that we discovered and expect to develop in collaboration with partners or on our own. In approximately seven years of operation, four product candidates discovered by us have advanced into clinical trials, two of which are currently in Phase 2. Further, we have six additional product candidates discovered by us in preclinical studies. We are focused on the discovery, development and commercialization of small molecule medicines for unmet medical needs across a number of therapeutic areas including respiratory disease, bacterial infections, overactive bladder and gastrointestinal disorders. We currently do not have any commercially available products and have not received any product revenue to date.

Our strategy focuses on the discovery, development and commercialization of medicines with superior efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety. By primarily focusing on biological targets that have been either clinically validated by existing medicines or by potential medicines in late-stage clinical trials, we can leverage years of available knowledge regarding a target's activity and the animal models used to test potential medicines against such targets. We move a product candidate into development after it demonstrates superiority to such medicines or drugs in animal models that we believe correlate to human clinical experience. This strategy is designed to reduce technical risk and increase productivity. We believe that we can enhance the probability of successfully developing and commercializing medicines by identifying at least two structurally different product candidates, whenever practicable, for development in each therapeutic program.

Our Relationship with GlaxoSmithKline

2002 Collaboration. In November 2002, we entered into a long-acting beta$_2$ agonist (LABA) collaboration agreement with GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) to develop and commercialize product candidates for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). LABAs are medicines that work by relaxing the muscles that line the airways, allowing the airways to expand and leading to relief and/or prevention of many of the symptoms of asthma and COPD. These LABA product candidates are intended to be administered via inhalation once-daily both as a single new medicine and as part of a new combination medicine with an inhaled corticosteroid. Under the terms of the collaboration with GSK, each company contributed four LABA product candidates to the collaboration. GSK is responsible for all development and commercialization costs associated with these eight product candidates and will pay us based upon our product candidates reaching clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones. We will make regulatory and commercial milestone payments to GSK if GSK files for regulatory approval and launches a medicine containing a LABA product candidate discovered by GSK. In addition, we will receive the same royalty rate on product sales of medicines from the collaboration regardless of whether the product candidate originated with us or with GSK. The royalty structure would result in an average percentage royalty rate in the low to mid-teens at annual net sales up to approximately $4 billion, and the average royalty rate would decline to single digits at annual net sales of more than $6 billion. Sales of single agent LABA medicines and combination LABA/inhaled corticosteroid medicines would be combined for the purposes of this royalty calculation.

2004 Strategic Alliance. In March 2004, we entered into a strategic alliance with GSK whereby GSK received an option to license product candidates from all of our other current and future drug

discovery and development programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007, on pre-determined terms and on an exclusive, worldwide basis. If GSK exercises its option to license any of our programs, we will receive an upfront payment, additional payments if future milestones are achieved and royalties on any future sale of medicines developed from these programs. In addition, GSK would fund all of the development and commercialization costs for product candidates in such programs. Consistent with our strategy, we will be obligated at our sole cost to discover two structurally different product candidates for certain programs that GSK opts in to. As of the date of this preliminary prospectus, GSK has not exercised its right to opt in to any of our programs under the strategic alliance.

GSK currently owns all of our Class A common stock, which represents approximately 19.7% of our outstanding stock before the offering. GSK's ownership of our stock could increase to approximately 60% through the issuance by us to GSK of the number of shares of our common stock that we may be required to redeem from our stockholders as described below. In July 2007, GSK has the right to require us to redeem, and upon notice of such redemption, each stockholder (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) will automatically be deemed to have submitted for redemption, 50% of our common stock held by such stockholder at $54.25 per share. This right is referred to in this prospectus as the "call." If GSK does not exercise this right, then in August 2007, each of our stockholders (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) has the right to require us to redeem up to 50% of their common stock at $19.375 per share. This right is referred to in this prospectus as the "put." In either case, GSK is contractually obligated to pay to us the funds necessary for us to redeem the shares of common stock from our stockholders; however, GSK's maximum obligation for the shares subject to the put is capped at $525 million. We are under no obligation to effect the call or the put until we receive such funds from GSK. Alternatively, if our stockholders exercise the put, GSK may choose to purchase the shares of common stock put directly from our stockholders. If GSK's ownership of our stock increases to more than 50% as a result of the call or the put, GSK will receive an extension of its exclusive option to our programs initiated prior to September 1, 2012; otherwise, this exclusive option does not apply to programs initiated after September 1, 2007.

Our Programs

We currently have seven programs focused on discovering and developing new medicines. Three of these programs have product candidates in Phase 1 or Phase 2 clinical trials:

Asthma and COPD: Long-Acting Beta$_2$ Agonists (LABA). We and GSK each have contributed four product candidates to our LABA collaboration. Of the pool of eight candidates, five are in clinical trials, two completed Phase 2a clinical trials in the fourth quarter of 2003, one completed a Phase 1 clinical trial in the fourth quarter of 2003 and two are in Phase 1 clinical trials. The current lead product candidate, GSK 159797, which was discovered by us, and a product candidate discovered by GSK are undergoing further safety and efficacy studies necessary before commencing Phase 2b clinical trials. According to IMS Health, the market for inhaled products containing long-acting beta$_2$ agonists in the United States, Japan and Europe was approximately $4.5 billion in 2003.

Bacterial Infections. Our lead antibiotic product candidate, telavancin, is a rapidly bactericidal, injectable antibiotic. In January 2004, we completed a Phase 2 clinical trial in complicated skin and soft tissue infections comparing the clinical results of telavancin with current standard antibiotic therapy. We have conducted an end of Phase 2 meeting with the FDA, and the FDA concurs with our plans to proceed with Phase 3 clinical trials in hospital acquired pneumonia and complicated skin and soft tissue infections. We currently plan to begin Phase 3 clinical trials by the end of 2004. The primary market that we are targeting represents, according to IMS Health and AMR, Inc., approximately 32 million patient treatment days with antibiotics effective against infections caused by drug-resistant Gram-positive bacteria. According to IMS Health, from 1998 to 2003, treatment days in this category grew at a rate of 12% annually and worldwide sales in this category totaled $730 million in 2003. Vancomycin, a

generic medicine, leads this portion of the injectible antibiotic market with annual worldwide sales of approximately $370 million.

Overactive Bladder (OAB). Our lead product candidate for OAB is TD-6301. We initiated the first Phase 1 clinical trial of TD-6301 in December 2003. We plan to initiate additional Phase 1 clinical trials in 2004. According to IMS Health, the market for medicines to treat OAB in the United States, Japan and Europe was approximately $1.5 billion in 2003.

Other Programs. In addition, we have three other programs in preclinical studies in the areas of asthma and COPD, gastrointestinal disease and anesthesia. The seventh program, in the areas of asthma and COPD, is in the lead-optimization stage.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to discover, develop and commercialize new medicines with superior efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety. The key elements of our strategy are to:

Apply our expertise in multivalency primarily to validated targets to efficiently discover and develop superior medicines in large markets. Our drug discovery efforts are based on our expertise in multivalency. Multivalency involves the simultaneous attachment of a single molecule to multiple binding sites on one or more biological targets. We believe that by applying our expertise in multivalency we can discover medicines that will be superior to many market-leading medicines by substantially improving potency, duration of action and/or selectivity.

Identify two structurally different product candidates in each therapeutic program whenever practicable. We believe that we can increase the likelihood of successfully bringing superior medicines to market by identifying two structurally different product candidates for development, whenever practicable.

Partner with global pharmaceutical companies to accelerate development and commercialization of our product candidates. Our strategy is to seek collaborations with leading global pharmaceutical companies, such as GSK, to accelerate development and commercialization of our product candidate pipeline at the strategically appropriate time.

Leverage the extensive experience of our people. We have an experienced senior management team with many years of experience discovering, developing and commercializing new medicines with companies such as Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, Merck & Co., Genentech, Inc., Millennium Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Pfizer Inc. and GSK.

Improve, expand and protect our technical capabilities. We have created a substantial body of know-how and trade secrets in the application of our multivalency approach to drug discovery. We expect to continue to make substantial investments in multivalency and other technologies to maintain what we believe are our competitive advantages in drug discovery.

Company Information

We were incorporated on November 19, 1996 under the name Advanced Medicine, Inc. In April 2002, we changed our name to Theravance, Inc. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to "Theravance," "we," "our" and "us" in this prospectus refers to Theravance, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiary. Our principal executive offices are located at 901 Gateway Boulevard, South San Francisco, California 94080, and our telephone number is (650) 808-6000. Theravance and the Theravance logo are registered trademarks of Theravance, Inc. Trademarks, tradenames or service marks of other companies appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners.

THE OFFERING

Common stock we are offering	shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares
Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be $ at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses. We expect to use the net proceeds of this offering to fund our research and development efforts, including investment in the development of our technologies, and for other general corporate purposes, including working capital needs, facilities expansion and potential acquisitions. See "Use of Proceeds."
Proposed Nasdaq National Market symbol	THRX

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding after the offering is based on shares of common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2004. The number of shares of Class A common stock to be outstanding after the offering is based on shares of Class A common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2004. GSK owns all of our outstanding Class A common stock. Our Class A common stock has rights and obligations substantially the same as our common stock except that (i) our Class A common stock is not subject to the call and the put, and (ii) depending on GSK's ownership of our Class A common stock, the Class A common stock has the right to designate up to one-third of the members of our board of directors and up to one-half of the independent members of our board of directors. See "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock Call and Put Arrangements with GSK—Voting Rights for the Election of Directors/Board of Directors Composition."

The number of shares of common stock and Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering does not take into account:

- 8,881,226 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2004 with a weighted average exercise price of $7.08 per share;
- 33,941 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants as of June 30, 2004 with a weighted average exercise price of $13.48 per share; and
- an additional 735,357 shares reserved as of June 30, 2004 for future stock option grants and purchases under our equity compensation plans. See "Management—Equity Benefit Plans" and note 12 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements.

In addition, except where we state otherwise, the information we present in this prospectus reflects:

- the adoption of our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws to be effective upon the completion of this offering;
- no exercise of the underwriter's overallotment option; and
- a one for 1.55 reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock and Class A common stock, effective immediately prior to this offering.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables present our summary consolidated statements of operations data for our fiscal years 2001 through 2003 and the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, and our summary consolidated balance sheet data as of June 30, 2004. You should read this information in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated balance sheet data is presented on an actual basis and as adjusted to reflect the sale of shares of common stock offered by us in this offering at the public offering price of $ per share and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)				
				(unaudited)	
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data					
Revenue from related party	$ —	$ 156	$ 3,605	$ 1,332	$ 3,563
Operating expenses:					
Research and development(1)	53,773	66,481	61,704	27,573	39,284
General and administrative	10,506	11,817	12,153	6,330	12,704
Stock-based compensation(2)	10,134	4,941	2,214	892	3,867
Total operating expenses	74,413	83,239	76,071	34,795	55,855
Loss from operations	(74,413)	(83,083)	(72,466)	(33,463)	(52,292)
Interest and other income	11,530	4,990	3,373	1,799	1,520
Interest and other expense	(1,962)	(1,134)	(1,490)	(655)	(423)
Net loss	$ (64,845)	$ (79,227)	$ (70,583)	$ (32,319)	$ (51,195)
Basic and diluted net loss per share(3)	$ (11.73)	$ (12.50)	$ (10.37)	$ (4.85)	$ (2.92)
Shares used in per share calculations(3)	5,526	6,336	6,809	6,661	17,543

(1) Research and development expenses in 2001 include a charge of $650,000 for an impairment of intangible assets acquired in 1999.

(2) Stock-based compensation, consisting of amortization of deferred stock-based compensation and the value of options issued to non-employees for services rendered, is allocated as follows:

Research and development	$ 6,574	$ 3,398	$ 1,300	$ 414	$ 1,784
General and administrative	3,560	1,543	914	478	2,083
Total non-cash stock-based compensation	$ 10,134	$ 4,941	$ 2,214	$ 892	$ 3,867

(3) Share and per share amounts for all periods reflect the effect of a one for 1.55 reverse stock split, which will be effected immediately prior to this offering; and, for the six months ended June 30, 2004, the conversion of all of our outstanding preferred stock into common stock as of May 11, 2004.

	As of June 30, 2004	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(unaudited)	
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data		
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	$ 188,010	
Working capital	162,008	
Total assets	219,001	
Long-term liabilities	62,056	
Accumulated deficit	(417,145)	
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	127,297	

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this prospectus, including the consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing at the end of this prospectus, before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects would likely be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to our Business

If our product candidates are determined to be unsafe or ineffective in humans, we will not receive product revenue.

We are in the early stages of drug discovery and development and have never commercialized any of our product candidates. As a result, we are uncertain whether any of our compounds or product candidates will prove effective and safe in humans or meet applicable regulatory standards. In addition, our approach to applying our expertise in multivalency to drug discovery is unproven and may not result in the creation of successful medicines. All of our compounds and product candidates are in an early stage of development and their risk of failure is high. To date, the data supporting our drug discovery and development programs is derived solely from laboratory and preclinical studies and limited clinical trials. Our most advanced product candidate, telavancin, is currently in Phase 2 clinical trials in the United States, Europe and South Africa. In addition, with the exception of telavancin, our product candidate TD-6301 and a number of product candidates that are part of our collaboration with GSK, all of our other compounds remain in the lead identification, lead optimization and preclinical testing stages. It is impossible to predict when or if any of our compounds and product candidates will prove effective or safe in humans or will receive regulatory approval. If we are unable to discover and develop medicines that are effective and safe in humans, we will not receive product revenue.

If the product candidates that we develop on our own or through collaborative partners are not approved by regulatory agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration, we will be unable to commercialize them.

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) must approve any new medicine before it can be marketed and sold in the United States. We must provide the FDA and similar foreign regulatory authorities with data from preclinical studies and clinical trials that demonstrate that our product candidates are safe and effective for a defined indication before they can be approved for commercial distribution. We will not obtain this approval for a product candidate unless and until the FDA approves a New Drug Application (NDA). In order to market our medicines in the European Union and other foreign jurisdictions, we must obtain separate regulatory approvals in each country. The approval procedure varies among countries and can involve additional testing, and the time required to obtain approval may differ from that required to obtain FDA approval. Approval by the FDA does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries, and approval by one foreign regulatory authority does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other foreign countries or by the FDA. We have not yet filed an NDA with the FDA or made a comparable filing in any foreign country for any of our product candidates.

Clinical trials involving our product candidates may reveal that those candidates are ineffective, are unacceptably toxic or have other unacceptable side effects. In addition, the results of preclinical studies do not necessarily predict clinical success, and larger and later-stage clinical trials may not produce the same results as earlier-stage clinical trials. Frequently, product candidates that have shown promising results in early preclinical studies or clinical trials have subsequently suffered significant setbacks or failed in later clinical trials. In addition, clinical trials of potential products often reveal that

it is not possible or practical to continue development efforts for these product candidates. If our clinical trials are substantially delayed or fail to prove the safety and effectiveness of our product candidates, we may not receive regulatory approval of any of our product candidates and our business and financial condition will be materially harmed.

Any failure or delay in commencing or completing clinical trials for our product candidates could severely harm our business.

Each of our product candidates must undergo extensive preclinical studies and clinical trials as a condition to regulatory approval. Preclinical studies and clinical trials are expensive and take many years to complete. To date we have not completed the clinical trials of any product candidate. The commencement and completion of clinical trials for our product candidates may be delayed by many factors, including:

- our inability or the inability of our collaborators or licensees to manufacture or obtain from third parties materials sufficient for use in preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- delays in patient enrollment, which we have experienced in the past, and variability in the number and types of patients available for clinical trials;
- difficulty in maintaining contact with patients after treatment, resulting in incomplete data;
- poor effectiveness of product candidates during clinical trials;
- unforeseen safety issues or side effects;
- governmental or regulatory delays and changes in regulatory requirements, policy and guidelines; and
- varying interpretation of data by the FDA and similar foreign regulatory agencies.

It is possible that none of our product candidates will complete clinical trials in any of the markets in which we, our collaborators or licensees intend to sell those product candidates. Accordingly, we, our collaborators or licensees may not receive the regulatory approvals needed to market our product candidates. Any failure or delay in commencing or completing clinical trials or obtaining regulatory approvals for our product candidates would delay commercialization of our product candidates and severely harm our business and financial condition.

Even if our product candidates receive regulatory approval, commercialization of such products may be adversely affected by regulatory actions.

Even if we receive regulatory approval, this approval may include limitations on the indicated uses for which we can market our medicines. Further, if we obtain regulatory approval, a marketed medicine and its manufacturer are subject to continual review, including review and approval of the manufacturing facilities. Discovery of previously unknown problems with a medicine may result in restrictions on its permissible uses, or on the manufacturer, including withdrawal of the medicine from the market. Although we currently have no reason to believe that we will need to terminate any ongoing clinical trials because of these factors, any failure to maintain regulatory approval will limit our ability to commercialize our product candidates, which would materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

We have incurred operating losses in each year since our inception and expect to continue to incur substantial and increasing losses for the foreseeable future.

We have been engaged in discovering and developing compounds and product candidates since mid-1997. We have not generated any product sales revenue to date. We may never generate revenue from selling medicines or achieve profitability. As of June 30, 2004, we had an accumulated deficit of

$417 million, of which $310 million represents research and development expenses. We expect our research and development expenses to continue to increase as we continue to expand our development programs. As a result, we expect to continue to incur substantial and increasing losses for the foreseeable future. We are uncertain when or if we will be able to achieve or sustain profitability. Failure to become and remain profitable would adversely affect the price of our common stock and our ability to raise capital and continue operations.

If we fail to obtain the capital necessary to fund our operations, we may be unable to develop our products and we could be forced to share our rights to commercialize our product candidates with third parties on terms that may not be favorable to us.

We need large amounts of capital to support our research and development efforts. If we are unable to secure capital to fund our operations we will not be able to continue our discovery and development efforts and we might have to enter into strategic collaborations that could require us to share commercial rights to our medicines to a greater extent than we currently intend. Based on our current operating plans, we believe that the proceeds from this offering, together with our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated operating needs for at least the next eighteen months. We expect to require additional capital after that period.

In addition, if GSK files for regulatory approval and launches a medicine containing a LABA product candidate discovered by GSK, we would be required to pay GSK milestone payments of up to an aggregate of $220.0 million under our LABA collaboration. We may also need to raise additional funds if we choose to expand more rapidly than we presently anticipate. We may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities, or both, or incur other indebtedness. The sale of additional equity or debt securities, if convertible, could result in the issuance of additional shares of our capital stock and could result in dilution to our stockholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed payment obligations and could also result in certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. In addition, our ability to raise debt and equity financing is constrained by our alliance with GSK and we cannot guarantee that future financing will be available in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, we will be prevented from pursuing research and development efforts. This could harm our business, prospects and financial condition and cause the price of our common stock to fall.

If GSK does not satisfy its obligations under our agreements with them, we will be unable to develop our partnered product candidates as planned.

We entered into a collaboration agreement with GSK in November 2002 and a strategic alliance agreement with GSK in May 2004. In connection with the these agreements, we have granted to GSK certain rights regarding the use of our patents and technology with respect to compounds in our development programs, including development and marketing rights. In connection with our strategic alliance agreement, upon exercise of its rights with respect to a particular development program, GSK will have full responsibility for development and commercialization of any product candidates in that program. Any future milestone payments or royalties to us from these programs will depend on the extent to which GSK advances the product candidate through development and commercial launch.

We cannot assure you that GSK will fulfill its obligations under these agreements. If GSK fails to fulfill its obligations under these agreements, we may be unable to assume the development of the products covered by the agreements or enter into alternative arrangements with a third party. In addition, with the exception of product candidates in our LABA collaboration, GSK is not restricted from developing its own product candidates that compete with those licensed from us. If GSK elected

to advance its own product candidates in preference to those licensed from us, future payments to us could be curtailed and our business and financial condition would be materially and adversely affected. Accordingly, our ability to receive any revenue from the product candidates covered by these agreements is dependent on the efforts of GSK. We could also become involved in disputes with GSK, which could lead to delays in or termination of our development and commercialization programs and time-consuming and expensive litigation or arbitration. If GSK terminates or breaches its agreements with us, or otherwise fails to complete its obligations in a timely manner, the chances of successfully developing or commercializing our product candidates would be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, while our alliance with GSK sets forth pre-agreed upfront payments, development obligations, milestone payments and royalty rates under which GSK may obtain exclusive rights to develop and commercialize our product candidates, GSK may in the future seek to negotiate more favorable terms on a project-by-project basis. There can be no assurance that GSK will opt in to any development program under the terms of the alliance agreement, or at all. GSK's failure to opt in to our development programs could adversely affect the perceived prospects of the product candidates that are the subject of these development programs, which could negatively affect our ability to enter into collaborations for these product candidates with third parties and the price of our common stock.

Our relationship with GSK may have a negative effect on our ability to enter into relationships with third parties.

GSK will own approximately % of our outstanding capital stock after the completion of this offering and will have the right to acquire up to approximately 60% of our common stock through the exercise of its call right. GSK also has the right to license exclusive development and commercialization rights to our product candidates arising from all of our current and future drug discovery and development programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007. This right will extend to our programs intiated prior to September 1, 2012 if GSK owns more than 50% of our common stock due to exercise of the call right or the put right. Pharmaceutical companies (other than GSK) that may be interested in developing products with us are likely to be less inclined to do so because of our relationship with GSK, or because of the perception that development programs that GSK does not opt in to pursuant to our alliance agreement are not promising programs. In addition, because GSK may in many cases opt in to our development programs at any time prior to successful completion of a Phase 2 proof-of-concept trial, we may be unable to collaborate with other partners with respect to these programs until we have expended substantial resources to advance them through clinical trials. Given the restrictions on our ability to raise capital provided for in our agreements with GSK, we may not have sufficient funds to pursue such projects in the event GSK does not opt in at an early stage. If our ability to work with present or future strategic partners, collaborators or consultants is adversely affected as a result of our strategic alliance with GSK, our business prospects may be limited and our financial condition may be adversely affected.

If we are unable to enter into future collaboration arrangements or if any such collaborations with third parties are unsuccessful, our profitability may be delayed or reduced.

If GSK does not opt in to one or more of our programs, we may be required to enter into collaborations with other third parties whereby we have to relinquish material rights, including revenue from commercialization of our medicines. Furthermore, our ability to raise additional capital to fund our drug discovery and development efforts is greatly limited as a result of our agreements with GSK. In addition, we may not be able to control the amount of time and resources that our collaborative partners devote to our product candidates and our partners may choose to pursue alternative products. Moreover, these collaboration arrangements are complex and time-consuming to negotiate. If we are unable to reach agreements with third-party collaborators, we may fail to meet our business objectives. We face significant competition in seeking third-party collaborators and may be unable to find third parties to pursue strategic collaborations on a timely basis or on acceptable terms. Our inability to

successfully collaborate with third parties would increase our development costs and could limit the likelihood of successful commercialization of our product candidates.

We rely on a limited number of manufacturers for our product candidates and our business will be seriously harmed if these manufacturers are not able to satisfy our demand and alternative sources are not available.

We do not have in-house manufacturing capabilities and depend entirely on a small number of third-party compound manufacturers and active pharmaceutical ingredient formulators. We do not have long-term agreements with any of these third parties and our agreements with these parties are generally terminable at will by either party at any time. If, for any reason, these third parties are unable or unwilling to perform, we may not be able to locate alternative manufacturers or formulators or enter into favorable agreements with them. Any inability to acquire sufficient quantities of our compounds in a timely manner from these third parties could delay clinical trials and prevent us from developing our product candidates in a cost-effective manner or on a timely basis. In addition, manufacturers of our compounds are subject to the FDA's current Good Manufacturing Practices regulations and similar foreign standards and we do not have control over compliance with these regulations by our manufacturers.

Our manufacturing strategy presents the following additional risks:

- because of the complex nature of our compounds, our manufacturers may not be able to successfully manufacture our compounds in a cost effective or timely manner;

- some of the manufacturing processes for our compounds have not been tested in quantities needed for continued clinical trials or commercial sales, and delays in scale-up to commercial quantities could delay clinical trials, regulatory submissions and commercialization of our compounds; and

- because some of the third-party manufacturers and formulators are located outside of the U.S., there may be difficulties in importing our compounds or their components into the U.S. as a result of, among other things, FDA import inspections, incomplete or inaccurate import documentation or defective packaging.

We presently do not have sufficient quantities to complete clinical trials of either telavancin, our lead product candidate in our bacterial infections program, or TD-6301, our lead product candidate in our overactive bladder program. In preparation for future clinical trials, we have recently shifted to a new manufacturer of telavancin. If this new manufacturer fails to produce telavancin at acceptable quantity and quality levels, our clinical trials and any commercialization of telavancin may be delayed.

If we lose our relationships with contract research organizations, our drug development efforts could be delayed.

We are substantially dependent on third-party vendors and clinical research organizations for preclinical studies and clinical trials related to our drug discovery and development efforts. If we lose our relationship with any one or more of these providers, we could experience a significant delay in both identifying another comparable provider and then contracting for its services. We may be unable to retain an alternative provider on reasonable terms, if at all. Even if we locate an alternative provider, it is likely that this provider will need additional time to respond to our needs and may not provide the same type or level of service as the original provider. In addition, any clinical research organization that we retain will be subject to the FDA's regulatory requirements and similar foreign standards and we do not have control over compliance with these regulations by these providers. Consequently, if these practices and standards are not adhered to by these providers, the development and commercialization of our product candidates could be delayed, which could severely harm our business and financial condition.

We face substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing products before or more successfully than we do.

Our ability to succeed in the future depends on our ability to demonstrate and maintain a competitive advantage with respect to our approach to the discovery and development of medicines. Our objective is to discover, develop and commercialize new medicines with superior efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety. Because our strategy is to develop new product candidates for biological targets that have been validated by existing medicines or late stage development drugs, to the extent that we are able to develop medicines, they are likely to compete with existing drugs that have long histories of effective and safe use and with new therapeutic agents. We expect that any medicines that we commercialize with our collaborative partners or on our own will compete with existing, market-leading medicines.

Many of our potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and personnel resources than we have. In addition, many of these competitors have significantly greater commercial infrastructures than we have. Our ability to compete successfully will depend largely on our ability to leverage our experience in drug discovery and development to:

- discover and develop medicines that are superior to other products in the market;
- attract qualified scientific, product development and commercial personnel;
- obtain patent and/or other proprietary protection for our medicines and technologies;
- obtain required regulatory approvals; and
- successfully collaborate with pharmaceutical companies in the discovery, development and commercialization of new medicines.

Established pharmaceutical companies may invest heavily to quickly discover and develop novel compounds that could make our product candidates obsolete. Accordingly, our competitors may succeed in obtaining patent protection, receiving FDA approval or discovering, developing and commercializing medicines before we do. We are also aware of other companies that may currently be engaged in the discovery of medicines that will compete with the product candidates that we are developing. In addition, in the markets that we are targeting, we expect to compete against current market-leading medicines. In particular, telavancin will compete against vancomycin, a generic drug that is currently the market-leading medicine for the portion of the antibiotic market we are targeting. Any new medicine that competes with a generic market leading medicine must demonstrate compelling advantages in efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety in order to overcome the severe price competition and be commercially successful. If we are not able to compete effectively against our current and future competitors, our business will not grow and our financial condition and operations will suffer.

As the principles of multivalency become more widely known, we expect to face increasing competition from companies and other organizations that pursue the same or similar approaches. Novel therapies, such as gene therapy or effective vaccines for infectious diseases, may emerge that will make both conventional and multivalent medicine discovery efforts obsolete or less competitive.

We have no experience selling or distributing products and no internal capability to do so.

Generally, our strategy is to engage pharmaceutical or other healthcare companies with an existing sales and marketing organization and distribution system to sell, market and distribute our products. We may not be able to establish these sales and distribution relationships on acceptable terms, or at all. If we receive regulatory approval to commence commercial sales of any of our product candidates, other than those subject to our current or future agreements with GSK or pursuant to other strategic partnerships that we may enter into, we will have to establish a sales and marketing

organization with appropriate technical expertise and supporting distribution capability. At present, we have no sales personnel and a very limited number of marketing personnel. Factors that may inhibit our efforts to commercialize our products without strategic partners or licensees include:

- our inability to recruit and retain adequate numbers of effective sales and marketing personnel;
- the inability of sales personnel to obtain access to or persuade adequate numbers of physicians to prescribe our products;
- the lack of complementary products to be offered by sales personnel, which may put us at a competitive disadvantage relative to companies with more extensive product lines; and
- unforeseen costs and expenses associated with creating an independent sales and marketing organization.

If we are not able to partner with a third party and are not successful in recruiting sales and marketing personnel or in building a sales and marketing infrastructure, we will have difficulty commercializing our product candidates, which would adversely affect our business and financial condition.

If we lose key scientists or management personnel, or if we fail to recruit additional highly skilled personnel, it will impair our ability to discover, develop and commercialize product candidates.

We are highly dependent on principal members of our management team and scientific staff, including our Chairman of the Board of Directors, P. Roy Vagelos, our Chief Executive Officer, Rick E Winningham and our Executive Vice President of Research, Patrick P.A. Humphrey. These executives each have significant pharmaceutical industry experience and Dr. Vagelos and Dr. Humphrey are prominent scientists. The loss of Dr. Vagelos, Mr. Winningham or Dr. Humphrey could impair our ability to discover, develop and market new medicines.

Our scientific team has expertise in many different aspects of drug discovery and development. Our company is located in northern California, which is headquarters to many other pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical companies and many academic and research institutions. There is currently a shortage of experienced scientists, which is likely to continue, and competition for skilled personnel in our market is very intense. Competition for experienced scientists may limit our ability to hire and retain highly qualified personnel on acceptable terms. In addition, none of our employees have employment commitments for any fixed period of time and could leave our employment at will. If we fail to identify, attract and retain qualified personnel, we may be unable to continue our development and commercialization activities.

Our principal facility is located near known earthquake fault zones, and the occurrence of an earthquake, extremist attack or other catastrophic disaster could cause damage to our facilities and equipment, which could require us to cease or curtail operations.

Our principal facility is located in the San Francisco Bay Area near known earthquake fault zones and therefore is vulnerable to damage from earthquakes. In October 1989, a major earthquake struck this area and caused significant property damage and a number of fatalities. We are also vulnerable to damage from other types of disasters, including power loss, attacks from extremist organizations, fire, floods, communications failures and similar events. If any disaster were to occur, our ability to operate our business could be seriously impaired. In addition, the unique nature of our research activities and of much of our equipment could make it difficult for us to recover from this type of disaster. We currently may not have adequate insurance to cover our losses resulting from disasters or other similar significant business interruptions and we do not plan to purchase additional insurance to cover such losses due to the cost of obtaining such coverage. Any significant losses that

are not recoverable under our insurance policies could seriously impair our business and financial condition.

Risks Related to GSK's Ownership of Our Stock

The risks described below are related to GSK's ownership of our stock and the call and put features of our common stock described in the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock." Please review and consider these risks carefully in connection with the descriptions of our transactions with GSK described in this prospectus.

GSK's right to become a controlling stockholder of the company and its right to membership on our board of directors may create conflicts of interest, and may inhibit our management's ability to continue to operate our business in the manner in which it is currently being operated.

GSK will own approximately % of our outstanding capital stock upon completion of this offering. In addition, GSK has certain rights to maintain its percentage ownership of our capital stock in the future, and in 2007 GSK may exercise its call right to acquire additional shares and thereby increase its ownership up to approximately 60% of our then outstanding capital stock. If GSK exercises this call right, or a sufficient number of our stockholders exercise the put right provided for in our certificate of incorporation, GSK could own a majority of our capital stock. In addition, pursuant to the agreements described in the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock," GSK currently has the right to designate one member to our 12-member board of directors and, depending on GSK's ownership percentage of our capital stock after September 2007, GSK will have the right to nominate up to one-third of the members of our board of directors and up to one-half of the independent members of our board of directors. There are currently no GSK designated directors on our board of directors. GSK's control relationship could give rise to conflicts of interest, including:

- conflicts between GSK, as our controlling stockholder, and our other stockholders, whose interests may differ with respect to our strategic direction or significant corporate transactions; and

- conflicts related to corporate opportunities that could be pursued by us, on the one hand, or by GSK, on the other hand.

Further, pursuant to our certificate of incorporation, we renounce our interest in and waive any claim that a corporate or business opportunity taken by GSK constituted a corporate opportunity of ours unless such corporate or business opportunity is expressly offered to one of our directors who is a director, officer or employee of GSK, primarily in his or her capacity as one of our directors.

The call and put rights referred to above are described more fully in the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock Call and Put Arrangements with GSK."

GSK's rights under the strategic alliance and governance agreements may deter or prevent efforts by other companies to acquire us, which could prevent our stockholders from realizing a control premium.

Our governance agreement with GSK requires us to exempt GSK from our stockholder rights plan, affords GSK certain rights to offer to acquire us in the event third parties seek to acquire our stock and contains other provisions that could deter or prevent another company from seeking to acquire us. For example, GSK may offer to acquire 100% of our outstanding stock from stockholders in certain circumstances, such as if we are faced with a hostile acquisition offer or if our board of directors acts in a manner to facilitate a change in control of us with a party other than GSK. In addition, pursuant to our strategic alliance agreement with GSK, GSK has the right to opt in to all of our current and future drug discovery and development programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007 or, if GSK acquires more than 50% of our stock in 2007, prior to September 1, 2012. As a result, we

may not have the opportunity to be acquired in a transaction that stockholders might otherwise deem favorable, including transactions in which our stockholders might realize a substantial premium for their shares.

Our governance agreement with GSK limits our ability to raise debt and equity financing, undertake strategic acquisitions or dispositions and take certain other actions, which could significantly constrain and impair our business and operations.

Our governance agreement with GSK limits the number of shares of capital stock that we may issue and the amount of debt that we may incur. Prior to the termination of the call and put arrangements with GSK in 2007, without the prior written consent of GSK, we may not issue any equity securities if it would cause more than approximately 54.2 million shares of common stock, or securities that are vested and exercisable or convertible into shares of common stock, to be outstanding. After estimating the number of shares we will require for equity incentive plans through the termination of the call and put arrangements, we believe that we may issue up to a total of approximately 10.3 million new shares of capital stock for capital raising purposes, including shares that we issue in connection with this offering. In addition:

- If, on or after the termination of the call and put arrangements with GSK in 2007, GSK directly or indirectly controls more than 35.1% of our outstanding capital stock, then without the prior written consent of GSK, we may not issue more than an aggregate of approximately 16.1 million shares of our capital stock after September 1, 2007 through August 2012; and

- Prior to the termination of the call and put arrangements with GSK in 2007, we may not borrow money or otherwise incur indebtedness of more than $100.0 million or if such indebtedness would cause our consolidated debt to exceed our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities.

These limits on issuing equity and debt could leave us without adequate financial resources to fund our discovery and development efforts in the event that GSK does not opt in to development programs pursuant to our strategic alliance agreement. This could result in a reduction of our discovery and development efforts or could result in our having to enter into collaborations with other companies that could require us to share commercial rights to our medicines to a greater extent than we currently intend. In addition, if GSK's ownership of our capital stock exceeds 50% as a result of the call and put arrangements, we will be prohibited from engaging in certain acquisitions, the disposition of material assets or repurchase of our outstanding stock without GSK's consent. These restrictions could cause us to forego transactions that would otherwise be advantageous to us and our other stockholders. The governance agreement referred to above is described more fully in the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock—Governance Agreement."

The market price of our common stock is not guaranteed, and could be adversely affected by the put and call arrangements with GSK.

In 2007, GSK has the right to require us to redeem 50% of our outstanding common stock for $54.25 per share, and, if GSK does not exercise this right, our stockholders will have the right to cause us to redeem up to the same number of shares for $19.375 per share. The existence of the call feature on 50% of our common stock at a fixed price of $54.25 may act as a material impediment to our common stock trading above the $54.25 per share call price. If the call is exercised, our stockholders would participate in valuations above $54.25 per share only with respect to 50% of their shares. Conversely, because the put applies to only 50% of our common stock and is not exercisable prior to 2007, the put may not have an effective supporting effect on our stock price. In addition, while GSK is generally prevented from making any unsolicited tender offer for our common stock, any announcement by GSK that it does not intend to exercise the call or any offer GSK may make to our

board of directors on terms less favorable than the call right described above could adversely affect our common stock price.

As a result of the call and put arrangements with GSK, there are uncertainties with respect to various tax consequences associated with owning and disposing of shares of our common stock. Therefore, there is a risk that owning and/or disposing of our common stock may result in certain adverse tax consequences to our stockholders.

Due to a lack of definitive judicial and administrative interpretation, uncertainties exist with respect to various tax consequences resulting from the ownership of our common stock. These include:

- In the event we pay or are deemed to have paid dividends prior to the exercise and/or lapse of the put and call rights, individual stockholders may be required to pay tax on such dividends at ordinary income rates rather than capital gains rates, and corporate stockholders may be prevented from obtaining a dividends received deduction with respect to such dividend income.

- In the event that our common stock were to be considered as "not participating in corporate growth to any significant extent," a holder thereof may be required, during the period beginning upon such holder's acquisition of such stock and ending during the put period, to include

  currently in gross income a portion of the excess of $19.375 per share over the fair market value of the stock at issuance;

- In the event that a common stockholder's put right were considered to be a property right separate from the common stock, such stockholder may be subject to limitations on recognition of losses and certain other adverse consequences with respect to the common stock and the put right (including the tolling of its capital gains holding period);

- The application of certain actual and constructive ownership rules could cause the redemption of our common stock to give rise to ordinary income and not to capital gain;

- A redemption of our common stock may be treated as a recapitalization pursuant to which a stockholder exchanges shares of common stock for cash and shares of new common stock not subject to call and put rights, in which case the stockholder whose shares were redeemed would be required to recognize gain, but not loss, in connection with this deemed recapitalization in an amount up to the entire amount of cash received (which gain may be taxed as ordinary income and not capital gain); and

- The put right could prevent a stockholder's capital gain holding period for our common stock from running and thereby prevent a stockholder from obtaining long-term capital gain on any gain recognized on the disposition of the common stock.

See section entitled "Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences" for a description of the tax consequences to a holder of our common stock.

Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Uncertainty

If our efforts to protect the proprietary nature of the intellectual property related to our technologies are not adequate, we may not be able to compete effectively in our market.

We rely upon a combination of patents, patent applications, trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect the intellectual property related to our technologies. Any involuntary disclosure to or misappropriation by third parties of this proprietary information could enable competitors to quickly duplicate or surpass our technological achievements, thus eroding our competitive position in our market. However, the status of patents in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical field involves complex legal and scientific questions and is very uncertain. As of

June 30, 2004, we had 38 issued United States patents and have received notices of allowance for 4 other United States patent applications. As of that date, we had 76 pending patent applications in the United States and 71 granted foreign patents. We also have 20 Patent Cooperation Treaty applications that permit us to pursue patents outside of the United States, and 320 foreign national patent applications. Our patent applications may be challenged or fail to result in issued patents and our existing or future patents may be too narrow to prevent third parties from developing or designing around these patents. If the sufficiency of the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents with respect to a product candidate is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop, and threaten our ability to commercialize, the product candidate.

In addition, we rely on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect proprietary know-how that is not patentable, for processes for which patents are difficult to enforce and for any other elements of our drug discovery process that involve proprietary know-how, information and technology that is not covered by patent applications. Although we require all of our employees, consultants, advisors and any third parties who have access to our proprietary know-how, information and technology to enter into confidentiality agreements, we cannot be certain that this know-how, information and technology will not be disclosed or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. Further, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. As a result, we may encounter significant problems in protecting and defending our intellectual property both in the United States and abroad. If we are unable to prevent material disclosure of the intellectual property related to our technologies to third parties, we will not be able to establish or, if established, maintain a competitive advantage in our market which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Litigation or third-party claims of intellectual property infringement could require us to divert resources and may prevent or delay our drug discovery and development efforts.

Our commercial success depends in part on our not infringing the patents and proprietary rights of third parties. Third parties may assert that we are employing their proprietary technology without authorization. In addition, third parties may obtain patents in the future and claim that use of our technologies infringes upon these patents. Furthermore, parties making claims against us may obtain injunctive or other equitable relief, which could effectively block our ability to further develop and commercialize one or more of our product candidates. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may have to pay substantial damages, obtain one or more licenses from third parties or pay royalties. In addition, even in the absence of litigation, we may need to obtain licenses from third parties to advance our research or allow commercialization of our product candidates, and we have done so from time to time. We may fail to obtain any of these licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. In that event, we would be unable to further develop and commercialize one or more of our product candidates, which could harm our business significantly.

In addition, in the future we could be required to initiate litigation to enforce our proprietary rights against infringement by third parties. Prosecution of these claims to enforce our rights against others could involve substantial litigation expenses and divert substantial employee resources from our business. If we fail to effectively enforce our proprietary rights against others, our business will be harmed.

Product liability lawsuits could divert our resources, result in substantial liabilities and reduce the commercial potential of our medicines.

The risk that we may be sued on product liability claims is inherent in the development of pharmaceutical products. These lawsuits may divert our management from pursuing our business strategy and may be costly to defend. In addition, if we are held liable in any of these lawsuits, we may incur substantial liabilities and may be forced to limit or forgo further commercialization of those products. Although we maintain general liability and product liability insurance, this insurance may not fully cover potential liabilities. In addition, inability to obtain or maintain sufficient insurance coverage at an acceptable cost or to otherwise protect against potential product liability claims could prevent or inhibit the commercial production and sale of our products which could adversely affect our business.

The recent Medicare prescription drug coverage legislation and future legislative or regulatory reform of the healthcare system may adversely affect our ability to sell our products profitably.

In both the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory proposals to change the healthcare system in ways that could adversely affect our ability to sell our products profitably. In the United States, new legislation has been proposed at the federal and state levels that would result in significant changes to the healthcare system, either nationally or at the state level. Further federal and state proposals and healthcare reforms are likely. Our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected by the Medicare prescription drug coverage legislation, by the possible effect of this legislation on amounts that private insurers will pay and by other healthcare reforms that may be enacted or adopted in the future.

If we use hazardous and biological materials in a manner that causes injury or violates applicable law, we may be liable for damages.

Our research and development activities involve the controlled use of potentially hazardous substances, including chemical, biological and radioactive materials. In addition, our operations produce hazardous waste products. Federal, state and local laws and regulations govern the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of hazardous materials. Although we believe that our procedures for use, handling, storing and disposing of these materials comply with legally prescribed standards, we cannot completely eliminate the risk of contamination or injury resulting from hazardous materials and we may incur liability as a result of any such contamination or injury. In the event of an accident, we could be held liable for damages or penalized with fines, and the liability could exceed our resources. We do not have any insurance for liabilities arising from hazardous materials. We currently possess all required permits for the handling, storing and disposing of such hazardous materials. Compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations is expensive, and current or future environmental regulations may impair our research, development and production efforts which could harm our business.

Risks Related to this Offering

Concentration of ownership will limit your ability to influence corporate matters.

Immediately following this offering, GSK will beneficially own approximately % of our outstanding capital stock and our directors, executive officers and affiliates will beneficially own approximately % of our outstanding common stock. These stockholders could substantially control the outcome of actions taken by us that require stockholder approval. In addition, pursuant to our governance agreement with GSK described in the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock—Governance Agreement," GSK currently has the right to nominate a board member and following September 2007 will have the right to nominate a certain number of board members depending on GSK's ownership percentage of our capital stock at the time. For these reasons, GSK could have substantial influence in the election of our directors, delay or prevent a transaction in which

stockholders might receive a premium over the prevailing market price for their shares and have significant control over changes in our management or business.

Our stock price may be extremely volatile, an active trading market for our common stock may not develop and you may not be able to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Negotiations between the underwriters and us will determine the initial public offering price. This price may not be indicative of future market prices. Although we anticipate that our common stock will be approved for listing on the Nasdaq National Market, an active trading market for our shares may never develop or be sustained following this offering. In addition, the stock market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations, and the market prices of the securities of technology companies, particularly life sciences companies without product revenues such as ours, have been highly volatile.

The following factors, in addition to the other risk factors described in this section, may also have a significant impact on the market price of our common stock:

- GSK's call right in 2007 for 50% of our common stock at $54.25 per share;
- announcements regarding GSK's decisions whether or not to opt in to any of our product development programs;
- the extent to which GSK advances our product candidates through development into commercialization;
- announcements regarding GSK generally;
- announcements of patent issuances or denials, technological innovations or new commercial products by us or our competitors;
- developments concerning any collaboration we may undertake with companies other than GSK;
- publicity regarding actual or potential testing or trial results or the outcome of regulatory review relating to products under development by us or our competitors;
- regulatory developments in the United States and foreign countries; and
- economic and other external factors beyond our control.

As a result of these factors, after this offering you might be unable to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price.

A substantial number of shares of our common stock could be sold into the public market shortly after this offering, which could depress our stock price.

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales by our existing stockholders of shares of common stock in the market after this offering or the perception that these sales could occur. If a trading market develops for our common stock, many of our stockholders will have an opportunity to sell their stock for the first time. These factors could also make it difficult for us to raise additional capital by selling stock. See the section entitled "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

You will incur immediate and substantial dilution in the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of the stock you purchase.

We estimate that the initial public offering price of our common stock will be $ per share. This amount is substantially higher than the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value

that our outstanding common stock will have immediately after this offering. Accordingly, if you purchase shares of our common stock at the assumed initial public offering price, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution of $ per share. If the holders of outstanding options or warrants exercise those options or warrants, you will suffer further dilution.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter and bylaws, in our rights agreement and in Delaware law could prevent or delay a change in control of our company.

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which you might otherwise receive a premium for your shares. These provisions include:

- requiring supermajority stockholder voting to effect certain amendments to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws;
- restricting the ability of stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent; and
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations for election to the board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted on by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

In addition, our board of directors has adopted a rights agreement that may prevent or delay a change in control of us. Further, some provisions of Delaware law may also discourage, delay or prevent someone from acquiring us or merging with us. See "Description of Capital Stock—Delaware Anti-Takeover Law and Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions"; "—Rights Agreement."

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. All statements, other than statements of historical facts, included in this prospectus regarding our strategy, future operations, future financial position, future revenues, projected costs, prospects and plans and objectives of management are forward-looking statements. The words "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "may," "plans," "projects," "will," "would" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Actual results or events could differ materially from the plans, intentions and expectations disclosed in the forward-looking statements that we make. We have included important factors in the cautionary statements included in this prospectus, particularly in the section entitled "Risk Factors" that we believe could cause actual results or events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements that we make. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures or investments we may make. We do not assume any obligation to update any forward-looking statements.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate the net proceeds to us from the sale of the shares of common stock in this offering to be approximately $ at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses. If the underwriters' overallotment option is exercised in full, we estimate the net proceeds will be $.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, to provide a public market for our common stock and to facilitate access to public capital markets.

We believe the net proceeds from this offering, together with our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated operating needs for at least the next eighteen months. We presently intend to use these net proceeds of this offering, and our existing cash and cash equivalents as follows:

- Approximately 80-85% to fund our research and development activities including investment in the development of our proprietary technologies; and
- Approximately 15-20% for general corporate purposes, including working capital needs and facilities expansion.

The amounts we actually expend in these areas may vary significantly from our expectations and will depend on a number of factors, including potential funding from partners, successful completion of pre-clinical studies and clinical trials, operating costs and capital expenditures.

In addition, we may use a portion of the net proceeds for the acquisition of businesses, products and technologies that we believe are complementary to our own, though we have no agreements or understandings with respect to any acquisition at this time. We intend to invest the net proceeds of this offering in short-term, interest-bearing, investment-grade securities until they are used.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance our research and development efforts, the development of our proprietary technologies and the expansion of our business and do not intend to declare or pay cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon results of operations, financial condition, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors our board of directors deems relevant. If a cash dividend is paid before the date our common stock is called or put, the call price or put price per share, as applicable, will be reduced by the amount of the per share cash dividend.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our unaudited capitalization as of June 30, 2004:

- on an actual basis; and
- on an as adjusted basis to reflect the sale of the shares of common stock offered in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

You should read this information together with our consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	June 30, 2004	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(unaudited) (in thousands)	
Long-term obligations, less current portion	$ 2,392	$
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding actual and 230,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted	—	
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 175,000,000 shares authorized, 36,459,469 shares issued and outstanding, actual; 200,000,000 shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted(1)	363	
Class A common stock, $0.01 par value, 13,900,000 shares authorized, 8,967,741 shares issued and outstanding, actual; 30,000,000 shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted	90	
Additional paid-in capital	558,839	
Notes receivable from stockholders	(763)	
Deferred stock-based compensation	(13,840)	
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(247)	
Accumulated deficit	(417,145)	
Total stockholders' equity	127,297	
Total capitalization	$ 129,689	$

(1) Actual and as adjusted shares excludes 8,881,226 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options with a weighted average exercise price of $7.08 per share and an additional 735,357 shares reserved for future stock option grants and purchases under our equity compensation plans and includes 188,023 shares issued upon exercise of stock options that were exercised after March 21, 2002 and unvested at June 30, 2004. As adjusted excludes 33,941 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants with a weighted average exercise price of $13.48 per share.

DILUTION

The net tangible book value of our common stock as of June 30, 2004 was $127.3 million, or approximately $2.80 per share. Net tangible book value per share represents the amount of stockholders' equity divided by 45,427,210 shares of common stock and Class A common stock outstanding at that date.

Net tangible book value dilution per share to new investors represents the difference between the amount per share paid by purchasers of common stock in this offering and the pro forma net tangible book value per share of common stock immediately after completion of this offering. After giving effect to our sale of shares of common stock in this offering, after deducting the underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses, our pro forma net tangible book value as of would have been $ per share. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $ per share to existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $ per share to purchasers of common stock in this offering, as illustrated in the following table:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2004	$	
Increase per share attributable to new investors	$	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share at after giving effect to the offering		$
Dilution per share to new investors		$

Assuming the exercise in full of the underwriters' overallotment option, our pro forma net tangible book value at would have been approximately $ per share, representing an immediate increase in the pro forma net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate decrease in net tangible book value of $ per share to new investors.

The following table summarizes, on a pro forma basis, as of June 30, 2004, the difference between the number of shares of common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us, and the average price per share paid by existing stockholders and by new investors at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, before deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	Average Price Per Share
Existing stockholders	45,427,210	%	$ 559,875,000	%	$ 12.33
New investors		%	$	%	$
Total		100.0%	$	100.0%	

The discussion and the tables above include 188,023 shares issued upon exercise of stock options that were exercised after March 21, 2002 and unvested at June 30, 2004. The discussion and the tables above assume no exercise of stock options or warrants outstanding on June 30, 2004 and no

issuance of shares reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans. As of June 30, 2004 there were:

- 8,881,226 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options with a weighted average exercise price of $7.08 per share;
- 33,941 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants with a weighted average exercise price of $13.48 per share; and
- an additional 735,357 shares reserved for future stock option grants and purchases under our existing equity compensation plans.

If the underwriters' overallotment option is exercised in full, the following will occur:

- the percentage of shares of common stock held by existing stockholders will decrease to approximately % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering; and
- the number of shares held by new investors will be increased to or approximately % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 2002 and 2003 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus. The consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 1999 and 2000, and the consolidated balance sheet data at December 31, 1999, 2000 and 2001 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this prospectus. The consolidated statements of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004 and the consolidated balance sheet data at June 30, 2004 are derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus. The unaudited consolidated financial statements include, in the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting of only recurring adjustments, that management considers necessary for the fair presentation of the financial information set forth in those statements. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in future periods.

The following data should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes and the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus.

	Years Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)						
						(unaudited)	
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data							
Revenue from related party	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 156	$ 3,605	$ 1,332	$ 3,563
Operating expenses:							
Research and development(1)	39,663	49,802	53,773	66,481	61,704	27,573	39,284
General and administrative	4,901	10,937	10,506	11,817	12,153	6,330	12,704
Stock-based compensation(2)	3,203	43,188	10,134	4,941	2,214	892	3,867
Total operating expenses	47,767	103,927	74,413	83,239	76,071	34,795	55,855
Loss from operations	(47,767)	(103,927)	(74,413)	(83,083)	(72,466)	(33,463)	(52,292)
Interest and other income	7,101	10,193	11,530	4,990	3,373	1,799	1,520
Interest and other expense	(465)	(1,201)	(1,962)	(1,134)	(1,490)	(655)	(423)
Net loss	$ (41,131)	$ (94,935)	$ (64,845)	$ (79,227)	$ (70,583)	$ (32,319)	$ (51,195)
Basic and diluted net loss per share(3)	$ (18.59)	$ (24.94)	$ (11.73)	$ (12.50)	$ (10.37)	$ (4.85)	$ (2.92)
Shares used in per share calculations(3)	2,213	3,806	5,526	6,336	6,809	6,661	17,543

(1) Research and development expenses include $6.9 million, $5.1 million and $650,000 for 1999, 2000 and 2001, respectively, comprised of acquired in-process research and development, impairment and other charges related to a 1999 acquisition.

(2) Stock-based compensation, consisting of amortization of deferred stock-based compensation and the value of options issued to non-employees for services rendered, is allocated as follows:

Research and development	$ 2,524	$ 24,403	$ 6,574	$ 3,398	$ 1,300	$ 414	$ 1,784
General and administrative	679	18,785	3,560	1,543	914	478	2,083
Total non-cash stock-based compensation	$ 3,203	$ 43,188	$ 10,134	$ 4,941	$ 2,214	$ 892	$ 3,867

(3) Share and per share amounts for all periods reflect the effect of a one for 1.55 reverse stock split, which will be effected immediately prior to this offering, and, for the six months ended June 30, 2004, the conversion of all of our outstanding preferred stock into common stock as of May 11, 2004.

	December 31,					June 30,
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
	(in thousands)					
						(unaudited)
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data						
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	$ 114,428	$ 203,995	$ 152,976	$ 148,550	$ 89,152	$ 188,010
Working capital	105,847	194,885	142,649	112,720	71,085	162,008
Total assets	147,175	246,854	188,749	192,715	125,449	219,001
Long-term liabilities	4,203	11,713	7,916	18,187	37,494	62,056
Convertible preferred stock	185,209	327,107	327,107	367,358	367,358	—
Accumulated deficit	(56,360)	(151,295)	(216,140)	(295,367)	(365,950)	(417,145)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(52,937)	(102,918)	(157,752)	(231,934)	(299,566)	127,297

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing at the end of this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this prospectus, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business and related financing, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

We are a biopharmaceutical company with a pipeline of product candidates that we discovered and expect to develop in collaboration with partners or on our own. In approximately seven years of operation, four product candidates discovered by us have advanced into clinical trials, two of which are currently in Phase 2. Further, we have six additional product candidates discovered by us in preclinical studies. We are focused on the discovery, development and commercialization of small molecule medicines for unmet medical needs across a number of therapeutic areas including respiratory disease, bacterial infections, overactive bladder and gastrointestinal disorders.

We commenced operations in 1997, and as of June 30, 2004, we had an accumulated deficit of $417.1 million. We currently do not have any commercially available products and have not received any product revenue to date. Most of our spending to date has been for research and development activities and general and administrative expenses. We expect to incur substantial losses for at least the next several years as we continue to invest in research and development. Depending upon the timing and structure of corporate collaborations, we anticipate that research and development expenses will increase significantly to the extent that we enter later-stage clinical trials for our product candidates currently in Phase 1 or 2, and enter clinical trials for our other product candidates. The clinical development of our product candidates may take many years and require substantial expenditures. We intend to enter into collaborative arrangements with third parties to develop certain product candidates. We have no internal manufacturing capacity or sales capabilities. We have limited marketing capabilities. As a result, our ability to achieve revenue and profitability is principally dependent on our ability to collaborate with partners in order to successfully complete the development of our product candidates, conduct clinical trials, obtain necessary regulatory approvals and manufacture and commercialize our product candidates.

We are unable to estimate the length of time or the costs that will be required to complete the development of our product candidates. Even if we obtain regulatory approval, we cannot guarantee that we or a partner will be able to successfully commercialize our medicines.

In November 2002, we entered into a collaboration agreement with GSK to develop and commercialize product candidates for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Under the terms of the collaboration agreement with GSK, each company contributed four long-acting beta$_2$ agonist (LABA) product candidates to the collaboration. GSK is responsible for all development and commercialization costs associated with this program and will pay us clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones based on the performance of our product candidates. We will make regulatory and commercial milestone payments to GSK if GSK files for regulatory approval and launches a medicine containing a LABA product candidate discovered by GSK. In addition, we will receive the same royalties on product sales of medicines from the collaboration, regardless of whether the product candidate originated with us or with GSK.

In March 2004, we entered into a strategic alliance with GSK whereby GSK received an option to license product candidates from all of our other current and future drug discovery and development programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007, on pre-determined terms and on an exclusive, worldwide basis. If GSK exercises its option to license any of our programs, we will receive an upfront payment, additional payments upon satisfaction of future milestones and royalties on any future sales of medicines developed from these programs. In addition, GSK would fund all of the subsequent development and commercialization costs for product candidates in such programs. Consistent with our strategy, we will be obligated at our sole cost to discover two structurally different product candidates for certain programs that GSK opts in to. If GSK does not exercise its opt-in right, we may develop the product candidate from this program in collaboration with another party or on our own. As of the date of this preliminary prospectus, GSK has not exercised its right to opt in to any of our programs under the strategic alliance.

Operating Expenses

Our Development Programs

In our bacterial infections program, we have completed seven Phase 1 human clinical trials and are currently undergoing Phase 2 clinical trials for our lead product candidate, telavancin. We have conducted an end of Phase 2 meeting with the FDA, and the FDA concurs with our plans to proceed with Phase 3 clinical trials in hospital acquired pneumonia and complicated skin and soft tissue infections. We currently plan to begin Phase 3 clinical trials by the end of 2004. This will increase our research and development expenses significantly through at least 2006. However, actual expenses will be based on the timing and structure of any collaborations in which the partner may incur a portion of the expenses.

In our respiratory disease program, GSK is responsible for all development and commercialization costs associated with our LABA collaboration. We participate in the joint steering and project committees and are not reimbursed for our participation.

We will be responsible for all development costs associated with our product candidates in our other development programs unless GSK opts in to a development program pursuant to our strategic alliance or we enter into a collaboration agreement with a third party that provides otherwise. Development timelines and costs are difficult to estimate and may vary significantly for each product candidate from quarter to quarter. Preclinical studies and clinical trials are expensive and take many years to complete, and the process of seeking regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with applicable regulations require substantial expenditures.

In addition to our development programs, we also currently have an active discovery effort underway to discover and move new product candidates from existing programs to development. We are currently responsible for all of these discovery costs.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist of costs of our drug-discovery efforts, conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, activities related to regulatory filings, patent prosecution related to our development programs and manufacturing development efforts. These costs generally consist of salaries and benefits, facilities costs, laboratory supplies and amounts paid to third-party contractors that conduct certain research, development and manufacturing activities on our behalf. We outsource to third parties a substantial portion of our preclinical studies and all of our clinical trials and manufacturing of raw materials, active pharmaceutical ingredient and finished product.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses generally include salaries and benefits, professional fees and facility costs. We anticipate that general and administrative expenses will increase to support our growing development, manufacturing and commercialization efforts. We also expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company.

Critical Accounting Policies

This discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. We continually evaluate our estimates and judgments related to revenue recognition. We base our estimates on the terms of underlying agreements, the expected course of development, historical experience and other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements contained in this prospectus, we believe that the following accounting policies relating to revenue recognition, preclinical study and clinical trial expenses and stock-based compensation charges are most critical in fully understanding and evaluating our reported financial results.

Revenue Recognition

In connection with our agreements with GSK, we recognize revenue from non-refundable, upfront fees and development milestone payments ratably over the term of our performance under the agreements. These payments are recorded as deferred revenue pending recognition. When the period of deferral cannot be specifically identified from the agreement, management estimates the period based upon critical factors contained within the agreement and other relevant facts. We periodically review the estimated performance period, which could impact the deferral period and, therefore, the timing and the amount of revenue recognized. Significant milestones in the development process typically include initiation of clinical trials and approvals by regulatory agencies.

We have been reimbursed by GSK for certain external development costs under the GSK collaboration agreement. Such reimbursements have been reflected as a reduction in research and development expense and not as revenue.

Preclinical Study and Clinical Trial Expenses

A substantial portion of our preclinical studies and all of our clinical trials have been performed by third-party contract research organizations (CROs). Some CROs bill monthly for services performed, while others bill based upon milestones achieved. We review the activities performed under the significant contracts each quarter. For preclinical studies, the significant factors used in estimating accruals include the percentage of work completed to date and contract milestones achieved. For clinical trial expenses, the significant factors used in estimating accruals include the number of patients enrolled and percentage of work completed to date. Vendor confirmations are obtained for contracts with longer duration when necessary to validate our estimate of expenses. Most contracts currently have a duration of less than one year. As we progress our product candidates into later-stage clinical trials, we may enter into contracts with longer terms and different payment structures. We would evaluate the

appropriate accrual process under such multi-year contracts to record the expenses incurred under those circumstances.

Stock-based Compensation

Deferred stock-based compensation. Deferred stock-based compensation for stock options granted to employees is recorded when the fair value of our common stock exceeds the exercise price of the stock options on the date of measurement, which is typically the date of grant. Deferred stock-based compensation is amortized using the accelerated method over the vesting periods of the related options, generally four years. The accelerated vesting method provides for vesting of portions of the overall award at interim dates and results in higher expense in earlier years than straight-line vesting.

The amount of stock-based compensation expense expected to be amortized in future periods may decrease if unvested options for which deferred stock-based compensation has been recorded are subsequently cancelled or may increase if future option grants are made with exercise prices below the deemed fair value of the common stock on the date of measurement.

A substantial portion of the Company's deferred stock-based compensation was established in 1999 and 2000 due to the Company granting options at exercise prices less than the deemed fair market value on the date of grant. In addition, the Company recorded deferred stock-based compensation of $1.5 million in 2003 and $16.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2004, due to options granted below the deemed fair market value on the option grant dates.

Other stock-based compensation. Other stock-based compensation generally consists of the fair value of options granted to non-employees, such as consultants and advisors, calculated using the Black-Scholes method. These options are subject to periodic remeasurement over the vesting period as services are rendered based on changes in the fair value of our common stock. As a result, other stock-based compensation charges in future periods may vary significantly.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2003, the FASB issued FIN 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. FIN 46 clarifies the application of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51. This Interpretation requires variable interest entities to be consolidated if the equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit an entity to finance its activities without support from other parties or the equity investors lack specified characteristics. The adoption of FIN 46 did not have an impact on our financial statements.

In May 2003, the FASB issued SFAS 150, *Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity*. SFAS 150 establishes standards for how a company classifies and measures certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity. It requires that an issuer classify certain financial instruments as a liability (or as an asset in some circumstances). SFAS No. 150 is effective for financial instruments entered into or modified after May 31, 2003, and otherwise is effective at the beginning of the first interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. The adoption of SFAS No. 150 did not have an impact on our financial statements.

Agreements with GlaxoSmithKline

2002 LABA Collaboration

In November 2002, we entered into a collaboration agreement with GSK to develop and commercialize LABA product candidates for the treatment of asthma and COPD. Under the terms of the agreement, each company contributed four product candidates to the collaboration. We received an initial cash payment from GSK of $10.0 million in December 2002. In addition, we also sold $40.0 million of our Series E preferred stock to GSK. In connection with this collaboration, in 2003 we

received cash payments totaling $30.0 million as development milestones were achieved, and another $15.0 million was received in the first half of 2004.

We recorded the initial cash payment and subsequent milestone payments as deferred revenue, to be amortized ratably over our estimated period of performance (the product development period), which we currently estimate to be eight years from the collaboration's inception. Collaboration revenue was $156,000 in 2002 and $3.6 million in 2003 and $3.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004. Subsequent development milestones will be recorded as deferred revenue when received and amortized over the remaining period of performance during the development period. Additionally, GSK reimbursed us for certain costs related to the collaboration of $1.5 million in 2002 and $2.7 million in 2003 and $478,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2004. We recorded these amounts as an offset to research and development expense.

GSK has agreed to make additional payments to us based on achievement of development milestones over the development period. In addition, payments may be received based on product sales milestones subsequent to the estimated eight-year development period. If the development and commercialization of our LABA product candidates is successful, these payments could total $450.0 million, of which $150.0 million would be attributable to the product candidates reaching certain sales thresholds. Alternatively, we may be required to make milestone payments of up to an aggregate of $220.0 million if GSK files for regulatory approval and launches a medicine containing a LABA product candidate discovered by GSK. GSK will pay us the same royalty payments from product sales containing any LABA commercialized from this collaboration regardless of the origin of the compound. The royalty structure would result in an average percentage royalty rate in the low to mid-teens at annual net sales up to approximately $4.0 billion, and the average royalty rate would decline to single digits at annual net sales of more than $6.0 billion. Sales of single agent LABA medicines and combination LABA/inhaled corticosteroid medicines would be combined for the purposes of this royalty calculation.

2004 Strategic Alliance

In March 2004, we entered into a strategic alliance with GSK for the development and commercialization of product candidates in a variety of therapeutic areas. In connection with the alliance agreement, we received a $20.0 million payment in May 2004. This payment is being amortized over the initial opt-in period of the agreement, which is currently estimated to be approximately $7^1/_2$ years. In connection with the strategic alliance, we recognized $380,000 in revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2004. In addition, in May 2004, GSK, through an affiliate, purchased approximately 6.4 million shares of our Class A common stock, which increased GSK's percentage ownership in our outstanding stock from approximately 6.6% to approximately 19.7%. GSK also has an option to increase its ownership to up to approximately 60% in 2007 and to maintain its current ownership percentage until then. The alliance provides GSK with an option to license, on an exclusive, worldwide basis, product candidates from all of our existing discovery and development programs, or discovery and development programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007. Upon opting in to a program, GSK would be responsible for all development, manufacturing and commercialization activities for such programs. Consistent with our strategy, we will be obligated at our sole cost to discover two structurally different product candidates for certain programs that GSK opts in to. We may receive clinical, regulatory and commercial milestone payments based on performance and royalties on any future sales. If a product is successfully commercialized, in addition to any royalty revenue we receive, the total upfront and milestone payments that we could receive could range from up to $130.0 million to $162.0 million for programs with single-agent medicines and up to $252.0 million for programs with both a single-agent and a combination medicine. GSK is not obligated to opt in to any of our development programs. As of the date of this preliminary prospectus, GSK has not exercised its right to opt in to any of our programs under the strategic alliance. If GSK does not exercise its opt-in right with respect

to a development program, we will need to collaborate with another third party or we will incur significant development costs and potential delays in the development of the program until funding is available.

GSK may increase its ownership in our outstanding stock to up to approximately 60% through the issuance by us to GSK of the number of shares of our common stock that we may be required to redeem from our stockholders as described below. In July 2007, GSK has the right to require us to redeem ("call"), and upon notice of such redemption, each stockholder (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) will automatically be deemed to have submitted for redemption, 50% of our common stock held by such stockholder at $54.25 per share. If GSK does not exercise this right, each of our stockholders (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) has the right to require us to redeem ("put") up to 50% of their common stock at $19.375 per share in August 2007. In either case, GSK is contractually obligated to pay to us the funds necessary for us to redeem the shares of common stock from our stockholders; however, GSK's maximum obligation for the shares subject to the put is capped at $525.0 million. We are under no obligation to effect the call or the put until we receive such funds from GSK. Alternatively, if our stockholders exercise the put, GSK may elect to purchase the shares of common stock that are put directly from our stockholders. In connection with those arrangements, we have agreed not to issue new shares which would cause the potential put liability to exceed $525.0 million. If GSK's ownership increases to more than 50% in 2007 as a result of the call or put, it will receive an extension of its option to opt in to our programs initiated prior to September 1, 2012; otherwise, this exclusive option does not apply to programs initiated after September 1, 2007. See the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock Call and Put Arrangements with GSK."

Results of Operations

Comparison of six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004

Revenue. We recognized revenue of $1.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and $3.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004 from the amortization of upfront and milestone payments from GSK related to our LABA collaboration and strategic alliance agreements. Through June 30, 2004, we have received a $10.0 million payment for entering into the collaboration and $45.0 million of milestone payments under this agreement that are being amortized into revenue ratably through 2010. In May 2004, we received a $20.0 million payment from GSK representing partial consideration for the right to opt in to our discovery programs under the strategic alliance agreement. This payment is being amortized over the estimated term during which GSK can opt in to any discovery program, which is currently estimated to extend through September 2011.

Research and development. Research and development expenses increased from $27.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 to $39.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004. Outside development expenses related to preclinical, clinical and manufacturing activities for telavancin and TD-6301 increased $4.7 million from the six months ended June 30, 2003, compared with the six months ended June 30, 2004. Expenses for preclinical studies and manufactured preclinical supplies for the other development and discovery programs increased $3.7 million from the six months ended June 30, 2003, compared with the six months ended June 30, 2004. In addition, employee-related expenses increased $3.2 million from the six months ended June 30, 2003 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2004 due to the forgiveness of an executive loan of $1.0 million and related income and employment taxes of $804,000 in June 2004, and higher salary and benefits costs in the six months ended June 30, 2004 compared with the same period in the prior year.

We anticipate that research and development expenses will continue to increase substantially in 2004 and subsequent years as we increase our research and development efforts and as our existing and future product candidates proceed through preclinical studies and more costly clinical trials. For

example, we plan to initiate Phase 3 clinical trials for telavancin beginning in 2004, which will increase our research and development expenses significantly through at least 2006. However, actual expenses will be based on the timing and structure of any collaborations in which a partner may incur a portion of these expenses.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses increased from $6.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 to $12.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004. This increase was primarily related to the forgiveness of an executive loan in June 2004 of $3.0 million, which was net of forgiveness expense recorded in prior periods, related income and employment taxes of $3.2 million, an increase in consulting and business development expenses and expenses related to the GSK strategic alliance in 2004. We anticipate general and administrative expenses will increase in 2004 and subsequent years to support our discovery and development efforts, commercial development activities and expanded operational infrastructure, including costs associated with operating as a public company.

Stock-based compensation. Stock-based compensation expense increased from $892,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2003 to $3.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004. For the six months ended June 30, 2004, we recorded deferred stock-based compensation of $16.6 million for stock options granted in 2004 at prices below the deemed fair value on the option grant dates.

Interest and other income. Interest and other income includes interest income earned on cash and marketable securities, net realized gains on marketable securities and net sublease income on facilities. Interest income decreased from $1.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003 to $1.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2004, due to lower cash balances for much of the 2004 period earning a lower rate of return.

Interest and other expense. Interest and other expense includes interest expense on capital lease and debt arrangements. Interest and other expense decreased from $655,000 in the 2003 period to $423,000 in the 2004 period due to declining lease and debt balances.

Comparison of years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003

Revenue. We recognized revenue of $156,000 in 2002 and $3.6 million in 2003 from the amortization of upfront and milestone payments received from GSK related to our LABA collaboration agreement. In December 2002, we received a payment of $10.0 million for entering into the LABA collaboration and during 2003 received another $30.0 million in milestone payments under this agreement, which are being amortized into revenue ratably through 2010.

Research and development. Research and development expenses decreased from $66.5 million in 2002 to $61.7 million in 2003. This decrease was due to a decline in development costs of $5.3 million, $3.0 million of which was related to our telavancin program, for which there were large preclinical safety studies conducted and more orders for clinical supplies placed in 2002 compared to 2003. LABA development costs declined by $2.6 million in 2003, which was attributable to lower costs in 2003, as GSK assumed full responsibility for development costs under the LABA collaboration agreement that we entered into in November 2002. Facilities expenses also declined $1.0 million in 2003 compared to 2002, due to subleasing a portion of our facilities. These decreases in expenses in 2003 were partially offset by an increase of $2.1 million in costs associated with hiring new employees.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses increased from $11.8 million in 2002 to $12.2 million in 2003. An increase in employee-related costs was partially offset by lower financing and facilities costs.

Stock-based compensation. Stock-based compensation expense declined from $4.9 million in 2002 to $2.2 million in 2003, reflecting higher amortization of expense for deferred stock-based compensation recorded in earlier periods under the accelerated method.

Interest and other income and expense. Interest and other income decreased from $5.0 million in 2002 to $3.4 million in 2003. Lower interest rates in 2003 as well as lower cash balances contributed to this decline.

Interest and other expense. Interest expense rose from $1.1 million in 2002 to $1.5 million in 2003 due to a full year of interest expense on equipment and tenant improvement loans, both of which were effective beginning in mid-2002.

Comparison of years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002

Revenue. We recognized revenue of $156,000 in 2002 from the amortization of the $10.0 million upfront payment received from GSK after entering into the LABA collaboration agreement in November 2002.

Research and development. Research and development expenses increased from $53.8 million in 2001 to $66.5 million in 2002. The increase was primarily due to a $8.5 million increase in development costs of which $5.8 million was attributable to telavancin being advanced into Phase 1 clinical trials in December 2001. Additionally, $3.8 million was attributable to the LABA program prior to our collaboration with GSK. GSK reimbursed $1.5 million of expenses incurred in late 2002. In addition, headcount expenses increased $2.7 million in 2002 as compared to 2001 as staffing levels increased, and facilities costs rose $2.1 million with the additional lease costs associated with a 60,000 square foot building. Research and development expense in 2001 includes an impairment charge of $650,000 in 2001 related to the write-off of certain intangibles acquired in 1999.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses increased from $10.5 million in 2001 to $11.8 million in 2002. The increase was primarily attributable to increased financing costs and costs to support increased headcount in 2002.

Stock-based compensation. Stock-based compensation expense declined from $10.1 million in 2001 to $4.9 million in 2002, reflecting lower amortization expense for deferred stock-based compensation recorded in in later periods under the accelerated method and employee terminations.

Interest and other income and expense. Interest and other income decreased from $11.5 million in 2001 to $5.0 million in 2002. The decrease was due to substantially lower rates of return on our investment portfolio, which decreased from 6% to 2% and a lower average cash balance in 2002.

Interest and other expense. Interest and other expense decreased from $2.0 million in 2001 to $1.1 million in 2002, primarily as a result of a buy-out of an equipment lease in late 2001, on which we were not paying interest in 2002.

Income Taxes

At December 31, 2003, we had net operating loss carryforwards for federal income taxes of $249.0 million and federal research and development tax credit carryforwards of $4.0 million. Our utilization of the net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards may be subject to annual limitations due to the ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code and similar state provisions. The annual limitations may result in the expiration of net operating losses and credits prior to utilization. We recorded a valuation allowance to offset in full the benefit related to the deferred tax assets because realization of this benefit was uncertain.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception through June 30, 2004, we have financed our operations primarily through the net proceeds from private placements of preferred stock and Class A common stock and from upfront and milestone payments from GSK under our strategic alliance and our LABA collaboration. We have received $476.4 million from private placements, including $40.0 million from the sale of our preferred stock to GSK in connection with the GSK collaboration and $108.9 million from the sale of our Class A common stock to GSK in connection with the strategic alliance. We have received $20.0 million in an upfront payment in connection with the GSK strategic alliance agreement and upfront and milestone payments totaling an aggregate of $55.0 million from GSK under our LABA collaboration. As of June 30, 2004, we had $188.0 million in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, excluding $5.3 million in restricted cash and cash equivalents that was pledged as collateral for certain of our leased facilities and equipment.

Our governance agreement with GSK limits the number of shares of capital stock that we may issue and the amount of debt that we may incur. Prior to the termination of the call and put arrangements with GSK in 2007, without the prior written consent of GSK, we may not issue any equity securities if it would cause more than approximately 54.2 million shares of common stock, or securities that are vested and exercisable or convertible into shares of common stock, to be outstanding. After estimating the number of shares we will require for equity incentive plans through the termination of the call and put arrangements, we believe that we may issue up to a total of approximately 10.3 million new shares of capital stock for capital raising purposes, including shares that we issue in connection with this offering. In addition:

- If, on or after the termination of the call and put arrangements with GSK in 2007, GSK directly or indirectly controls more than 35.1% of our outstanding capital stock, then without the prior written consent of GSK, we may not issue more than an aggregate of approximately 16.1 million shares of our capital stock after September 1, 2007 through August 2012; and

- Prior to the termination of the call and put arrangements with GSK in 2007, we may not borrow money or otherwise incur indebtedness of more than $100.0 million or if such indebtedness would cause our consolidated debt to exceed our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities.

These limits on issuing equity and debt could leave us without adequate financial resources to fund our discovery and development efforts in the event that GSK does not opt in to development programs pursuant to our alliance agreement and no other third-parties enter into collaborations with us for these programs. This could result in a reduction of our discovery and development efforts and our ability to commercialize product candidates and generate revenues and may cause us to enter into collaborations with third-parties on less favorable terms.

We expect to incur substantial expenses as we continue our drug discovery and development efforts, particularly to the extent we advance our product candidates into clinical trials, which are very expensive. We also expect expenditures to increase as we invest in administrative infrastructure to support our expanded operations.

We believe the proceeds from this offering, together with our cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated operating needs for at least the next eighteen months.

We expect to require additional capital after that period. We may need to raise additional funds if we choose to expand more rapidly than we presently anticipate, or if our operating costs exceed our expectations. Subject to the restrictions in our agreements with GSK, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities, or both, or incur indebtedness under one or more credit facilities.

The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could also result in covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot guarantee that future financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Cash Flows

Six Months Ended June 30, 2003 and 2004

Net cash used in operating activities was $17.7 million and $6.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively. The decrease of cash used in operations of $11.0 million was primarily due to a $20.0 million increase in cash payments from GSK related to the 2004 strategic alliance, partially offset by an increase of approximately $9.9 million in cash research and development and general and administrative expenses.

Net cash used in investing activities was $21.8 million and $28.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively. The increase of cash used in investing activities of $6.5 million was primarily due to the increase in net purchases of marketable securities.

Financing activities used cash of $1.2 million and provided cash of $105.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively. The increase in cash provided by financing activities of $106.7 million was primarily due to GSK's purchase of our Class A common stock in connection with the 2004 strategic alliance.

Years Ended December 31, 2002 and 2003

Net cash used in operating activities was $58.6 million and $31.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2002 and 2003, respectively. The decrease of cash used in operations of $26.9 million was primarily due to a $20.0 million increase in cash payments from GSK related to the LABA collaboration and an approximately $5.0 million decrease in cash operating expenses.

Investing activities provided cash of $51.6 million and used cash of $13.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2002 and 2003, respectively. The increase of cash used in investing activities of $65.2 million was primarily due to an approximate $77.2 million decrease in net sales of marketable securities. This increase was partially offset by an approximately $6.2 million higher capital expenditures related to leasehold improvements in 2002 and approximately $5.8 million higher increase in notes receivable in 2002 for loans extended to assist relocating employees with the purchase of their primary residence.

Financing activities provided cash of $66.7 million and used cash of $27.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2002 and 2003, respectively. The decrease in cash provided by financing activities of $94.5 million was primarily due to GSK's purchase of $40.0 million of convertible preferred stock in 2002 in connection with the LABA collaboration and the 2003 repayment of $25.0 million borrowed against our line of credit in 2002.

Years Ended December 31, 2001 and 2002

Net cash used in operating activities was $47.7 million and $58.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2001 and 2002, respectively. The increase of cash used in operations of $10.9 million was primarily due to an approximate $14.0 million increase in cash operating expenses, approximately $6.5 million decrease in interest and other income due to substantially lower rates of return on lower average cash balances, partially offset by a $10.0 million cash payments from GSK related to the LABA collaboration.

Net cash provided by investing activities was $36.2 million and $51.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2001 and 2002, respectively. The increase of cash provided by investing activities of

$15.4 million was primarily due to an approximate $25.7 million increase in net sales of marketable securities, partially offset by a $5.4 million increase in capital expenditures related to leasehold improvements in 2002 and an increase of approximately $5.8 million in notes receivable in 2002 for loans extended to assist relocating employees with the purchase of their primary residence.

Financing activities used cash of $2.4 million and provided cash of $66.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2001 and 2002, respectively. The increase in cash provided by financing activities of $69.1 million was primarily due to GSK's purchase of $40.0 million of Series E convertible preferred shares in 2002 in connection with the LABA collaboration, $25.0 million borrowed against our line of credit in 2002 and a $2.9 million increase in proceeds from notes payable and capital leases.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Our major outstanding contractual obligations relate to our notes payable, capital leases from equipment financings, operating leases and fixed purchase commitments under contract research, development and clinical supply agreements. These contractual obligations as of June 30, 2004, are as follows (in millions):

	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	4-5 years	After 5 years	Total
Notes payable	$ 0.3	$ 0.7	$ 0.3	$ 0.4	$ 1.7
Capital lease obligations	1.6	3.7	—	—	5.3
Operating leases	3.4	19.7	12.4	14.7	50.2
Purchase obligations	4.2	0.3	0.1	—	4.6
Total	$ 9.5	$ 24.4	$ 12.8	$ 15.1	$ 61.8

As security for performance of our obligations under the operating leases for our headquarters, we have issued letters of credit totaling $3.8 million, collateralized by an equal amount of restricted cash. Additionally, we have restricted cash of $1.4 million as collateral for certain equipment leases. The terms of these facilities and equipment leases require us to maintain an unrestricted cash and marketable securities balance of at least $50.0 million on the last day of each calendar quarter.

Pursuant to our 2002 collaboration with GSK, we may be required to make milestone payments of up to an aggregate of $220.0 million if GSK files for regulatory approval and launches a medicine containing a LABA product candidate discovered by GSK. Based on available information, we do not estimate that any of these potential milestone payments are likely to be made in the next four years.

On June 4, 2004, we entered into an agreement with our chief executive officer, Mr. Winningham pursuant to which we agreed to forgive Mr. Winningham's housing loan in the amount of $3,750,000, thereby extinguishing his debt in full, in recognition of Mr. Winningham entering into a lock-up agreement with us and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options prior to September 2007 and agreed not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options to purchase common stock in 2007 pursuant to the call and put arrangements with GSK. Also, Mr. Winningham agreed to deposit 129,032 shares of common stock purchasable under an option into escrow if he exercises the option prior to September 7, 2007. Should Mr. Winningham leave our employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by us for cause, then he will forfeit any of these shares deposited into escrow. Subject to continued employment, we will release any shares from escrow over the following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007 and will release the shares immediately should Mr. Winningham die or leave our employ due to disability. In June 2004, the net balance of the loan, $3.0 million, representing the original principal amount of $3.8 million, less a reserve of approximately $800,000 for forgiveness under the original terms of the loan that was recorded in prior periods, plus $3.2 million of related income and employment taxes was recorded as general and

administrative expense. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Loans to Executive Officers."

On June 4, 2004, we entered into an agreement with Dr. Humphrey pursuant to which we agreed to forgive Dr. Humphrey's housing loan in the amount of $953,500, thereby extinguishing his debt in full, in recognition of Dr. Humphrey entering into a lock-up agreement with us and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options prior to September 2007 and agreed not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options to purchase common stock in 2007 pursuant to the call and put arrangements with GSK. Also, Dr. Humphrey agreed to deposit 62,696 shares of common stock purchasable under options into escrow if he exercises the options prior to September 7, 2007. Should Dr. Humphrey leave our employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by us for cause, then he will forfeit any of these shares deposited into escrow. Subject to continued employment, we will release any shares from escrow over the following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007 and will release the shares immediately should Dr. Humphrey die or leave our employ due to disability. As of June 30, 2004, the full amount of this loan, plus related income and employment taxes of $804,000, was recorded as research and development expense. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Loans to Executive Officers."

Disclosure About Market Risk

Our exposure to market risk is confined to our cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and marketable securities. We invest in high-quality financial instruments, primarily money market funds, federal agency notes, asset backed securities, corporate debt securities and U.S. treasury notes, with no security having an effective duration in excess of 2 years. The securities in our investment portfolio are not leveraged, are classified as available-for-sale and, due to their very short-term nature, are subject to minimal interest rate risk. We currently do not engage in hedging activities. Because of the short-term maturities of our investments, we do not believe that an increase in market rates would have any significant negative impact on the realized value of our investment portfolio. Our outstanding capital lease obligations and notes payable are all at fixed interest rates, and therefore, have minimal exposure to changes in interest rates.

Most of our transactions are conducted in U.S. dollars, although we do conduct some clinical and safety studies, and manufacture some active pharmaceutical product with vendors located outside the United States. Some of these expenses are paid in U.S. dollars, and some are paid in the local foreign currency. If the exchange rate undergoes a change of 10%, we do not believe that it would have a material impact on our results of operations or cash flows.

BUSINESS

Overview

We are a biopharmaceutical company with a pipeline of product candidates that we discovered and expect to develop in collaboration with partners or on our own. We plan to commercialize our medicines primarily through partnerships with global pharmaceutical companies. In approximately seven years of operations, four product candidates discovered by us have advanced into clinical trials, two of which are currently in Phase 2. Further, we have six additional product candidates discovered by us in preclinical studies. We are focused on the discovery, development and commercialization of small molecule medicines for unmet medical needs across a number of therapeutic areas including respiratory disease, bacterial infections, overactive bladder and gastrointestinal disorders. We currently do not have any commercially available products and have not received any product revenue to date.

Our strategy focuses on the discovery, development and commercialization of medicines with superior efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety. By primarily focusing on biological targets that have been either clinically validated by existing medicines or by potential medicines in late-stage clinical trials, we can leverage years of available knowledge regarding a target's activity and the animal models used to test potential medicines against such targets. We move a product candidate into development after it demonstrates superiority to such medicines or drugs in animal models that we believe correlate to human clinical experience. This strategy is designed to reduce technical risk and increase productivity. We believe that we can enhance the probability of successfully developing and commercializing medicines by identifying at least two structurally different product candidates, whenever practicable, for development in each therapeutic program.

In November 2002, we entered into a collaboration agreement with GlaxoSmithKline (GSK), a pharmaceutical company with substantial capabilities in respiratory drug development, formulation and commercialization, to develop and commercialize product candidates for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). These product candidates are intended to be administered via inhalation once daily both as a single new medicine and as part of a new combination medicine with an inhaled corticosteroid. Such a combination medicine could represent a "second generation" version of Advair, the current market leading medicine in this class with over $3.6 billion of sales reported by GSK in 2003. In December 2003, our lead compound, GSK 159797, and GSK's lead compound, GSK 597901, each completed a Phase 2a clinical trial. Both product candidates are undergoing further safety studies necessary before commencing Phase 2b clinical trials. GSK 159797, which was discovered by us, is currently the designated lead compound for the program.

We entered into a strategic alliance agreement with GSK in March 2004 whereby GSK received an option to license product candidates from all of our current and future drug discovery programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007, on pre-determined terms and on an exclusive, worldwide basis. If GSK exercises its option to license any of our programs, we will receive an upfront payment, additional payments upon achievement of future milestones and royalties on any future sales. In addition, GSK would fund all of the subsequent development and commercialization costs for product candidates in such programs. Consistent with our strategy, we will be obligated at our sole cost to discover two structurally different product candidates for certain programs that GSK opts in to. As of the date of this preliminary prospectus, GSK has not exercised its right to opt in to any of our programs under the strategic alliance.

In July 2007, GSK has the right to require us to redeem, and upon notice of such redemption, each stockholder (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) will automatically be deemed to have submitted for redemption, 50% of our common stock held by such stockholder at $54.25 per share. If GSK does not exercise this right, then in August 2007, each of our stockholders (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) has the right to require us to redeem up to 50% of their common stock at $19.375 per share. In either case, GSK is obligated to pay to us the

funds necessary for us to redeem the shares of common stock from our stockholders or, with respect to the shares of our common stock that are put, GSK may elect to purchase such shares directly from our stockholders. We are under no obligation to effect the call or the put until we receive such funds from GSK. GSK's ownership of our stock could increase to approximately 60% through the concurrent issuance to GSK of the number of shares of our common stock that we redeem. In addition, if GSK's ownership of our stock increases to more than 50% as a result of the call or put, GSK will receive an extension of its exclusive option to our programs initiated prior to September 1, 2012.

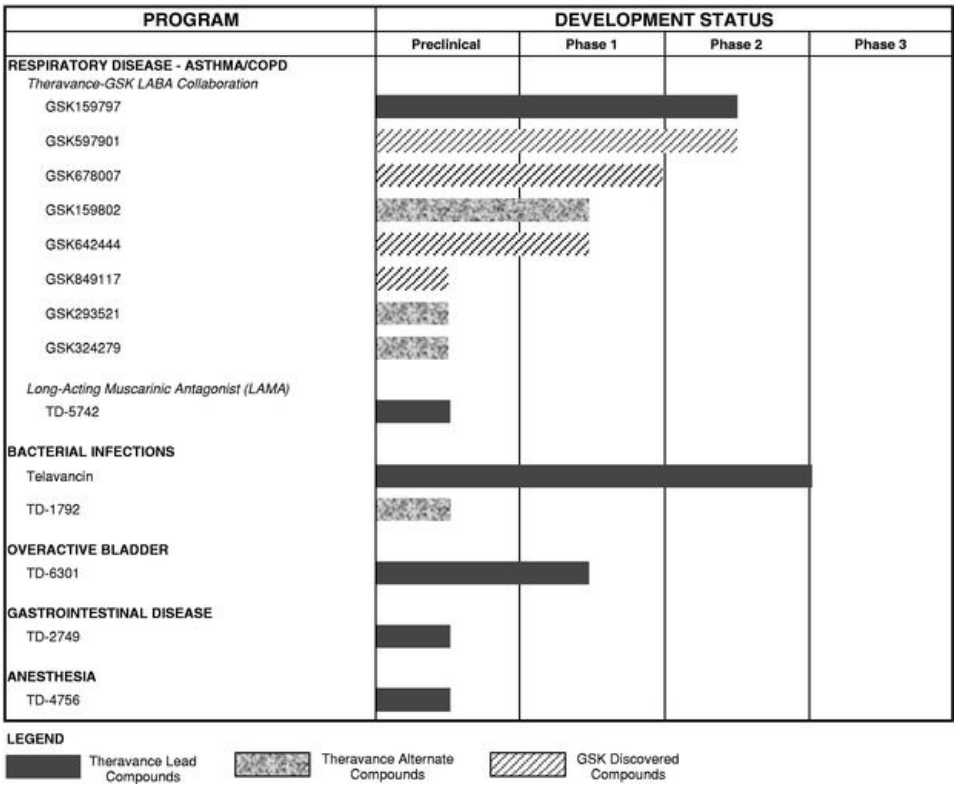
Telavancin, the lead product candidate in our bacterial infection program, is a rapidly bactericidal, injectable antibiotic. We have completed seven Phase 1 clinical trials for telavancin. In January 2004, we completed the first Phase 2 clinical trial in complicated skin and soft tissue infections comparing the safety and efficacy of telavancin with current standard antibiotic therapy. We have conducted an end of Phase 2 meeting with the FDA, and the FDA concurs with our plans to proceed with Phase 3 clinical trials in hospital acquired pneumonia and complicated skin and soft tissue infections. We currently plan to begin Phase 3 clinical trials by the end of 2004.

The first Phase 1 clinical trial of our lead product candidate in our overactive bladder program, TD-6301, was initiated in December 2003. We plan to initiate additional Phase 1 clinical trials in 2004.

We believe that our expertise in multivalency will enable us to discover novel medicines with superior characteristics to existing medicines such as enhanced potency, duration of action and/or safety. Multivalency involves the simultaneous attachment of a single molecule to multiple binding sites on one or more biological targets. We have conducted extensive research in both relevant laboratory and animal models to demonstrate that by applying the design principles of multivalency, we can achieve significantly stronger and more selective attachment of our compounds to a variety of intended biological targets. We believe that medicines that attach more strongly and selectively to their targets will be superior to many medicines by substantially improving potency, duration of action and/or safety.

Our Programs

We have applied our expertise in multivalency to discover product candidates and lead compounds in a wide variety of therapeutic areas. We believe that our lead product candidates have demonstrated in clinical trials and/or in relevant animal models, potential advantages such as substantial increases in potency, duration of action and/or selectivity relative to existing medicines or potential medicines in late-stage clinical trials. The table below describes the status of programs and identifies which compounds were discovered by us and are being pursued as lead product candidates, which compounds were discovered by us and are being pursued as an alternative to a lead product candidate, and which compounds were discovered by GSK and are part of the pool of compounds being pursued under our long-acting beta$_2$ agonist (LABA) collaboration with GSK.



In the table, under the heading "Development Status," Preclinical refers to formulation development or to safety testing in animal models required prior to initiating clinical trials. Phase 1 indicates initial clinical safety testing in healthy volunteers, or studies directed toward understanding the mechanisms of action of the drug. Phase 2 indicates clinical safety testing, dosage testing and initial efficacy testing in a limited patient population. Phase 3 indicates evaluation of clinical efficacy and safety within an expanded patient population at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. For purposes of the table, "Development Status" indicates the most advanced stage of development that has been completed or is in process.

Our Relationship with GlaxoSmithKline

2002 LABA Collaboration

In November 2002, we entered into a collaboration with GSK to develop and commercialize product candidates for the treatment of asthma and COPD. Under the terms of the collaboration, each company contributed four LABA product candidates to the collaboration. Our collaboration currently has five product candidates in clinical trials; two completed Phase 2a clinical trials in the fourth quarter of 2003, one completed a Phase 1 clinical trial in the fourth quarter of 2003 and two are in Phase 1 clinical trials. The remaining three product candidates are undergoing preclinical studies.

In connection with this collaboration, we received from GSK an upfront payment of $10 million. In addition, we sold GSK shares of our Series E preferred stock for an aggregate purchase price of $40 million. We have received $45 million in milestone payments through June 30, 2004, and may receive additional milestone payments from GSK if our LABA product candidates achieve development, regulatory or commercial milestones. If the continued development and commercialization of our LABA product candidates is successful, these payments could total up to an additional $450 million, of which $150 million would be attributable to the product candidates reaching certain sales thresholds. We will pay GSK regulatory and commercial milestone payments if a GSK

LABA product candidate reaches regulatory approval and launch. The payments to GSK in an aggregate amount not to exceed $220 million would be made if GSK files for regulatory approval and launches a medicine containing a LABA product candidate discovered by GSK. In addition, we will receive the same royalties on product sales of medicines from the LABA collaboration, regardless of whether the product candidate originated with us or with GSK. The royalty structure would result in an average percentage royalty rate in the low to mid-teens at annual net sales up to approximately $4 billion, and the average royalty rate would decline to single digits at annual net sales of more than $6 billion. Sales of single agent LABA medicines and combination LABA/inhaled corticosteroid medicines would be combined for the purposes of this royalty calculation.

2004 Strategic Alliance

In March 2004, we entered into a strategic alliance with GSK. Under the terms of this strategic alliance, GSK received an option to license potential new medicines from all of our current and future drug discovery and development programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007, on pre-determined terms and on an exclusive, worldwide basis. We are obligated to use diligent efforts to discover and deliver compounds for the alliance and have committed to initiating at least three new discovery programs from May 2004 through August 2007. We maintain sole decision-making authority with respect to our discovery programs, including without limitation, decisions relating to initiation and termination of discovery programs, and staffing and resource allocation between and among discovery programs.

GSK must exercise its "opt-in" right no later than sixty days subsequent to (i) for our inhaled respiratory discovery programs, the "development candidate" stage (generally defined as the point when the lead candidate is selected for preclinical studies and preparation for entry into a Phase 1 clinical trial), or (ii) for programs other than inhaled respiratory programs, the "proof-of-concept" stage (generally defined as the successful completion of a Phase 2a clinical trial if the biological target for the drug has been clinically validated by an existing medicine, and successful completion of a Phase 2b clinical trial if the biological target for the drug has not been clinically validated by an existing medicine). GSK will have only one opportunity to opt in to each of our programs. Upon its decision to opt in to a program, GSK will be responsible for and will fund all future development, manufacturing and commercialization activities for product candidates in that program. In addition, GSK is obligated to use diligent efforts to develop and commercialize product candidates from any program that it opts in to. Consistent with our strategy, we may be obligated at our sole cost to discover two structurally different product candidates for programs that GSK opts in to. If these programs are successfully advanced through development by GSK, we will receive clinical, regulatory and commercial milestone payments and royalties on any sales of medicines developed from these programs. If a product is successfully commercialized, in addition to any royalty revenue that we receive, the total upfront and milestone payments in any given program that GSK opts in to could range from $130 million to $162 million for programs with single-agent medicines and up to $252 million for programs with both a single-agent and a combination medicine. If GSK chooses not to opt in to a program, we retain all rights to the program and may continue the program alone or with a third party. As of the date of this preliminary prospectus, GSK has not exercised its right to opt in to any of our programs under the strategic alliance. There can be no assurance that GSK will opt in to any program under the terms of the alliance agreement or at all, which could have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

Upon entering into the strategic alliance with GSK, we received from GSK a payment of $20.0 million. At the same time, an affiliate of GSK purchased 6,387,096 shares of our Class A common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $108.9 million. The purchase of our Class A common stock increased the ownership position of our outstanding stock by GSK and GSK affiliates from approximately 6.6% to 19.7%.

As part of the sale of our Class A common stock to an affiliate of GSK, we amended our certificate of incorporation to provide for the redemption of our common stock under certain circumstances. In July 2007, GSK has the right to require us to redeem, and upon notice, each stockholder (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) will automatically be deemed to have submitted for redemption, 50% of our common stock held by such stockholder at $54.25 per share. This right is referred to in this prospectus as the "call." If GSK does not exercise this call right, then in August 2007, each of our stockholders (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) has the right to cause us to redeem up to 50% of their common stock at $19.375 per share. This right is referred to in this prospectus as the "put." In either case, GSK is contractually obligated to pay to us the funds necessary for us to redeem the shares of common stock from our stockholders; however, GSK's maximum obligation for the shares subject to the put is capped at $525.0 million. We are under no obligation to effect the call or the put until we receive such funds from GSK. Alternatively, if our stockholders exercise the put, GSK may elect to purchase the shares of common stock that are put directly from our stockholders. GSK's ownership of our stock could increase to approximately 60% through the concurrent issuance to GSK of the number of shares of stock that we redeem. In addition, if GSK's ownership of our stock increases to more than 50% as a result of the call right or put right, GSK will receive an extension of its exclusive option to our programs initiated prior to September 1, 2012; otherwise, this exclusive option does not apply to programs initiated after September 1, 2007. For a more detailed description of the call and the put, see "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock Call and Put Arrangements with GSK."

Concurrent with the purchase of our Class A common stock, we entered into a governance agreement with GSK, which among other matters, (i) gives GSK the right to nominate directors to our Board of Directors, (ii) provides GSK with rights regarding certain corporate governance matters, including the right to restrict our ability to take specified significant corporate actions, such as the issuance of debt and equity securities above specified limitations, the sale of significant assets, acquisitions by us and the redemption of our common stock, and (iii) governs future acquisitions or dispositions of our securities by GSK. For a more detailed description of these rights and obligations, see "Description of Capital Stock—Governance Agreement."

Development Programs

Asthma and Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)

We currently have two development programs directed toward asthma and COPD: our LABA collaboration with GSK and our Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonist (LAMA) program.

Long-Acting Beta$_2$ Agonists for Treatment of Asthma and COPD

Our LABA collaboration with GSK is currently developing product candidates for the treatment of asthma and COPD. These product candidates are intended to be administered via inhalation once daily for the treatment of asthma and COPD both as a single new medicine and as part of a new once-daily combination medicine with an inhaled corticosteroid. The collaboration's development program involves eight LABA product candidates that have demonstrated efficacy in relevant animal models.

Beta$_2$ agonists are medicines that work by relaxing the muscles that line the airways, allowing the airways (the bronchial tubes of various sizes through which air moves in and out of the lungs) to expand (known as bronchodilation) and leading to relief and/or prevention of many of the symptoms of asthma and COPD. The beta$_2$ agonists and many other medications to treat asthma and COPD are administered by inhalation. Patients use a hand-held device to breathe in a measured amount of drug in an aerosol or dry powder spray.

GSK is also developing a once-daily inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) to use in a new combination medicine with a once-daily LABA from the collaboration. Advair, an inhaled twice-a-day combination medicine containing a long-acting beta$_2$ agonist and an ICS, is marketed by GSK.

The Unmet Medical Need

Asthma and COPD are both chronic diseases characterized by inflammation of the airways leading to limitation or obstruction of airflow and resulting in various symptoms relating to difficulty in breathing. Although many therapies are available for asthma and a growing number for COPD, reports from the National Institutes of Health indicate that these diseases remain major causes of death and disability. According to the Mattson Jack Group, a market research firm, approximately 17 million people in the United States, 15 million people in Western Europe and 5 million people in Japan have been diagnosed with asthma. In its September 2003 report, The American Lung Association estimates that 14 million people in the United States have been diagnosed with COPD. A similar number of people have been diagnosed with COPD in Western Europe and, according to the Mattson Jack Group, nearly three million people have been diagnosed with COPD in Japan. According to IMS Health data, the market for inhaled products containing long-acting beta$_2$ agonists in the United States, Japan and Europe was approximately $4.5 billion in 2003.

Advair is the current market-leading medicine in this class with over $3.6 billion of sales reported by GSK in 2003. It is an inhaled combination medicine consisting of a long-acting beta$_2$ agonist (salmeterol) and an inhaled corticosteroid (fluticasone) taken twice daily. While Advair has been approved by the FDA for the treatment of asthma and COPD, it must be administered twice a day, which reduces patient compliance.

In our LABA collaboration with GSK, we plan to develop a longer-acting beta$_2$ agonist that can be taken as an inhaled medicine once a day and can be combined with a once-a-day inhaled corticosteroid so the combination medicine would also be taken once a day. We believe once-a-day dosing would be a significant convenience and compliance-enhancing advantage leading to improved overall clinical outcomes in patients with asthma or COPD.

Status of Our Program

Four of our LABA product candidates and four GSK LABA product candidates are currently in development. Two product candidates, one from each company, have completed Phase 2a clinical trials. The two Phase 2a clinical trials completed in December 2003 involved patients with asthma. These clinical trials were designed to measure bronchodilation in asthmatic patients at various times following a single dose of the product candidates compared to both placebo and salmeterol, the current market-leading long-acting beta$_2$ agonist. These product candidates, GSK 159797 and GSK 597901, have demonstrated statistically greater bronchodilation at 24 hours compared to placebo and salmeterol. We believe these results are predictive that the beneficial effect will also be seen in patients receiving these product candidates for daily treatment. The lead product candidate in this program, GSK 159797, which was discovered by us, did not have an adverse impact on heart rate, a common side effect for beta$_2$ agonists. A multi-dose Phase 2a clinical trial in patients with asthma is underway with respect to GSK 159797, the current lead compound, and a similar trial is expected to begin during the second half of 2004 with respect to GSK 597901, which was discovered by GSK.

In addition, a third product candidate, discovered by GSK, completed a Phase 1 clinical trial in late 2003. Phase 1 clinical trials were initiated for the fourth and fifth product candidates in April 2004, one of which was a compound discovered by us.

Based on GSK 159797's and GSK 597901's Phase 2 clinical trial results, Phase 2b clinical trials are currently planned for these compounds. Prior to initiation of Phase 2b clinical trials, GSK 159797 and GSK 597901 will be formulated into their proposed final commercial formulations in a dry powder

inhaler. We believe that it is important for the final medicine to be delivered in a dry powder inhaler, as this has been the most successful method of delivering a combination of a long-acting beta$_2$ agonist and an ICS. The work completed by GSK to date suggests that GSK 159797 and GSK 597901 can be formulated for delivery through a dry powder inhaler.

GSK also has a novel once-a-day ICS in Phase 2a clinical trials. This corticosteroid may prove to be a suitable drug candidate for co-administration with the selected LABA product candidate from the collaboration in order to develop a once-a-day combination product that could represent a "second generation" version of Advair.

Inhaled Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonists (LAMAs) for COPD

Among the most frequently used bronchodilators for COPD are the inhaled muscarinic antagonists. Inhaled muscarinic antagonists work by inhibiting muscarinic receptors on the bronchial airways which leads to muscle relaxation, bronchodilation and improved lung function. According to IMS Health data, the market for inhaled muscarinic antagonists in the United States, Japan and Europe was approximately $1.4 billion in 2003.

The Unmet Medical Need

Until recently, only one short-acting inhaled muscarinic antagonist (ipratropium) has been available in the United States, both as a single agent and in combination with the short-acting beta$_2$ agonist albuterol. This product requires dosing four or more times per day.

An inhaled LAMA (tiotropium or Spiriva) suitable for once-a-day dosing was launched in the United States in May 2004. Tiotropium has been available in Europe since 2002. Tiotropium produces prolonged blockage of muscarinic M_3 receptors. Although blocking the M_3 receptor is important for bronchodilation, there is emerging evidence that other receptor sub-types may play a role in mediating bronchodilation. In addition, after inhalation a significant amount of tiotropium reaches the systemic circulation, and, as a consequence, muscarinic M_3 receptors at other sites in the body can be blocked for an extended time. We believe this systemic activity of tiotropium is the cause of bothersome side effects such as dry mouth and constipation, which have been seen more frequently with tiotropium (especially in elderly patients) than with short-acting muscarinic antagonists (which have lower systemic adsorption) or with the long-acting beta$_2$ agonist, salmeterol.

We are developing an inhaled LAMA designed to produce prolonged blockage of the relevant receptor sub-types while also being highly lung-selective, which means that lower concentrations of drug should get into the systemic circulation. We believe this approach will result in improved tolerability over tiotropium at doses with comparable efficacy. At higher doses, a more lung-selective LAMA might offer improved efficacy versus tiotropium with comparable or improved tolerability.

Status of Our Program

We designated TD-5742 our lead LAMA compound. Preclinical studies for TD-5742 are expected to begin in 2004 and if those studies are successful, our current plan is to initiate a Phase 1 clinical trial for this compound in 2005.

Bacterial Infections

Despite the variety of antibiotics currently available, bacterial infections remain a significant and growing medical problem. Many of these infections are serious and require hospitalization and treatment with injectable antibiotics. The market that we are primarily targeting represents, according to IMS Health data, approximately 32 million patient treatment days with antibiotics effective against infections caused by drug resistant Gram-positive bacteria. According to IMS Health data, from 1998 to

2003, treatment days in this category grew at a rate of 12% annually. Worldwide sales in this category totaled $730 million in 2003. Vancomycin, a generic medicine, leads this portion of the injectible antibiotic market with worldwide annual sales of approximately $370 million.

The Unmet Medical Need

Among the most common bacterial infections are those caused by Gram-positive bacteria, which include staphylococci, streptococci and enterococci. Gram-positive infections are often serious and life-threatening. The need for more effective antibiotics is particularly acute because many Gram-positive bacterial strains, particularly many staphylococci, have become resistant to currently available antibiotics. Of particular note are infections due to methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (commonly known as MRSA). The presence of methicillin resistance typically indicates that the bacterial strain is resistant to multiple classes of antibiotics. Only a few drugs are currently available to treat MRSA infections.

Drug resistance is especially common in hospital-acquired infections. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, an estimated 2 million patients develop hospital-acquired bacterial infections in the United States each year.

Our lead antibiotic product candidate, telavancin, is a rapidly bactericidal, injectable antibiotic. We discovered telavancin in a research program dedicated to finding new antibiotics for serious infections due to *Staphylococcus aureus* (including multi-drug resistant strains) and other Gram-positive bacteria. Telavancin is multifunctional, which means that it has more than one mechanism of action against its biological target. Like the market-leading product vancomycin, telavancin inhibits the formation of the bacterial cell wall. Unlike vancomycin, however, telavancin also disrupts bacterial cell membrane integrity. We believe the additive mechanisms of action seen with telavancin speed bacterial killing while also reducing the risks of inducing resistance to telavancin or cross-resistance with other antibiotics.

Status of Our Program

We have completed seven Phase 1 clinical trials for telavancin which were designed to test the safety, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the drug. In January 2004, we completed our first Phase 2 clinical trial of telavancin in complicated skin and soft tissue infections (cSSTI) comparing the safety and efficacy of telavancin with current standard antibiotic therapy. This study was a randomized, double blind exploratory comparison of telavancin versus standard therapy for the treatment of cSSTI in 169 patients. Eighty-four patients were randomized to receive telavancin at a dose of 7.5 mg/kg once a day and 83 received standard therapy (vancomycin at a dose of 1g twice a day or a semi-synthetic penicillin at a dose of 2g four times a day). The results of this trial indicated similar efficacy between telavancin and standard therapy.

An ongoing Phase 2 clinical trial in cSSTI, identical to the first, is expected to ultimately enroll approximately 225 patients. This study provides an opportunity to continue to build the safety database with telavancin as well as explore the safety and efficacy of a 10mg/kg dose of telavancin. A third Phase 2 clinical trial in *Staphylococcus aureus* blood stream infections (uncomplicated bacteremia) is ongoing. This trial randomizes patients to receive either telavancin 10mg/kg or standard therapy (as in the cSSTI studies). This is a trial in uncomplicated blood stream infection that includes patients with a single positive blood culture without evidence of infection in other tissues.

We have conducted an end of Phase 2 meeting with the FDA, and the FDA concurs with our plans to proceed with Phase 3 clinical trials in hospital acquired pneumonia and complicated skin and soft tissue infections. We currently plan to begin Phase 3 clinical trials by the end of 2004. In parallel with the clinical development program for telavancin, we are working to finalize commercial manufacturing processes for the active pharmaceutical ingredient and formulated drug product.

Overactive Bladder

Overactive bladder (OAB) describes a condition with four primary symptoms: urgency (the sudden need to urinate that is difficult to defer), incontinence (leakage of urine associated with the feeling of urgency), frequency (urinating more than seven times per day) and nocturia (awakening to urinate more than once per night).

The Unmet Medical Need

OAB is a common condition that increases in prevalence with age. According to the Mattson Jack Group, approximately 37 million people in the United States, 31 million in Western Europe and 20 million in Japan suffer from OAB. Many patients go untreated because incontinence carries a social stigma or because patients incorrectly believe it is an inevitable and untreatable consequence of aging. This condition is also associated with other important health problems. For example, frequent urination and nocturia resulting from OAB are associated with a significantly increased risk of falls and fractures in women over the age of 65. According to IMS Health data, the market for drugs to treat OAB in the United States, Japan and Europe was approximately $1.5 billion in 2003. While large, the current market for treatment of OAB may reflect only a portion of the market potential since we believe a large number of patients suffering from this disease are currently untreated.

OAB has been shown to impair quality of life even in patients who only have symptoms of urgency and frequency but not actual incontinence. Urgency leads to dramatic alterations in lifestyle, fear of embarrassment and proactive urination (increasing frequency).

Current therapies for the treatment of OAB produce side effects such as dry mouth, constipation and blurred vision that limit the tolerated dosages and ultimate effectiveness of these therapies. We believe these side effects reflect the inability of current therapies to discriminate between intended and unintended biological targets.

We believe that preclinical studies indicate that our product candidate, TD-6301, may be more bladder selective than comparable products. This selectivity may result in less frequent side effects, particularly dry mouth, compared to the current market-leading medicines.

Status of Our Program

We initiated the first Phase 1 clinical trial of TD-6301 in December 2003. The Phase 1 clinical trial assessed the safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics of single ascending doses of TD-6301 in healthy volunteers. TD-6301 was well-tolerated in these subjects at the doses studied. We plan to initiate additional Phase 1 clinical trials in 2004.

Gastrointestinal Motility Dysfunction

Gastrointestinal motility dysfunction is a major contributing factor to many disorders of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract. In this context, motility refers to the speed and coordination with which the body moves food out of the stomach and through the rest of the digestive tract. Reduced GI motility can cause symptoms of bloating, nausea, pain and constipation. Prokinetics are drugs that increase GI motility.

The Unmet Medical Need

There are few prokinetics currently available for motility disorders of the GI tract. These disorders include constipation-predominant irritable bowel syndrome (C-IBS), chronic constipation, functional dyspepsia (defined as indigestion without heartburn) and delayed gastric (stomach) emptying.

Novartis launched a new prokinetic (tegaserod or Zelnorm) in the United States in 2002 for the treatment of C-IBS and has submitted a supplemental New Drug Application (NDA) requesting approval of tegaserod for chronic constipation. According to Novartis Corporation, sales of tegaserod exceeded $165 million in 2003. Tegaserod exerts its prokinetic activity by stimulating the 5-HT_4 receptor on the nerves that control the motility of intestinal muscles involved in normal peristalsis. The 5-HT_4 receptor is one of many types of serotonin receptors found throughout the body. Tegaserod has limited selectivity for the 5-HT_4 receptor. In addition, only a modest portion of the oral dose is actually absorbed by the body. The drug must be taken twice a day on an empty stomach to partially overcome this deficiency. We believe these shortcomings result in inconvenience for patients and also limit the efficacy of tegaserod.

The goal for our program is to develop a prokinetic agent with once-a-day oral dosing and prokinetic efficacy superior to tegaserod. We have identified a series of compounds with excellent 5-HT_4 receptor potency that are also highly selective with very low activity at other serotonin receptors.

Status of Our Program

TD-2749, our lead compound in this program, has met our preclinical requirements, including favorable prokinetic efficacy compared to tegaserod in relevant animal models. TD-2749 will next be tested in various preclinical studies that the regulatory authorities require before initiating Phase 1 clinical trials. If TD-2749 shows the required safety in these studies, we plan to initiate Phase 1 clinical trials in 2005.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia is generally achieved using a combination of agents that together provide hypnosis (loss of consciousness), analgesia (pain relief) and areflexia (loss of reflex movement). Hypnosis can be provided by either using an intravenous drug initially (called induction) followed by inhaled gases to maintain anesthesia or by using intravenous drugs continuously for both induction and maintenance of anesthesia. At lower doses, the intravenous drugs used to achieve hypnosis in anesthesia can be used for sedation of patients in intensive care (for example, patients that need a ventilator to help them breathe) or during diagnostic or therapeutic procedures. As a group these drugs are known as sedative-hypnotics.

The Unmet Medical Need

The leading intravenous sedative-hypnotics, according to IMS Health data, are propofol (Diprivan) and midazolam (Versed). According to IMS Health data, the market for injectable forms of these two drugs in the United States, Japan, and Europe was approximately $936 million in 2003.

Among the primary goals for both anesthesia and sedation is a rapid return to normal consciousness. Awakening from propofol anesthesia or sedation can be delayed and unpredictable after extended infusions. The labeling for propofol recommends periodic dose reductions to maintain the lowest effective dose. This can be difficult in practice as patients are generally receiving multiple agents, which can obscure the propofol-specific effects.

Midazolam has less rapid offset of sedation than propofol with a somewhat reduced risk of respiratory depression. Moreover, the effects of midazolam can be reversed using an antagonist in the event of over-sedation leading to respiratory depression. In part because of these reasons, midazolam is used more frequently than propofol for sedation despite the longer recovery time.

The goal for our program is to develop an intravenous sedative-hypnotic with more rapid and predictable emergence from anesthesia and offset of sedation than propofol. A rapid response to dose titration may also improve management of adverse events such as respiratory depression, enhancing

utility of the agent in sedation. Preclinical studies indicate that our product candidate, TD-4756, provides rapid emergence from hypnosis with no increase in the time to emergence as a result of prolonged infusions.

Status of Our Development Program

TD-4756 has met our preclinical requirements, including showing a more rapid and predictable emergence profile than propofol in relevant animal models. We are currently working to finalize development of a formulation of TD-4756 suitable for use in clinical trials. Once this formulation work is completed, TD-4756 will be tested in the various preclinical studies that regulatory authorities require before initiating Phase 1 clinical trials.

Asthma and COPD Research Programs

When inhaled into the lungs, both muscarinic antagonists and $beta_2$ agonists cause bronchodilation, but by different mechanisms of action. Moreover, both classes of drugs have non-bronchodilator effects that can be complementary and beneficial in patients with COPD and perhaps in patients with severe asthma. Currently many patients are using both inhaled muscarinic antagonists and inhaled $beta_2$ agonists (either in two separate inhalers or via the product Combivent which combines short-acting agents from the two drug classes). According to Scott-Levin (a division of Verispan), in the United States approximately 39% of patients on maintenance bronchodilator therapy are using both muscarinic antagonists and $beta_2$ agonists.

We are attempting to discover a long-acting inhaled bronchodilator that is bifunctional, meaning that one small molecule functions as *both* a muscarinic antagonist *and* a $beta_2$ receptor agonist. By combining bifunctional activity and high lung selectivity, we intend to discover and develop a medicine with greater efficacy than single mechanism bronchodilators (such as tiotropium or salmeterol) and with equal or better tolerability. This bifunctional bronchodilator could potentially then serve as a basis for convenient "triple therapy" through co-formulation with an inhaled corticosteroid into one product that would deliver three complementary therapeutic effects for patients with asthma and/or COPD.

We have identified a series of potential development candidates that we believe have the appropriate balance of muscarinic antagonist and $beta_2$ agonist activity. These compounds have been shown in animal models to be functionally lung-selective with durations of action in the lung that would allow dosing once daily.

Multivalency

Our proprietary approach combines chemistry and biology to efficiently discover new product candidates for validated targets using our expertise in multivalency. Multivalency refers to the simultaneous attachment of a single molecule to multiple binding sites on one or more biological targets. When compared to monovalency, whereby a molecule attaches to only one binding site, multivalency can significantly increase a compound's potency, duration of action and/or selectivity. Multivalent compounds generally consist of several individual small molecules, at least one of which is biologically active when bound to its target, joined by linking components.

Our approach is based on an integration of the following insights:

- Many targets have multiple binding sites and/or exist in clusters with similar or different targets;
- Biological targets with multiple binding sites and/or those that exist in clusters lend themselves to multivalent drug design;

- Molecules that simultaneously attach to multiple binding sites can exhibit considerably greater potency, duration of action and/or selectivity than molecules that attach to only one binding site; and

- Greater potency, duration of action and/or selectivity provides the basis for superior therapeutic effects, including enhanced convenience, tolerability and/or safety compared to conventional drugs.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to discover, develop and commercialize new medicines with superior efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety. The key elements of our strategy are to:

Apply our expertise in multivalency primarily to validated targets to efficiently discover and develop superior medicines in large markets. We intend to continue to concentrate our efforts on discovering and developing product candidates for validated targets where:

- existing drugs have levels of efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety that are insufficient to meet an important medical need; and

- we believe our expertise in multivalency can be applied to create superior product candidates that are more potent, longer acting and/or more selective than currently available medicines; and

- there are established animal models that can be used to provide us with evidence as to whether our product candidates are likely to provide superior therapeutic benefits relative to current medicines; and

- there is a relatively large commercial opportunity.

Identify two structurally different product candidates in each therapeutic program whenever practicable. We believe that we can increase the likelihood of successfully bringing superior medicines to market by identifying, whenever practicable, two product candidates for development in each program. Our second product candidates are typically in a different structural class from the first product candidate. Applying this strategy can reduce our dependence on any one product candidate and provide us with the potential opportunity to commercialize two compounds in a given area.

Partner with global pharmaceutical companies. Our strategy is to seek collaborations with leading global pharmaceutical companies to accelerate development and commercialization of our product candidates at the strategically appropriate time. Our GSK LABA collaboration and our GSK strategic alliance are examples of these types of partnerships.

Leverage the extensive experience of our people. We have an experienced senior management team with many years of experience discovering, developing and commercializing new medicines with companies such as Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, Merck & Co., Genentech, Inc., Millenium Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Pfizer, Inc. and GSK.

Improve, expand and protect our technical capabilities. We have created a substantial body of know-how and trade secrets in the application of our multivalency approach to drug discovery. We believe this is a significant asset that distinguishes us from competitors. We expect to continue to make substantial investments in multivalency and other technologies to maintain what we believe are our competitive advantages in drug discovery.

Manufacturing

We currently rely on a small number of third-party manufacturers and our collaborative partner, GSK, to produce our compounds for clinical purposes and expect do so for commercial production of any product candidates that are approved for marketing. Commercial manufacturing of our LABA program candidates will be handled by GSK. Additionally, GSK will be responsible for the manufacturing of any product candidates associated with the programs in which it exercises its opt-in right under the strategic alliance agreement.

We believe that we have in-house expertise to manage a network of third-party manufacturers. We believe that we will be able to continue to negotiate third party manufacturing arrangements on commercially reasonable terms and that it will not be necessary for us to develop internal manufacturing capacity in order to successfully commercialize our products. However, if we are unable to obtain contract manufacturing, or obtain such manufacturing on commercially reasonable terms, we may not be able to commercialize our products as planned.

Government Regulation

The development and commercialization of our product candidates and our ongoing research will be subject to extensive regulation by governmental authorities in the United States and other countries. Before marketing in the United States, any medicine we develop must undergo rigorous preclinical studies and clinical trials and an extensive regulatory approval process implemented by the FDA under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act. Outside the United States, our ability to market a product depends upon receiving a marketing authorization from the appropriate regulatory authorities. The requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, marketing authorization, pricing and reimbursement vary widely from country to country. In any country, however, we will only be permitted to commercialize our medicines if the appropriate regulatory authority is satisfied that we have presented adequate evidence of the safety, quality and efficacy of our medicines.

Before commencing clinical trials in humans in the United States, we must submit to the FDA an Investigational New Drug application that includes, among other things, the results of preclinical studies. If the FDA approves the Investigational New Drug application, clinical trials are usually carried out in three phases and must be conducted under FDA oversight. These phases generally include the following:

Phase 1. The product candidate is introduced into humans and is tested for safety, dose tolerance and pharmacokinetics.

Phase 2. The product candidate is introduced into a limited patient population to assess the efficacy of the drug in specific, targeted indications, assess dosage tolerance and optimal dosage, and identify possible adverse effects and safety risks.

Phase 3. If a compound is found to be potentially effective and to have an acceptable safety profile in Phase 2 evaluations, the clinical trial will be expanded to further demonstrate clinical efficacy, optimal dosage and safety within an expanded patient population at geographically dispersed clinical study sites.

The results of product development, preclinical studies and clinical trials must be submitted to the FDA as part of a new drug application, or NDA. The NDA also must contain extensive manufacturing information. Once the submission has been accepted for filing, the FDA typically takes one year to review the application and respond to the applicant. The review process is often significantly extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification. Once approved, the FDA may withdraw the product approval if compliance with pre- and post-marketing regulatory standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the marketplace. In

addition, the FDA may require post-marketing studies, referred to as Phase 4 studies, to monitor the effect of approved products, and may limit further marketing of the product based on the results of these post-marketing studies. The FDA has broad post-market regulatory and enforcement powers, including the ability to suspend or delay issuance of approvals, seize or recall products, withdraw approvals, enjoin violations, and institute criminal prosecution.

If we obtain regulatory approval for a medicine, this clearance will be limited to those diseases and conditions for which the medicine is effective, as demonstrated through clinical trials. Even if this regulatory approval is obtained, a marketed medicine, its manufacturer and its manufacturing facilities are subject to continual review and periodic inspections by the FDA. Discovery of previously unknown problems with a medicine, manufacturer or facility may result in restrictions on the medicine or manufacturer, including costly recalls or withdrawal of the medicine from the market.

We are also subject to various laws and regulations regarding laboratory practices, the experimental use of animals and the use and disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances in connection with our research. In each of these areas, as above, the FDA and other regulatory authorities have broad regulatory and enforcement powers, including the ability to suspend or delay issuance of approvals, seize or recall products, withdraw approvals, enjoin violations, and institute criminal prosecution, any one or more of which could have a material adverse effect upon our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Outside the United States our ability to market our products will also depend on receiving marketing authorizations from the appropriate regulatory authorities. The regulatory approval process in other countries includes all of the risks associated with FDA approval described above.

Patents and Proprietary Rights

We will be able to protect our technology from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our technology is covered by valid and enforceable patents or is effectively maintained as trade secrets. Our success in the future will depend in part on obtaining patent protection for our product candidates. Accordingly, patents and other proprietary rights are essential elements of our business. Our policy is to seek in the United States and selected foreign countries patent protection for novel technologies and compositions of matter that are commercially important to the development of our business. For proprietary know-how that is not patentable, processes for which patents are difficult to enforce and any other elements of our drug discovery process that involve proprietary know-how and technology that is not covered by patent applications, we rely on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect our interests. We require all of our employees, consultants and advisors to enter into confidentiality agreements. Where it is necessary to share our proprietary information or data with outside parties, our policy is to make available only that information and data required to accomplish the desired purpose and only pursuant to a duty of confidentiality on the part of those parties.

As of June 30, 2004, we had 38 issued United States patents and have received notices of allowance for 4 other United States patent applications. As of that date, we had 76 pending patent applications in the United States and 71 granted foreign patents. We also have 20 Patent Cooperation Treaty applications that permit us to pursue patents outside of the United States and 320 foreign national patent applications. The claims in these various patents and patent applications are directed to compositions of matter, including claims covering product candidates, lead compounds and key intermediates, pharmaceutical compositions, methods of use, and processes for making our compounds along with methods of design, synthesis, selection and use relevant to multivalency in general and to our research and development programs in particular.

United States issued patents and foreign patents generally expire 20 years after filing. The patent rights relating to televancin owned by us currently consist of 2 issued United States patents that

expire between 2019 and 2021, 3 allowed United States patent applications and 8 pending United States patent applications, and counterpart patents and patent applications in a number of jurisdictions, including Europe. The patent rights relating to GSK 159797 owned by us and licensed to GSK consist of 3 issued United States patents that expire in 2019, and 3 pending United States patent applications, and counterpart patents and patent applications in a number of jurisdictions, including Europe. Nevertheless, issued patents can be challenged, narrowed, invalidated or circumvented, which could limit our ability to stop competitors from marketing similar products and threaten our ability to commercialize our product candidates. Our patent position, similar to other companies in our industry, is generally uncertain and involves complex legal and factual questions. To maintain our proprietary position we will need to obtain effective claims and enforce these claims once granted. It is possible that, before any of our products can be commercialized, any related patent may expire or remain in force only for a short period following commercialization, thereby reducing any advantage of the patent. Also, we do not know whether any of our patent applications will result in any issued patents or, if issued, whether the scope of the issued claims will be sufficient to protect our proprietary position.

We have entered into a License Agreement with Janssen Pharmaceutical pursuant to which we have licensed rights under certain patents owned by Janssen covering an excipient used in the formulation of telavancin. Pursuant to the terms of this license agreement, we are obligated to pay royalties and milestone payments to Janssen based on any commercial sales of telavancin. The license is terminable by us upon prior written notice to Janssen or upon an uncured breach or a liquidation event of one of the parties.

Competition

Our research and development efforts are at an early stage. Our objective is to discover, develop and commercialize new medicines with superior efficacy, convenience, tolerability and/or safety. To the extent that we are able to develop medicines, they are likely to compete with existing drugs that have long histories of effective and safe use and with new therapeutic agents. We expect that any medicines that we commercialize with our collaborative partners or on our own will compete with existing, market-leading medicines.

Many of our potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and personnel resources than we have. In addition, many of these competitors have significantly greater commercial infrastructures than we have. Our ability to compete successfully will depend largely on our ability to leverage our experience in drug discovery and development to:

- discover and develop medicines that are superior to other products in the market;
- attract qualified scientific, product development and commercial personnel;
- obtain patent and/or other proprietary protection for our medicines and technologies;
- obtain required regulatory approvals; and
- successfully collaborate with pharmaceutical companies in the discovery, development and commercialization of new medicines.

In addition, as the principles of multivalent medicine design become more widely known and appreciated based on patent and scientific publications and regulatory filings, we expect the field to become highly competitive. Pharmaceutical companies, biotechnology companies and academic and research institutions may seek to develop product candidates based upon the principles underlying our multivalent technologies.

Employees

As of June 30, 2004, we had 232 full-time employees, over 175 of whom were primarily engaged in research and development activities. None of our employees are represented by a labor union. We consider our employee relations to be good.

Facilities

Our headquarters are located in South San Francisco, California, and consist of two buildings of approximately 110,000 and 60,000 square feet, respectively. The leases expire in March 2012 and may be extended for two additional five-year periods. The current annual rental expense under these leases is approximately $5.4 million, subject to annual increases. We currently sublease 35,000 square feet of this space to two separate tenants. These subleases expire in December 2004 and June 2005. We may require additional space as our business expands.

Legal Proceedings

Currently, we are not a party to any material legal proceedings. In the future, we may become involved in litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of our business.

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth our executive officers, directors and non-executive officers, their ages and the positions they held as of June 30, 2004.

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers and Directors		
Rick E Winningham	44	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Patrick P.A. Humphrey, Ph.D., D.Sc.	58	Executive Vice President, Research
Marty Glick	55	Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer
David L. Brinkley	46	Senior Vice President, Commercial Development
Arthur L. Campbell, Ph.D.	53	Senior Vice President, Technical Operations
Michael M. Kitt, M.D.	54	Senior Vice President, Development
Bradford J. Shafer	44	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
A. Gregory Sturmer	41	Vice President, Finance
P. Roy Vagelos, M.D.	74	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Julian C. Baker(1)	38	Director
Jeffrey M. Drazan(1)(2)	45	Director
Robert V. Gunderson, Jr.(3)	52	Director
Arnold J. Levine, Ph.D.(2)	64	Director
Ronn C. Loewenthal(1)	45	Director
Michael G. Mullen(2)	46	Director
William H. Waltrip(2)(3)	66	Director
George M. Whitesides, Ph.D.(1)	64	Director
William D. Young(1)(3)	59	Director
Officers		
Michael Conner, D.V.M.	50	Vice President, Safety Assessment/Toxicology
John Kent, Ph.D.	62	Vice President, Pharmaceutical Sciences
Edmund J. Moran, Ph.D.	42	Vice President, Medicinal Chemistry
G. Roger Thomas, Ph.D.	48	Vice President, Pharmacology

(1) Member of Compensation Committee.

(2) Member of Audit Committee.

(3) Member of Nominating/Corporate Governance Committee.

Executive Officers and Directors

Rick E Winningham joined Theravance as Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors in October 2001. From 1997 to 2001 he served as President, Bristol-Myers Squibb Oncology/Immunology/Oncology Therapeutics Network (OTN) and also as President of Global Marketing from 2000 to 2001. In addition to operating responsibility for U.S. Oncology/Immunology/OTN at Bristol-Myers Squibb, Mr. Winningham also had full responsibility for Global Marketing in the Cardiovascular, Infectious Disease, Immunology, Oncology/Metabolics and GU/GI/Neuroscience therapeutic areas. Mr. Winningham held various management positions with Bristol-Myers Squibb and its predecessor, Bristol-Myers, since 1986. Mr. Winningham holds an M.B.A. from Texas Christian University and a B.S. degree from Southern Illinois University.

Patrick P. A. Humphrey, Ph.D., D.Sc., has been our Executive Vice President, Research since April 2002. From July 2001 to April 2002 he served as our Senior Vice President, Research. Prior to joining Theravance, he was Director of the Glaxo Institute of Applied Pharmacology and Professor of

Applied Pharmacology at the University of Cambridge from 1994 until 2001. Dr. Humphrey was founding chairman of the Serotonin Club Nomenclature Committee for 5-HT Receptor Classification from 1987 until 1993 and a member of the International Union of Pharmacology (IUPHAR) Receptor Nomenclature Committee, an international authority for the classification and naming of receptors for all hormones and neurotransmitters, from 1990 to 2002. He was also on the IUPHAR Executive Committee, the parent body for all professional societies worldwide representing the discipline of pharmacology, from 1998 to 2002. Dr. Humphrey holds a D.Sc. and Ph.D. degree in Pharmacology, and a B.Pharm.Hons. degree, all from the University of London.

Marty Glick has been our Executive Vice President, Finance since April 2000 and has served as our Chief Financial Officer since joining Theravance in 1998. From 1998 to April 2000 Mr. Glick served as our Senior Vice President, Finance. From 1987 to 1997 he was employed with Genentech, Inc., most recently as Vice President of Finance. Mr. Glick is chair of the Biotechnology Industry Organization's Tax and Finance Committee. Mr. Glick also co-founded EyeTech Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a company specializing in discovering novel drugs to treat the leading cause of blindness, and he currently serves on its board of directors. Mr. Glick earned an M.B.A. in Finance from the Kellogg School of Management at Northwestern University and a B.S.B.A. from Creighton University, where he graduated magna cum laude. Mr. Glick is also a Certified Public Accountant and a Chartered Accountant (Canada).

David L. Brinkley joined Theravance as Senior Vice President, Commercial Development in September 2000. From 1996 to 2000 he served as Worldwide Team Leader for Viagra at Pfizer, Inc. Mr. Brinkley led the team that had full responsibility for the global launch and marketing of Viagra. Mr. Brinkley joined Pfizer in 1995 through its acquisition of SmithKline's Animal Health operations before serving as director of new product planning. Mr. Brinkley held various management positions with SmithKline from 1983 to 1995. Mr. Brinkley holds an M.A. with honors in International Economics from the School of Advanced International Studies of the Johns Hopkins University and a B.A. in International Relations from Kent State University, where he graduated summa cum laude.

Arthur L. Campbell, Ph.D., joined Theravance as Senior Vice President, Technical Operations in June 2003. During 2003, he was Vice President, BioPharma at Pfizer, Inc. Prior to joining Pfizer, he was Vice President, BioPharma at Pharmacia Corporation from 2000 until 2003, with global responsibility for Protein API and Drug Product Development and API manufacturing. From 1980 to 2000 Dr. Campbell was employed with Monsanto/Searle, most recently as Vice President, Product Development, R&D. Dr. Campbell holds a Ph.D. in Medicinal Chemistry from the University of Kansas and a B.S. in Chemistry from St. Benedict's College, where he graduated cum laude.

Michael M. Kitt, M.D., joined Theravance as Senior Vice President, Development in April 2002. From 1993 to 2002 Dr. Kitt was employed by COR Therapeutics, Inc., most recently as Vice President, Clinical Research. Dr. Kitt holds an M.D. from the New York University School of Medicine and a B.S. in Chemistry from Polytechnic University, New York.

Bradford J. Shafer joined Theravance as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary in August 1999. From 1996 to 1999 he served as General Counsel of Heartport, Inc., a cardiovascular medical device company. From 1993 to 1996 Mr. Shafer was a partner in the Business and Technology Group at the law firm of Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison LLP. Mr. Shafer holds a J.D. from the University of California, Hastings College of the Law, where he was Editor-in-Chief of The Hastings Constitutional Law Quarterly, and a B.A. from the University of the Pacific, where he graduated magna cum laude.

A. Gregory Sturmer joined Theravance as Vice President, Finance in 1998. He was Corporate Controller of Vivus, Inc. from 1995 to 1998, Chief Financial Officer of Sonoma Valley Hospital, a northern California hospital from 1991 to 1995 and a manager with Arthur Andersen, LLP from 1984

to 1991. Mr. Sturmer is a Certified Public Accountant and has an M.B.A. from Pepperdine University and a B.S. from California State University, Hayward, where he graduated summa cum laude.

P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., co-founded Theravance in 1996 and has served as Chairman of our board of directors since inception. Dr. Vagelos served as Chief Executive Officer of Merck & Co., Inc., from 1985 to 1994, and Chairman of the board of directors of Merck from 1986 until 1994. Dr. Vagelos is Chairman of the board of directors of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Dr. Vagelos holds an M.D. from Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons and an A.B. degree from the University of Pennsylvania.

Julian C. Baker has served as a director of Theravance since January 1999. Mr. Baker is a co-founder of a biotechnology investing partnership with the Tisch Family, which he has co-managed since 1994. Mr. Baker's firm also manages multiple additional funds, collectively known as Baker Brothers Investments, which are focused on publicly traded life sciences companies. Mr. Baker was employed from 1988 to 1993 by the private equity investment arm of The First Boston Corporation and Credit Suisse First Boston, and was a founding employee of The Clipper Group, which managed $1.6 billion for First Boston and Credit Suisse. Mr. Baker is also a director of Incyte Corporation, Neurogen Corporation, Trimeris, and Genomic Health. Mr. Baker holds an A.B. from Harvard University.

Jeffrey M. Drazan has served as a director of Theravance since December 1999. Mr. Drazan has been a General Partner with Sierra Ventures, a private venture capital firm, since 1984. Mr. Drazan currently serves as a director of Larscom Incorporated, as well as several private companies. Mr. Drazan holds an M.B.A. degree from New York University's Graduate School of Business Administration and a B.S.E. degree in Engineering from Princeton University.

Robert V. Gunderson, Jr. has served as a director of Theravance since September 1999. He is a founding partner of the law firm of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP, where he has practiced since 1995. Mr. Gunderson currently serves as a director of several private companies. Mr. Gunderson holds a J.D. from the University of Chicago where he was Executive Editor of The University of Chicago Law Review. Mr. Gunderson also received an M.B.A. in Finance from The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania and an M.A. from Stanford University.

Arnold J. Levine, Ph.D., served as a director of Theravance from inception until February 2002. He rejoined our board of directors in June 2003. Dr. Levine is currently a professor at The Cancer Institute of New Jersey, Robert Wood Johnson School of Medicine, New Brunswick, NJ, and a professor at the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, NJ. He was President of The Rockefeller University from 1998 until his retirement in February 2002. He was the Harry C. Wiess Professor in Life Sciences and former Chairman of the Department of Molecular Biology at Princeton University from 1984 until 1996. Dr. Levine is a member of the board of directors of Applera Corporation and Infinity Pharmaceuticals, Inc. He is a member of the National Academy of Sciences. Dr. Levine was Editor-in-Chief of the Journal of Virology from 1984 to 1994 and is a member of scientific advisory boards of several cancer centers. Dr. Levine holds a Ph.D. in Microbiology from the University of Pennsylvania and a B.A. from Harpur College, State University of New York at Binghamton.

Ronn C. Loewenthal has served as a director of Theravance since April 2000. Since 1997, Mr. Loewenthal has managed the personal investment portfolio of Dr. Hasso Plattner, co-founder and Chairman of SAP AG. Prior to his role with Dr. Plattner, from 1994 to 1996, Mr. Loewenthal held positions as Director of Corporate Development of PG&E Enterprises, and from 1989 to 1994 as an Investment Officer with Technology Funding, a venture capital firm. Mr. Lowenthal received his B.A. in Economics from the University of California, Santa Cruz.

Michael G. Mullen has served as a director of Theravance since September 2002. Since 1999, Mr. Mullen has been a member of the Bellevue Group of Switzerland, which focuses on investing in public and private biotechnology companies in the United States and Europe. He currently serves as

President of Bellevue Research, Inc., the United States research arm of the Bellevue Group. From 1990 to September 1999 Mr. Mullen held various positions at SG Cowen Securities, formerly Cowen & Co, including Partner, Managing Director and Senior Research Analyst in Medical Technology. Mr. Mullen currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Eyetech Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Gencell Inc. and the Indiana University Reese Fund. Mr. Mullen received his M.B.A. in Finance from the Kelley School of Business at Indiana University, Bloomington and his B.S. from Fordham University.

William H. Waltrip has served as a director of Theravance since April 2000. Mr. Waltrip served from 1993 until 2003 as Chairman of the board of directors of Technology Solutions Company, a systems integration company, and from 1993 until 1995 he was Chief Executive Officer of that company. From 1995 to 1998 he also served as Chairman of Bausch & Lomb Inc., and during 1996 was the company's Chief Executive Officer. From 1991 to 1993 he was Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Biggers Brothers, Inc., a food service distribution company, and was a consultant to private industry from 1988 to 1991. From 1985 to 1988 he served as President and Chief Operating Officer of IU International Corporation, a transportation, environmental and distribution company. Earlier, he had been President, Chief Executive Officer and a director of Purolator Courier Corporation. He is a member of the board of directors of Bausch & Lomb Inc., Charles River Laboratories Corporation, Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association and Thomas & Betts Corporation.

George M. Whitesides, Ph.D., co-founded Theravance in 1996 and has served as a member of our board of directors since inception. He has been Mallinckrodt Professor of Chemistry at Harvard University since 1986. From 1982 until 1991 he was a member of the Department of Chemistry at Harvard University, and Chairman of the Department of Chemistry from 1986 until 1989. He was a faculty member of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology from 1964 until 1982. Dr. Whitesides was a 1998 recipient of the National Medal of Science. He is a member of the editorial boards of 14 scientific journals. He is also a member of the board of directors of Predicant Biosciences and Surface Logix, Inc. Dr. Whitesides holds a Ph.D. in Chemistry from the California Institute of Technology and a B.A. from Harvard University.

William D. Young has served as a director of Theravance since April 2001. Mr. Young has been Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Virologic, Inc. since 1999. From 1980 to 1999 Mr. Young was employed at Genentech, Inc., most recently as Chief Operating Officer. Prior to joining Genentech, Mr. Young worked at Eli Lilly and Company for 14 years and held various positions in production and process engineering, antibiotic process development and production management. He is a member of the board of directors of Biogen Idec, VaxGen and Human Genome Sciences. Mr. Young received his M.B.A. from Indiana University and his B.S. in Chemical Engineering from Purdue University.

Officers

Michael Conner, D.V.M., joined Theravance in 1999 as Senior Director of Safety Assessment and Toxicology and was promoted to Vice President, Safety Assessment/Toxicology in February 2001. Prior to joining Theravance, Dr. Conner worked for ten years at Merck Research Laboratories, most recently serving as a Director of Compound Management within the Department of Safety Assessment. Dr. Conner earned a D.V.M. from the University of Georgia, a B.S. degree in Biology from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and completed postdoctoral fellowships at Harvard and MIT prior to serving on the faculty of Boston University School of Medicine.

John Kent, Ph.D., joined Theravance in 2004 as Vice President, Pharmaceutical Sciences. Prior to joining Theravance, he served as a consultant to the pharmaceutical industry after leaving Allergan in 2002 as Vice President for Pharmaceutical Sciences/Services. He was employed by Allergan, Inc. from 1990 to 2002. Prior to that, he was employed by Syntex Corporation from 1970 to 1990. Dr. Kent received his Ph.D. in Pharmaceutics as well as a B.S. degree in Pharmacy from the University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Edmund J. Moran, Ph.D., joined the Medicinal Chemistry team at Theravance in February 1998 and has held the positions of Associate Director, Director and Senior Director. He was promoted to Vice President in January 2003. Prior to joining Theravance, Dr. Moran founded the medicinal chemistry department at Ontogen Corporation in 1993 and was its first employee. Prior to joining Ontogen, Dr. Moran was an NIH postdoctoral fellow in the laboratories of Professor Peter G. Schultz at U.C. Berkeley from 1992-1993. Dr. Moran obtained his Ph.D. in Organic Chemistry from UCLA, working in the laboratories of Robert Armstrong and obtained his B.S. degree in Chemistry from the University of Connecticut.

G. Roger Thomas, Ph.D., joined Theravance in 1998 as our Director of Pharmacology, was promoted to Senior Director, Pharmacology, and has served as our Vice President, Pharmacology, since February 2001. From 1989 to 1998, he served in a variety of scientific positions at Genentech, most recently serving as Senior Scientist in the Department of Cardiovascular Research. From 1986 to 1989 Dr. Thomas worked as Senior Scientist at The William Harvey Research Institute, London. Dr. Thomas earned a Ph.D. in Physiology/Pharmacology from the University of Strathclyde and a B.Sc. Honors degree in Pharmacology from Sunderland Polytechnic (University of Sunderland).

Election of Officers

Our officers are elected by our board of directors on an annual basis and serve until their successors are duly elected and qualified. There are no family relationships among any of our officers or directors.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board currently has three committees: the audit committee, the compensation committee and the nominating/corporate governance committee. The information set forth below assumes the completion of the proposed offering.

Audit Committee. The current members of our audit committee are Messrs. Waltrip, Drazan, Levine and Mullen. Mr. Waltrip chairs the audit committee and is our audit committee financial expert (as is currently defined under the SEC rules implementing Section 407 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002). Our audit committee, among other duties:

- appoints a firm to serve as independent auditor to audit our consolidated financial statements;
- discusses the scope and results of the audit with the independent auditor, and reviews with management and the independent accountant our interim and year-end operating results;
- considers the adequacy of our internal accounting controls and audit procedures; and
- approves (or, as permitted, pre-approves) all audit and non-audit services to be performed by the independent auditor.

The audit committee has the sole and direct responsibility for appointing, evaluating and retaining our independent auditors and for overseeing their work. All audit services and all non-audit services, other than de minimis non-audit services, to be provided to us by our independent auditors must be approved in advance by our audit committee. We believe that the composition of our audit committee meets the requirements for independence under the current Nasdaq National Market and SEC rules and regulations.

Compensation Committee. The members of our compensation committee are Messrs. Young, Whitesides, Baker, Drazan and Loewenthal. Mr. Young chairs the compensation committee. The purpose of our compensation committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our board of directors relating to compensation of our executive officers. Specific responsibilities of our compensation committee include:

- reviewing and recommending approval of compensation of our executive officers;
- administering our stock incentive and employee stock purchase plans; and
- reviewing and making recommendations to our board with respect to incentive compensation and equity plans.

Nominating/Corporate Governance Committee. The members of our nominating/corporate governance committee are Messrs. Waltrip, Gunderson and Young. Mr. Waltrip chairs the nominating/corporate governance committee. Our nominating/corporate governance committee identifies, evaluates and recommends nominees to our board of directors and committees of our board of directors, conducts searches for appropriate directors, and evaluates the performance of our board of directors and of individual directors. The nominating/corporate governance committee is also responsible for reviewing developments in corporate governance practices, evaluating the adequacy of our corporate governance practices and reporting and making recommendations to the board concerning corporate governance matters.

Director Compensation

On April 28, 2004, the compensation committee of our board of directors adopted a compensation program for outside directors. Pursuant to this program, each member of our board of directors who is not our employee will receive a $25,000 annual retainer as well as $1,000 for each board meeting attended in person ($500 for meetings attended by video or telephone conference). The chairperson of the compensation committee and the nominating/corporate governance committee will receive $2,000 for each committee meeting attended in person ($1,000 for meetings attended by video or telephone conference), and the chairperson of the audit committee will receive $3,000 for each audit committee meeting attended in person ($1,500 for meetings attended by video or telephone conference).

Under the director compensation program adopted on April 28, 2004, members of our board of directors who are not our employees will also receive equity incentives. Each independent director who joins our board of directors after April 28, 2004 will receive a nonstatutory stock option exercisable for 25,806 shares of common stock with an exercise price equal to the then fair market value per share of our common stock. This stock option will vest in two equal annual installments of 12,903 shares on the first and second anniversaries of his or her date of election or appointment to our board of directors. On April 28, 2004, each of Messrs. Baker, Drazan, Gunderson, Levine, Lowenthal, Mullen, Waltrip, Whitesides and Young, the current non-employee members of our board of directors, was granted a fully-vested nonstatutory stock option exercisable for 25,806 shares of common stock with an exercise price of $9.69 per share. In addition, at each annual meeting beginning in 2005, each non-employee member of our board of directors will receive a fully-vested nonstatutory stock option exercisable for 12,903 shares of common stock with an exercise price equal to the then fair market value per share of our common stock. Options granted under the director compensation program will not be exercisable before September 1, 2007 and will have a term of 10 years.

Dr. Vagelos receives annual compensation of approximately $82,500 for his service as Chairman of our board of directors. In addition, Dr. Vagelos is entitled to receive option grants in each of 2003, 2004 and 2005 for a number of shares equal to 125% of the number of shares granted to Mr. Winningham in each of those years, provided that Dr. Vagelos continues to provide a high level of involvement and exceptional contributions to our business. On January 24, 2003, we granted an option to Dr. Vagelos to purchase 141,129 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share. The option is exercisable for all of the shares. Provided Dr. Vagelos remains in our service, the option shares will vest over four years. On March 29, 2004, we granted an option to Dr. Vagelos to purchase 416,129 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $9.69 per share. Provided Dr. Vagelos remains in our service, the option will become exercisable for 40% of the shares on September 2, 2007,

for 30% of the shares on March 29, 2008, and for 30% of the shares on March 29, 2009. The 2004 option will vest in full if we are acquired and Dr. Vagelos ceases service with us due to involuntary termination. A transaction by which GSK acquires less than 100% our stock or assets will not be considered an acquisition that would trigger the foregoing acceleration provision.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

The current members of our compensation committee of our board of directors are Messrs. Young, Whitesides, Baker, Drazan and Loewenthal. No interlocking relationship exists between our board of directors or compensation committee and the board of directors or compensation committee of any other company, nor has any interlocking relationship existed in the past.

Executive Compensation

The following table sets forth the compensation earned by the individual who served as our chief executive officer in 2003 and the four other highest paid executive officers whose salary and bonus exceeded $100,000 for services rendered in all capacities to us during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003. We use the term "named executive officers" to refer to these people later in this prospectus. No other executive officers who would have otherwise been includable in the following table on the basis of salary and bonus earned for the year ended December 31, 2003 have been excluded by reason of their termination of employment or change in executive status during that year.

Summary Compensation Table

	Annual Compensation			Long-Term Compensation Awards
Name and Principal Position	**Salary($)**	**Bonus($)**	**Other Annual Compensation($)**	**Securities Underlying Options(#)**
Rick E Winningham *Chief Executive Officer*	$ 622,917	$ 359,375	—	177,419
Patrick P.A. Humphrey *Executive Vice President, Research*	325,194	150,099	$ 48,413(2)	59,516
Marty Glick *Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer*	309,030	142,611	—	33,709
Michael Kitt *Senior Vice President, Development*	288,865	100,093	—	51,612
Bradford J. Shafer *Senior Vice President, General Counsel*	278,863	243,517(1)	—	29,032

(1) Includes $147,000 of loan principal that was forgiven by us in 2003.

(2) Includes imputed interest of $30,019, tax preparation fees of $1,847, and travel expenses and associated taxes for spouse of $16,547.

Option Grants in Last Fiscal Year

The following table lists each grant of stock options during fiscal year 2003 to the named executive officers. No stock appreciation rights have been granted to these individuals.

The shares subject to each option listed in the table vest monthly over four years from the grant date, except that the second options granted to Mr. Humphrey, Mr. Kitt and Mr. Winningham

vest monthly over four years beginning 18 months after the grant date. Options may vest on an accelerated basis as described below under "Severance and Change of Control Arrangements."

In addition to the options listed in the table, we granted options to purchase the number of shares indicated to the named executive officers on March 29, 2004: Mr. Winningham: 416,129, Mr. Humphrey: 203,225, Mr. Glick: 203,225, Mr. Kitt: 96,774, and Mr. Shafer: 96,774. Each of these options has an exercise price of $9.69 per share and becomes exercisable as follows: for 40% of the shares on September 2, 2007, 30% of the shares on March 29, 2008 and 30% of the shares on March 29, 2009. In addition, we granted Mr. Glick an option to purchase 64,516 shares, with an exercise price of $9.69 per share. The option will vest in three equal annual installments on March 29, 2005, 2006 and 2007, but will not be exercisable before September 1, 2007. The options will vest in full if we are acquired and the officer ceases employment with us due to involuntary termination. A transaction by which GSK acquires less than 100% our stock or assets will not be considered an acquisition that would trigger the foregoing acceleration provision.

	Individual Grants				Potential Realizable Value at Assumed Annual Rates of Stock Price Appreciation for Option Term(3)	
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted	Percent of Total Options Granted To Employees In Fiscal Year(1)	Exercise Price(2)	Expiration Date	5%	10%
Rick E Winningham	112,903	5.74%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$
	64,516	3.28%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$
Patrick P.A. Humphrey	33,709	1.71%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$
	25,806	1.31%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$
Marty Glick	33,709	1.71%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$
Michael Kitt	25,806	1.31%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$
	25,806	1.31%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$
Bradford J. Shafer	29,032	1.48%	$ 3.10	1/24/2013	$	$

(1) The figures representing percentages of total options granted to employees in the last fiscal year are based on a total of 1,965,896 shares underlying options granted to our employees during fiscal year 2003.

(2) The exercise price of each option granted was equal to the fair market value of our common stock as valued by our board of directors on the date of grant. The exercise price may be paid in cash, in shares of our common stock valued at fair market value on the exercise date or through a cashless exercise procedure involving a same-day sale of the purchased shares.

(3) The amounts shown in the table above as potential realizable value represent hypothetical gains that could be achieved for the respective options if exercised at the end of the option term. These amounts represent assumed rates of appreciation in the value of our common stock from the fair market value on the date of grant. Potential realizable values in the table above are calculated by:

- Multiplying the number of shares of our common stock subject to the option by the assumed initial public offering price per share of $.
- Assuming that the aggregate stock value derived from that calculation compounds at the annual 5% or 10% rates shown in the table for the balance of the term of the option.
- Subtracting from that result the total option exercise price.

The 5% and 10% assumed rates of appreciation are suggested by the rules of the SEC and do not represent our estimate or projection of the future common stock price. Actual gains, if any, on stock option exercises will be dependent on the future performance of our common stock.

Option exercises and fiscal year-end values

The following table sets forth the number of vested and unvested shares covered by options as of December 31, 2003 and the year-end value of options as of December 31, 2003 for the named executive officers. No options were exercised by our named executive officers in 2003.

	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options at December 31, 2003		Value of Unexercised in-the-Money Options at December 31, 2003(1)	
Name	Vested	Unvested	Vested	Unvested
Rick E Winningham	445,228	506,384		
Patrick P.A. Humphrey	217,402	229,210		
Marty Glick	103,692	25,984		
Michael Kitt	104,703	172,715		
Bradford J. Shafer	25,873	45,094		

(1) Amounts presented under the caption "Value of Unexercised in-the-Money Options at December 31, 2003" are based on the initial public offering price of $ per share minus the exercise price, multiplied by the number of shares subject to the stock option, without taking into account any taxes that might be payable in connection with the transaction.

Employment Agreements

On August 23, 2001, we extended an offer to Mr. Winningham to become our Chief Executive Officer. The agreement provides for an annual salary of $600,000 and that Mr. Winningham is eligible to receive a bonus of up to 50% of his salary and additional bonuses based on extraordinary accomplishments at the discretion of our board of directors. The agreement provides that if Mr. Winningham's service is terminated without cause, he will receive a lump-sum severance payment of 24 months salary plus two times his current target bonus. The agreement also provides that Mr. Winningham may borrow up to $3,750,000 from us pursuant to an interest-free loan to purchase a residence. Mr. Winningham elected to borrow such funds in July 2002. Under the agreement, we agreed to share with Mr. Winningham any loss or profit realized on the sale of his principal residence if he remained employed by us through 2006. The loan was secured by a second deed of trust on the residence and a pledge of any shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of certain of his stock options. This loan was forgiven and the home equity sharing arrangement was terminated on June 4, 2004 in recognition of Mr. Winningham entering into a lock-up agreement with us and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options and agreed not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options. Also, Mr. Winningham agreed to deposit 129,032 shares of common stock purchasable under an option into escrow if he exercises the option prior to September 7, 2007. Should Mr. Winningham leave our employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by us for cause, then he will forfeit any of these shares deposited into escrow. Subject to continued employment, we will release any shares from escrow over the following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007 and will release the shares immediately should Mr. Winningham die or leave our employ due to disability. We also agreed to pay Mr. Winningham a bonus equal to the amount of additional income and employment taxes that he will incur upon the loan being forgiven. See the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

On April 6, 2001, we extended an offer to Dr. Humphrey to become our Senior Vice President of Research. The agreement provides that Dr. Humphrey is eligible to receive a bonus of up to 30% of his salary. The agreement provides that we will pay 50% of Dr. Humphrey's housing rental costs or that Dr. Humphrey may borrow up to $1,000,000 from us pursuant to an interest-free loan to purchase

a residence. Dr. Humphrey elected to borrow such funds in February 2002. The loan was secured by a deed of trust on the residence and a pledge of any shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of certain of his stock options. This loan was forgiven on June 4, 2004 in recognition of Dr. Humphrey entering into a lock-up agreement with us and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options and agreed not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options. Also, Dr. Humphrey agreed to deposit 62,696 shares of common stock purchasable under options into escrow if he exercises the options prior to September 7, 2007. Should Dr. Humphrey leave our employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by us for cause, then he will forfeit any of these shares deposited into escrow. Subject to continued employment, we will release any shares from escrow over the following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007 and will release the shares immediately should Dr. Humphrey die or leave our employ due to disability. We also agreed to pay Dr. Humphrey a bonus equal to the amount of additional income and employment taxes that he will incur upon the loan being forgiven. See the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

We agreed with Mr. Glick, our Executive Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer, that if Mr. Glick remained employed by us until April 1, 2003, which he did, then all of the options granted to him through April 29, 2000 will remain exercisable for the full 10-year term.

On June 30, 2000, David Brinkley became our Senior Vice President of Commercial Development. Mr. Brinkley's offer letter provides that he is eligible to receive a bonus of up to 30% of his salary. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Brinkley borrowed $230,000 from us pursuant to an interest-free loan to purchase a residence.

Severance and Change of Control Arrangements

The compensation committee of the board of directors, as plan administrator of the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, has the authority to provide for accelerated vesting of the shares of common stock subject to outstanding options held by the officers named in the Summary Compensation Table and any other person in connection with certain changes in control of Theravance. In connection with our adoption of the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, we have provided that upon a change in control of Theravance, each outstanding option and all shares of restricted stock will generally not accelerate vesting unless the surviving corporation does not assume the option or award or replace it with a comparable award. If options or awards are assumed or replaced by the surviving corporation, they will become fully exercisable and fully vested if the holder's employment or service is terminated without cause within three months before or twenty-four months following a change in control. Options granted before 2004 will vest as if the optionee had completed an additional 12 months of service if we are acquired and the officer ceases employment with us due to involuntary termination.

Our board of directors has entered into a change in control severance plan for the benefit of our officers. Under the change in control severance plan, an officer is entitled to a lump sum cash payment equal to 100% of his highest rate of base salary and target bonus plus a pro-rated portion of the year's target bonus if he is involuntarily terminated other than for misconduct within three months prior to or twenty-four months following a change in control. The severance benefit for each of our senior vice presidents will be equal to 150% of the highest rate of base salary and target bonus plus a pro-rated portion of the year's target bonus. The severance benefit for our chief executive officer and each of the executive vice presidents will be equal to 200% of their highest rate of base salary and target bonus plus a pro-rated portion of the year's target bonus. All officers are also entitled to continuation of all health and other welfare benefits for twelve to twenty-four months, as applicable, or such time as the individual is re-employed with comparable insurance benefits. All payments will include additional amounts covering any applicable parachute excise taxes incurred on a change in control as a result of payments under the severance agreement, due to acceleration of vesting of

options, or otherwise. A change in control includes (other than any transaction by which GSK acquires less than all of our shares or our assets):

- a merger of Theravance after which our stockholders own 50% or less of the surviving corporation or its parent company;
- a sale of all or substantially all of our assets;
- a proxy contest that results in the replacement of more than one-half of our directors over a 24-month period; or
- an acquisition of 35% or more of our outstanding stock by any person or group, other than a person related to Theravance, such as a holding company owned by our stockholders.

Equity Benefit Plans

2004 Equity Incentive Plan

Our 2004 Equity Incentive Plan was adopted by our board of directors on May 27, 2004 and has been approved by our stockholders. The 2004 Equity Incentive Plan will become effective on the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

No further option grants will be made under our 1997 Stock Plan or the Long-Term Stock Option Plan after this offering. The options outstanding after this offering under the 1997 Stock Plan and the Long-Term Stock Option Plan will continue to be governed by their existing terms, except that our board of directors has elected to extend the change in control acceleration feature of the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, described below, to awards outstanding under these two plans.

Share Reserve. We have reserved 3,700,000 shares of our common stock for issuance under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, plus the number of shares remaining available for issuance under our 1997 Stock Plan and Long-Term Stock Option Plan, of which no more than 2,000,000 shares may be issued as direct stock awards. In general, if options or shares awarded under the 1997 Stock Plan, the Long Term Stock Option Plan, or the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan are forfeited or repurchased, then those options or shares will again become available for awards under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan.

Administration. The compensation committee of our board of directors administers the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan. The committee has the complete discretion to make all decisions relating to our 2004 Equity Incentive Plan. The compensation committee may also reprice outstanding options and modify outstanding awards in other ways.

Eligibility. Employees, members of our board of directors and consultants are eligible to participate in our 2004 Equity Incentive Plan.

Types of Award. Our 2004 Equity Incentive Plan provides for the following types of awards:

- incentive and nonstatutory stock options to purchase shares of our common stock;
- restricted shares of our common stock; and
- stock appreciation rights and stock units.

Options and Stock Appreciation Rights. The exercise price for options granted under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the option grant date. Optionees may pay the exercise price by using cash or, if permitted by the committee:

- shares of common stock that the optionee already owns;
- a full-recourse promissory note;
- an immediate sale of the option shares through a broker approved by us; or

- a loan from a broker approved by us, secured by the option shares.

A participant who exercises a stock appreciation right receives the increase in value of our common stock over the base price. The base price for stock appreciation rights granted under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan shall be determined by the compensation committee. The settlement value of the stock appreciation right may be paid in cash or shares of common stock. Options and stock appreciation rights vest at the times determined by the compensation committee. In most cases, our options and stock appreciation rights will vest over a four-year period following the date of grant. Options and stock appreciation rights generally expire 10 years after they are granted. The compensation committee may provide for a longer term except that options and stock appreciation rights generally expire earlier if the participant's service terminates earlier. No participant may receive options or stock appreciation rights under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan covering more than 1,500,000 shares in one calendar year, except that a newly hired employee may receive options or stock appreciation rights covering up to 2,000,000 shares in the first year of employment.

Restricted Shares and Stock Units. Restricted shares may be awarded under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan in return for, as determined by the committee:

- cash;
- a full-recourse promissory note;
- services already provided to us; and
- in the case of treasury shares only, services to be provided to us in the future.

Restricted shares vest at the times determined by the compensation committee. Stock units may be awarded under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan. No cash consideration shall be required of the award recipients. Stock units may be granted in consideration of a reduction in the recipient's other compensation or in consideration of services rendered. Each award of stock units may or may not be subject to vesting and vesting, if any, shall occur upon satisfaction of the conditions specified by the compensation committee. Settlement of vested stock units may be made in the form of cash, shares of common stock or a combination of both.

Change in Control. If a change in control of Theravance occurs, an option or award under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan will generally not accelerate vesting unless the surviving corporation does not assume the option or award or replace it with a comparable award. Generally, an option or award that is assumed or replaced on a change in control will become fully exercisable and fully vested if the holder's employment or service is involuntarily terminated without cause within three months before or twenty-four months following the change in control. A change in control includes:

- a merger of Theravance after which our own stockholders own 50% or less of the surviving corporation or its parent company;
- a sale of all or substantially all of our assets;
- a proxy contest that results in the replacement of more than one-half of our directors over a 24-month period; or
- an acquisition of 35% or more of our outstanding stock by any person or group, other than a person related to Theravance, such as a holding company owned by our stockholders.

A transaction by which GSK acquires less than 100% of our stock or assets will not be considered a change in control. We will pay any applicable excise parachute taxes resulting from the acceleration of our officers' options or awards.

Automatic Option Grant Program. On April 28, 2004, our board of directors approved a program of automatic option grants for non-employee directors under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan on the terms specified below:

- Each non-employee director who first joins our board of directors after the effective date of the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan will receive an initial option for 25,806 shares. The initial grant of this option will occur when the director takes office. The option will vest in two equal annual installments.

- At the time of each of our annual stockholders' meetings, beginning in 2005, each non-employee director who will continue to be a director after that meeting will automatically be granted an option for 12,903 shares of our common stock. However, a new

  non-employee director who is receiving the initial option will not receive this option in the same calendar year. The options will be fully vested at grant.

- A non-employee director's option granted under this program will become fully vested upon a change in control of Theravance.

- The exercise price of each non-employee director's option will be equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the option grant date. A director may pay the exercise price by using cash, shares of common stock that the director already owns, or an immediate sale of the option shares through a broker designated by us. The non-employee director's options have a 10-year term, except that they expire one year after the director leaves the board of directors (three years if the departure from the board of directors occurred before September 1, 2007) or three years after the director leaves the board of directors due to retirement, if the ten-year term has not expired.

Amendments or Termination. Our board of directors may amend or terminate the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan at any time. If our board of directors amends the plan, it does not need to ask for stockholder approval of the amendment unless applicable laws, regulations or rules require it. The 2004 Equity Incentive Plan will continue in effect indefinitely, unless the board of directors decides to terminate the plan.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Our Employee Stock Purchase Plan was adopted by our board of directors on May 27, 2004 and has been approved by our stockholders. The Employee Stock Purchase Plan will become effective on such date on or after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part as is determined by our board of directors. Our Employee Stock Purchase Plan is intended to qualify under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Share Reserve. We have reserved 325,000 shares of our common stock for issuance under the plan.

Administration. The compensation committee of our board of directors will administer the plan.

Eligibility. All of our employees are eligible to participate if we employ them for more than 20 hours per week and for more than five months per year. However, at the current time, officers are excluded from participation in this plan. Eligible employees may begin participating in the Employee Stock Purchase Plan at the start of any offering period.

Offering Periods. Each offering period lasts a maximum of 27 months, and a new offering period begins every three or six months, as determined by our board of directors. Overlapping offering periods generally start on February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of each year. If elected by our board of directors, the first offering period may start on or following the effective date of this offering and end no more than 27 months later.

Amount of Contributions. Our Employee Stock Purchase Plan permits each eligible employee to purchase common stock through payroll deductions. Each employee's payroll deductions may not

exceed 15% of the employee's cash compensation. Purchases of our common stock will generally occur on January 31, April 30, July 31 and October 31 of each year, except that the first purchase will occur at least 6 months after the date of this prospectus. Each participant may purchase up to the number of shares determined by our board of directors on any purchase date, not to exceed 2,500 shares. The value of the shares purchased in any calendar year may not exceed $25,000.

Purchase Price. The price of each share of common stock purchased under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan will not be less than 85% of the lower of:

- the fair market value per share of common stock on the date immediately before the first day of the applicable offering period, or
- the fair market value per share of common stock on the purchase date.

Other Provisions. Employees may end their participation in the Employee Stock Purchase Plan at any time. Participation ends automatically upon termination of employment with Theravance. If a change in control of Theravance occurs, our Employee Stock Purchase Plan will end and shares will be purchased with the payroll deductions accumulated to date by participating employees. Our board of directors may amend or terminate the Employee Stock Purchase Plan at any time. Our chief executive officer may also amend non-material provisions of the plan. If our board of directors increases the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the plan, except for the automatic increases described above, it must seek the approval of our stockholders.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Upon the closing of this offering, we will adopt and file a new amended and restated certificate of incorporation and will amend and restate our bylaws. Our new amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, as it now exists or may in the future be amended, against all expenses and liabilities reasonably incurred in connection with their service for or on behalf of us. In addition, the new amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that our directors will not be personally liable for monetary damages to us for breaches of their fiduciary duty as directors, unless they violated their duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, acted in bad faith, knowingly or intentionally violated the law, authorized illegal dividends or redemptions or derived an improper personal benefit from their action as directors. We maintain liability insurance which insures our directors and officers against certain losses and which insures us against our obligations to indemnify our directors and officers.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and officers. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify each director and officer to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, including indemnification of expenses such as attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by the director or officer in any action or proceeding, including any action or proceeding by or in right of us, arising out of the person's services as a director or officer. At present, we are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers, employees or agents in which indemnification would be required or permitted. We believe provisions in our new amended and restated certificate of incorporation and indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth certain information known to us regarding beneficial ownership of our common stock as of June 30, 2004 and as adjusted to reflect the sale of the shares of common stock in this offering by:

- each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock;
- our named executive officers;
- each of our directors; and
- all executive officers and directors as a group.

Unless otherwise indicated, to our knowledge, each stockholder possesses sole voting and investment power over the shares listed, except for shares owned jointly with that person's spouse.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Except as noted by footnote, and subject to community property laws where applicable, the persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by them. Affiliates of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and affiliates of Lehman Brothers Inc. own 1,475,859 and 1,383,090 shares of our common stock, respectively, which each acquired in private transactions prior to September 2000.

This table lists applicable percentage ownership based on 45,427,210 shares of common stock (including 8,967,741 shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by GlaxoSmithKline plc) outstanding as of June 30, 2004, and also lists applicable percentage ownership based on shares of common stock outstanding after the closing of the offering. The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding after the offering is based on shares of common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2004. Options and warrants to purchase shares of our common stock that are exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2004, are deemed to be beneficially owned by the persons holding these options for the purpose of computing percentage ownership of that person, but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing any other person's ownership percentage.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner(1)	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned	
		Before Offering	After Offering
5% Stockholders			
GlaxoSmithKline plc(2) 980 Great West Road Brentford Middlesex TW8 9GS United Kingdom	8,967,741	19.7%	%
Sierra Ventures VI, L.P.(3) 2884 Sand Hill Road, Suite 100 Menlo Park, CA 94025	2,943,031	6.5	
P. Roy Vagelos, M.D.(4)	2,361,390	5.2	

Biotech Growth S.A. Swiss Bank Tower Obarie Street, Panama 1 Republic of Panama	2,007,168	4.4
Executive Officers and Directors		
Rick E Winningham(5)	1,367,741	3.0
Marty Glick(6)	663,225	1.5
Patrick P.A. Humphrey(7)	649,838	1.4
Bradford J. Shafer(8)	402,419	*
Michael M. Kitt, M.D.(9)	374,193	*
P. Roy Vagelos, M.D.	2,361,390	5.2
Julian C. Baker(10)	125,743	*
Jeffrey M. Drazan(11)	2,984,966	6.6
Robert V. Gunderson, Jr.(12)	138,102	*
Arnold J. Levine, Ph.D.(13)	96,773	*
Ronn C. Loewenthal(14)	656,840	1.4
Michael G. Mullen(15)	2,032,974	4.5
William H. Waltrip(16)	58,064	*
George M. Whitesides, Ph.D.(17)	518,063	1.1
William D. Young(18)	58,064	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (15 persons)(18)	12,488,395	27.5

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of our outstanding common stock.

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each beneficial owner is c/o Theravance, Inc., 901 Gateway Boulevard, South San Francisco, California 94080.

(2) Includes 2,580,645 shares of Class A common stock held of record by Glaxo Group Limited plc. Also includes 6,387,096 shares of Class A common stock held of record by SmithKline Beecham Corporation. Glaxo Group Limited plc and SmithKline Beecham Corporation each are wholly-owned subsidiaries of GlaxoSmithKline plc.

(3) Includes 2,685,470 shares held of record by Sierra Ventures VI, L.P. and 257,561 shares held of record by SV Associates VI, L.P. in nominee name. SV Associates VI, L.P. is the general partner of Sierra Ventures VI, L.P. Management of the business affairs of SV Associates VI, L.P., including the decisions respecting disposition and voting of investments, is by majority decision of its general partners, Jeffrey M. Drazan, David C. Schwab and Peter C. Wendell.

(4) Includes 770,967 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 96,774 shares held of record by the Marianthi Foundation, of which Dr. Vagelos is a founder and current director.

Also includes 258,064 shares held of record by the Vagelos 2004 Grantor Retained Annuity Trust, 38,709 shares held of record by the Cara Diana Roberts Trust, 38,709 shares held of record by the Olivia Sophia Vagelos Trust, 38,709 shares held of record by the Lydia Joan Roberts Trust, 38,709 shares held of record by the Alexa E. Masseur Irrevocable Trust, 38,709 shares held of record by the 2004 Vagelos Grandchild Irrevocable Trust and 38,709 shares held of record by the Emma B. Vagelos Irrevocable Trust, each of which Dr. Vagelos is the trustee. Also includes 126,988 shares subject to repurchase by us if Dr. Vagelos ceases to serve as a director.

(5) Includes 1,367,741 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options.

(6) Includes 365,161 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 20,833 shares subject to repurchase by us if Mr. Glick is no longer employed by us.

(7) Includes 649,838 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options.

(8) Includes 167,741 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 228,225 shares held of record by the Bradford J. Shafer Revocable Living Trust Dated 10/30/97. Also includes 15,680 shares subject to repurchase by us if Mr. Shafer is no longer employed by us. Also includes 6,451 shares held in trust for the benefit of Mr. Shafer's children.

(9) Includes 354,839 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 10,214 shares subject to repurchase by us if Dr. Kitt is no longer employed by us.

(10) Includes 58,064 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 67,679 shares held of record by FBB Associates, a partnership in which Mr. Baker has shared voting and investment power.

(11) Includes 25,806 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 2,685,470 shares held of record by Sierra Ventures VI, L.P. and 257,561 shares held of record by SV Associates VI, L.P. in nominee name. SV Associates VI, L.P. is the general partner of Sierra Ventures VI, L.P. Mr. Drazan is one of the general partners, in addition to David C. Schwab and Peter C. Wendell, of SV Associates VI, L.P. and exercises shared voting and investment power over the shares held by the Sierra entities. Mr. Drazan disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Sierra Ventures VI, L.P. and Sierra Ventures Associates VI, L.P. except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(12) Includes 25,806 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 62,348 shares held of record by G&H Partners and 17,689 shares held by UMB Bank for the benefit of G&H Partners. Mr. Gunderson is one of the general partners, in addition to Scott C. Dettmer and Brooks Stough, of G&H Partners and exercises shared voting and investment power over the shares held by G&H Partners. Mr. Gunderson disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest in G&H Partners.

(13) Includes 25,806 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options.

(14) Includes 58,064 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 598,776 shares held of record by Dr. Hasso Plattner, for whom Mr. Loewenthal has power of attorney and voting and investment power. Mr. Loewenthal disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Dr. Plattner.

(15) Includes 25,806 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 2,007,168 shares held of record by Biotech Growth, S.A, a subsidiary of BB Biotech AG. Mr. Mullen is President of Bellevue Research, Inc., which provides research and consulting services to Bellevue Asset Management, which has the legal mandate to assist in the management of the assets of BB Biotech AG and may be deemed to hold voting and dispositive power for these shares. Mr. Mullen disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares.

(16) Includes 58,064 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options.

(17) Includes 25,806 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 96,935 shares subject to repurchase by us if Dr. Whitesides ceases to serve as a director. Also includes 193,548 shares held of record by the Whitesides Family Trust, of which Dr. Whitesides is the trustee.

(18) Includes 58,064 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options.

(19) Includes an aggregate of 4,037,573 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options and an aggregate of 270,650 outstanding shares subject to repurchase by us upon termination of service to us by the holders thereof.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

GSK Transactions

In December 2002, we entered into a collaboration agreement with GSK. In connection with this agreement, we received a payment of $10.0 million and sold $40.0 million of our Series E preferred stock to Glaxo Group Limited, an affiliate of GSK and one of our greater than 5% beneficial stockholders. These shares were converted to common stock in connection with our May 2004 sale of Class A common stock to SmithKline Beecham Corporation, an affiliate of Glaxo Group Limited and GSK. We have also received $45.0 million in milestone payments through June 30, 2004 pursuant to the collaboration agreement, and may receive clinical, regulatory and commercial milestone payments from GSK pursuant to this collaboration based on the performance of our product candidates. For a more detailed description of the collaboration agreement, see the section entitled "Business—Our Relationship with GSK."

In May 2004, we sold $108.9 million of Class A common stock to SmithKline Beecham Corporation, an affiliate of GSK and Glaxo Group Limited, one of our greater than 5% beneficial stockholders, and issued to Glaxo Group Limited 2,580,645 shares of Class A common stock in exchange for 2,580,645 shares of common stock held by Glaxo Group Limited upon conversion of its shares of Series E Preferred Stock. We also entered into a strategic alliance agreement with GSK pursuant to which GSK received an option to license product candidates from all of our current and future discovery and development programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007 on an exclusive, worldwide basis, and we received from GSK an upfront payment of $20.0 million. For a more detailed description of the alliance agreement, see the section entitled "Business—Our Relationship with GSK." In addition, we have entered into a governance agreement with GSK, which governs future acquisitions or dispositions of our securities by GSK and GSK's right to elect directors to our board of directors. The governance agreement is further described in the section entitled "Description of Capital Stock—Governance Agreement."

Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement

We have granted registration rights to certain of our common stockholders pursuant to an investors' rights agreement. See "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights."

Employment Agreements

We have entered into offer letters or employment agreements with each of Messrs. Winningham, Humphrey, and Glick. See "Management—Employment Agreements."

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and officers. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify each director and officer to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, including indemnification of expenses such as attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by the director or officer in any action or proceeding, including any action or proceeding by or in right of us, arising out of the person's services as a director or officer.

Stock Option Grants

We have granted options to purchase shares of our common stock to our executive officers and directors. See "Management—Director Compensation," "Management—Executive Compensation" and "Management—Option Grants in Last Fiscal Year."

Loans to Executive Officers

We have provided loans to the officers and directors identified below for the exercise of options to purchase shares of Theravance common stock. In general, the loans are interest-free and the full amount of an officer's loan will be forgiven if the officer remains employed by us at the time the shares subject to his option vest in full. Mr. Shafer's loan dated March 16, 2000 bears interest at the rate of 7% per year compounded annually and does not provide for automatic forgiveness when the options vest in full. As of June 30, 2004, no payments had been made on any of the loans listed in the table, except as set forth below.

Name & Title	Principal Amount	Number of Shares Acquired	Indebtedness as of June 30, 2004	Date of Loan	Full Vesting Date	Maturity Date
P. Roy Vagelos *Chairman of the Board of Directors*	$ 392,000	516,129	$ 392,000	12/17/98	11/01/04	12/31/04
Bradford J. Shafer	$ 229,250	28,225	$ 307,061	3/16/00	2/1/04	3/16/05
Senior Vice President, General Counsel	$ 105,000	80,645	$ 105,000	2/11/00	8/2/05	8/2/05
George Whitesides	$ 12,250	16,129	$ 12,250	12/14/98	9/3/05	9/29/05
Director	$ 9,800	12,903	$ 9,800	12/14/98	9/1/06	8/31/06
	$ 39,200	51,612	$ 39,200	12/14/98	5/20/07	5/20/07
	$ 12,250	16,129	$ 12,250	12/14/98	5/20/07	5/20/07
	$ 14,700	19,354	$ 14,700	12/14/98	5/20/07	5/20/07
Arnold Levine	$ 12,250	16,129	$ 12,250	12/17/98	2/24/02	4/14/06
Director	$ 9,800	12,903	$ 9,800	12/17/98	2/24/02	8/31/06

On October 2, 1998, Mr. Glick, our Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer, borrowed $98,000 to exercise a stock option on October 2, 1998. All principal under the loan was satisfied when the loan was forgiven by its terms on June 30, 2002. In connection with the forgiveness of the loan, Mr. Glick incurred taxable income equal to the amount of debt forgiven. We loaned Mr. Glick $33,761 on June 30, 2002 to permit him to satisfy tax obligations arising from the forgiveness of the loan. This loan bears interest at the rate of 4.75% and is due on June 30, 2007. Mr. Glick borrowed $98,000 to exercise a second stock option on October 2, 1998. All principal under the loan was forgiven by its terms on June 30, 2004.

On February 11, 2000 Mr. Shafer borrowed $147,000 to exercise a stock option. The largest aggregate amount of indebtedness outstanding under this loan during 2003 was $147,000. All principal under the loan was satisfied when the loan was forgiven by its terms on August 2, 2003. In connection with the forgiveness of the loan, Mr. Shafer incurred taxable income equal to the amount of debt forgiven. We loaned Mr. Shafer $47,701.50 on August 2, 2003 to permit him to satisfy his tax obligations. This loan bore interest at the rate of 4% and on May 27, 2004 Mr. Shafer paid us $49,294.02, an amount equal to the principal and unpaid interest accrued on the loan as of that date.

On July 1, 2002 we extended a loan to Mr. Winningham, our Chief Executive Officer, in the principal amount of $3,750,000 pursuant to the terms of his employment offer letter. The proceeds from the loan were used by Mr. Winningham to purchase his principal residence. The note was interest free, with principal due on July 1, 2012, subject to acceleration upon borrower's cessation of employment under certain circumstances and certain other events. The loan provided that 50% of the principal of such loan was to be forgiven on his fifth anniversary of employment with us and an additional 16% of the original principal was to be forgiven on his seventh anniversary with us. The loan was secured by a second deed of trust on the residence and a pledge of 774,193 shares of stock issuable

upon exercise of his options. The largest aggregate amount of indebtedness outstanding under this loan during 2004 was $3,750,000.

On June 4, 2004 we entered into an agreement with Mr. Winningham pursuant to which we terminated the home equity sharing arrangement and agreed to forgive Mr. Winningham's housing loan in the amount of $3,750,000, thereby extinguishing his debt in full, in recognition of Mr. Winningham entering into a lock-up agreement with us and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options and agreed not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options. We also agreed to pay Mr. Winningham a bonus equal to the amount of additional income and employment taxes that he will incur upon the loan being forgiven. We granted Mr. Winningham an option on December 28, 2001 to purchase 762,463 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $8.53 per share and he is vested as of May 31, 2004 in 505,131 of the shares purchasable under the option. Under the June 2, 2004 agreement, Mr. Winningham agreed to deposit 129,032 of the shares purchasable under this initial option into escrow if he exercises the option prior to September 7, 2007. Should Mr. Winningham leave our employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by us for cause, then he will forfeit any shares deposited into escrow. We will release these 129,032 shares from escrow over the following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007 and will release the shares immediately should Mr. Winningham die or leave our employ due to disability.

On February 27, 2002 we extended a loan to Dr. Humphrey, our Executive Vice President, Research, in the principal amount of $1,000,000 pursuant to the terms of his employment offer letter. The proceeds from the loan were used by Dr. Humphrey to purchase his principal residence. The note was interest free, with principal due on February 27, 2012, subject to acceleration upon borrower's cessation of employment under certain circumstances and certain other events. The loan was secured by a deed of trust on the residence and a pledge of 387,096 shares of stock issuable upon exercise of his options. The largest aggregate amount of indebtedness outstanding under this loan during 2004 was $953,500.

On June 4, 2004 we entered into an agreement with Dr. Humphrey pursuant to which we agreed to forgive Dr. Humphrey's housing loan in the amount of $953,500, thereby extinguishing his debt in full, in recognition of Dr. Humphrey entering into a lock-up agreement with us and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options and agreed not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options. We also agreed to pay Dr. Humphrey a bonus equal to the amount of additional income and employment taxes that he will incur upon the loan being forgiven. We granted Dr. Humphrey an option on June 30, 2001 to purchase 193,548 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $8.53 per share and he is vested as of May 1, 2004 in 141,129 of the shares purchasable under the option. On February 24, 2002 we granted Dr. Humphrey additional options to purchase 193,548 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $8.53 per share; he is vested as of May 1, 2004 in 104,838 of the shares purchasable under these additional options. Under the June 2, 2004 agreement, Dr. Humphrey agreed to deposit 62,696 of the shares purchasable under his initial options into escrow if he exercises the options prior to September 7, 2007. Should Dr. Humphrey leave our employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by us for cause, then he will forfeit any shares deposited into escrow. We will release these 62,696 shares from escrow over the following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007 and will release the shares immediately should Dr. Humphrey die or leave our employ due to disability.

On September 8, 2000 we extended a loan to Mr. Brinkley, our Senior Vice President, Commercial Development, in the principal amount of $230,000 pursuant to the terms of his employment offer letter. The proceeds from the loan were used by Mr. Brinkley to purchase his principal residence. The note is interest free, with principal due on September 1, 2005, subject to acceleration upon borrower's cessation of employment and certain other events. The loan is secured by

a second deed of trust on the residence. The largest aggregate amount of indebtedness outstanding during 2004 was $230,000.

On July 31, 2003 we extended a loan to Mr. Campbell, our Senior Vice President, Technical Operations, in the principal amount of $500,000 pursuant to the terms of his employment offer letter. The proceeds from the loan were used by Mr. Campbell to purchase his principal residence. The note is interest free with principal due on July 30, 2013, subject to acceleration upon borrower's cessation of employment and certain other events. The loan is secured by a second deed of trust on the residence and a pledge of his option shares. The largest aggregate amount of indebtedness outstanding in 2004 was $500,000. On June 10, 2004, Mr. Campbell repaid the loan in full.

In May 2004 P. Roy Vagelos, Rick E Winningham, Patrick P.A. Humphrey and Marty Glick, our Chairman of the board of directors, Chief Executive Officer, Executive Vice President, Research and Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer, respectively, agreed with GSK not to sell more than one-half of their shares of common stock prior to the date of redemption of our common stock pursuant to GSK's call right, or, in the alternative, on the close of business on the last day that our stockholders can exercise their put right. In addition, these individuals have agreed that they will not exercise their put right with respect to one-quarter of their shares of common stock or options to purchase common stock held on May 11, 2004 and otherwise eligible to be put.

During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004, we retained the services of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP, a law firm of which Robert V. Gunderson, Jr., one of our directors, is a founding partner. We expect to continue to retain the services of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP in the future.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The following is a summary of the rights of our common stock and preferred stock and related provisions of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and governance agreement with GSK upon the completion of this offering. For more detailed information, please see our certificate of incorporation, bylaws, governance agreement and amended and restated investors' rights agreement, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Immediately following the closing of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares, each with a par value of $0.01 per share, of which:

- 200,000,000 shares are designated as common stock,
- 30,000,000 shares are designated as Class A common stock, and
- 230,000 shares are designated as preferred stock.

At June 30, 2004, we had outstanding 36,459,469 shares of common stock, 8,967,741 shares of Class A common stock and no shares of preferred stock. All of our outstanding Class A common stock is held by GSK and its affiliates. In addition, as of June 30, 2004, 8,881,226 shares of our common stock were subject to outstanding options, and 33,941 shares of our capital stock were subject to outstanding warrants. At June 30, 2004, 367,830 shares of our outstanding common stock held by our employees, consultants and directors were subject to a lapsing right of repurchase in our favor, under which we may repurchase these shares upon the termination of the holder's employment or consulting relationship.

Common Stock

Voting Rights

Generally

Unless otherwise provided for in our certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law, on all matters submitted to our stockholders for vote, our common stockholders and Class A common stockholders will be entitled to one vote per share, voting together as a single class.

Class A common stock

The Class A common stock, all of which is held by GSK, will have the right to elect a certain number of directors to our board of directors depending on the percentage of our outstanding voting stock owned by GSK at varying points in time. See "—Voting Rights For the Election of Directors/Board of Directors Composition" and "—Governance Agreement" for a description of the rights of GSK as the holder of our Class A common stock with respect to board of directors composition.

Dividends

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of common stock and Class A common stock shall be entitled to share equally in any dividends that our board of directors may determine to issue from time to time. In the event a dividend is paid in the form of shares of common stock or rights to acquire shares of common stock, the holders of common stock shall receive common stock, or rights to acquire common stock, as the case may be, and the holders of Class A common stock shall receive Class A common stock, or rights to acquire Class A common stock, as the case may be.

Liquidation

Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of common stock and Class A common stock shall be entitled to share equally all assets remaining after the payment of any liabilities and the liquidation preferences on any outstanding preferred stock.

Common Stock Call and Put Arrangements with GSK

Pursuant to our certificate of incorporation and our governance agreement with GSK:

- In 2007, GSK has the right to call, by requiring us to redeem, 50% of our then outstanding shares of common stock at a price of $54.25 per share; and
- If:
    - in 2007, GSK declines to exercise its call right, or
    - prior to 2007, we experience an insolvency event, as described below,

  holders of our common stock will have the right to put to GSK, by requiring us to redeem 50% of their shares of common stock at a price of $19.375 per share.

The call and put prices are subject to adjustment in the case of stock splits, stock combinations, cash dividends, and other similar events. Generally, the call and put, if exercised, will be effected by our redemption of common stock from the holders thereof for cash, to be funded in full by GSK, and the concurrent issuance of the same number of newly issued shares of Class A common stock to GSK.

Set forth below is a brief summary of the provisions that will apply in the event the call or put arrangements described above are exercised. The actual provisions are set forth in our certificate of incorporation and governance agreement with GSK, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

Call Rights

If GSK elects to exercise its call rights, it must provide written notice to us between June 1 and July 1, 2007, and must provide to us adequate funds in cash to pay the aggregate redemption price of the shares of our common stock to be called. GSK must specify the date that the call will occur, which must be no later than July 31, 2007.

Our Obligations

Upon receipt of notice from GSK to effect the call, we will be required to:

- designate a depositary for the redemption of our common stock and deposit the aggregate call price with the depositary;
- notify GSK of the designation of the depositary; and
- give notice of the exercise of the call to the holders of our common stock. We must provide notice by mail of any proposed call to holders of record of our common stock, between 10 and 30 days prior to the call date specified by GSK.

Payment and Procedure

After we give our stockholders notice of the call and deposit the funds necessary to redeem the shares of common stock subject to the call, then:

- all of our common stock called by us and for which the deposit has been made under exercise of the call will be deemed not to be outstanding for any purpose, regardless of

whether or not payment for such shares has occurred or the stock certificates for such common stock have been surrendered for cancellation; and

- all rights with respect to our common stock called by us will cease and terminate, except the right to receive the call price per share to which the stockholders are entitled, without interest.

Each holder of shares of common stock will be paid the call price for their shares of common stock within three business days following the surrender of the certificate or certificates representing their shares to the depositary, together with a properly executed letter of transmittal covering the shares.

Our written instructions to the depositary may provide that any of such deposit remaining unclaimed, at the expiration of two years after the call date, by the holder of any shares of common stock subject to the call be, subject to applicable law, returned to us and revert to our general funds. After this two year period, a holder shall have no claim against the depositary but shall have a claim against us as an unsecured creditor for the call price together with any accrued and unpaid dividends to the call date, without interest.

Put Rights

If GSK does not exercise the call described above, each holder of our common stock may exercise the put right described above during the period beginning on August 1, 2007 and ending on the 30th business day thereafter or as may be required under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended or the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976.

Our Obligations

At least ten and not more than thirty days prior to August 1, 2007, we will mail to each holder of common stock a put notification describing:

- the rights of such holder to cause us to redeem up to 50% of our common stock held by the holder;
- the date of the commencement and termination of the period in which the put can be exercised;
- the price per share to be paid to a holder upon exercise of the put;
- the identity and address of the depositary; and
- instructions as to how to exercise the put.

We will also publish notification of the put in the *Wall Street Journal* within the same time frame as the put notification must be provided. Our board of directors may fix a record date for determination of holders of common stock entitled to be given the put notification, but the record date may not be more than five days prior to the date that the put notification is given.

Obligations of GSK

To the extent the put is exercised, GSK must either (i) provide us with an amount of cash sufficient to legally redeem our common stock with respect to which the put has been properly exercised prior to the last day of the period in which the put can be exercised, or (ii) elect and arrange to purchase at the put price directly from the holders of our common stock at the expiration of the period in which the put can be exercised, in compliance with applicable law, the shares of our common stock for which the put has been properly exercised.

Payment and Procedure

If GSK provides to us the funds necessary to redeem the shares of common stock that have been properly put, promptly following the end of the period in which the put can be exercised, we shall deposit with a depositary that we select the funds sufficient to pay the put price for all shares of common stock with respect to which the put has been properly exercised. Each holder of shares of common stock who has properly exercised the put, and who has surrendered the shares of common stock to the depositary, shall be paid the put price promptly following the end of the period in which the put can be exercised. We may delay the dates to take the actions described above to later dates to the extent necessary to comply with the United States federal securities laws.

Acceleration of Put upon An Insolvency Event

If we have an insolvency event, which is described below, the right of our stockholders to exercise the put shall accelerate and commence immediately and continue for the 65 business days after such event or until a later date as required under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976. We are obligated to provide the put notification to stockholders as soon as practicable following the date of the insolvency event. In the event the put notification is accelerated due to an insolvency event, GSK remains obligated to provide us the funds necessary to effect the redemption of all shares of common stock that are properly put or elect and arrange to purchase at the expiration of the period in which the put can be exercised, in compliance with applicable law, all shares of common stock that are properly put directly from our stockholders.

An insolvency event means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- a filing by us of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or seeking a reorganization, in order to effect a plan or other arrangement with creditors or any other relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code, or under any United States federal or state law granting relief to debtors;
- the filing or commencement of any involuntary petition or proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable United States federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors against us that is not dismissed within 30 days;
- a filing by us of an answer admitting the jurisdiction of the court and the material allegations of any involuntary petition; or
- the adjudication of us as bankrupt, or the entry of an order for relief against us by any court of competent jurisdiction under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable United States federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors.

Redeemed Shares

All shares of common stock that we redeem pursuant to the call or the put will be retired and certificates representing the shares of common stock will be canceled promptly after the redemption and may not be reissued.

Legend

Each certificate representing shares of common stock will bear the following legend:

"One-half of the shares of common stock represented hereby are subject to (i) redemption at the option of the corporation during the period, at the price and on the terms and conditions

specified in the corporation's certificate of incorporation and (ii) an option on the part of the holder, under certain circumstances, to require the corporation to redeem such shares of common stock, at the price and on the terms and conditions specified in the corporation's certificate of incorporation. After redemption, the redeemed shares represented by this certificate shall cease to be outstanding for all purposes and the holder hereof shall be entitled to receive only the redemption price for such shares, without interest."

Optional Conversion of Class A Common Stock

All shares of our Class A common stock are held by GSK. GSK may convert each share of Class A common stock into one share of common stock on or after the call/put termination date. All shares of Class A common stock so converted will be retired and cancelled. The call/put termination date is referred to in "Description of Capital Stock" as the date following the date of redemption of our common stock pursuant to the call or, in the alternative, on the close of business on the last day in which the put can be exercised.

Voting Rights for the Election of Directors/Board of Directors Composition

Authorized Number of Directors

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that our board of directors may consist of any number of directors, greater than or equal to one, provided that at any time that GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is 50.1% or greater, the authorized number of directors on our board of directors will be no less than nine, or any greater number that is divisible by three. We will increase or decrease the size of our board of directors and fill any newly created directorships as appropriate to achieve our board of directors composition required by our governance agreement with GSK. We will have the right to decrease the size of our board of directors without GSK's consent (and, if desired, to increase it again without GSK's consent to no more than 13 seats), so long as GSK does not lose its right to designate the directors or independent directors pursuant to the governance agreement.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that holders of a majority of the shares of Class A common stock voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect members of our board of directors as follows:

- For so long as GSK continues to own at least 15% of our outstanding stock (or, if GSK sells any of our stock, at least 19% after any such sale), one director;

- For so long as GSK holds 35.1-50.0% of our outstanding stock, one director plus that percentage of our independent directors most closely approximating the percentage of stock GSK owns; and

- For so long as GSK holds 50.1% or more of our outstanding stock, one third of our board of directors, plus one half of our independent directors.

For these purposes, "independent directors" include all of our directors that qualify as independent under applicable exchange listing rules.

All other directors are elected by a plurality of holders of our common stock and Class A common stock, voting together as a single class.

Vacancies on Our Board of Directors

GSK has the right to nominate any replacement for a director nominated by GSK at the end of that director's term or upon removal from office, subject to the approval of a majority of the directors (other than any director nominated by GSK) with respect to nominations pursuant to the

governance agreement. The directors that were not nominated by GSK have the right to nominate any replacement for a director that was not nominated by GSK.

Preferred Stock

Our certificate of incorporation in effect upon the closing of this offering will authorize 230,000 shares of Series A junior participating preferred stock that are purchasable upon exercise of the rights under our rights agreement. See "—Rights Agreement" These shares are:

- not redeemable;
- entitled, when, as and if declared, to a minimum preferential quarterly dividend payment of the greater of (a) $ per share, and (b) an amount equal to 1,000 times the dividend declared per share of our common stock;
- in the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up, a minimum preferential payment of the greater of (a) $ per share (plus any declared but unpaid dividends), and (b) an amount equal to 1,000 times the payment made per share of common stock;
- entitled to 1,000 votes, voting together with our common stock;
- in the event of a merger, consolidation or other transaction in which outstanding shares of our common stock are converted or exchanged, entitled to receive 1,000 times the amount received per share of our common stock; and
- entitled to anti-dilution protections.

Corporate Opportunities

Our certificate of incorporation acknowledges that we and GSK may generally pursue any business opportunities available to us, and have no obligation to offer any business opportunities to the other party. In addition, pursuant to our certificate of incorporation, as between us and GSK and its affiliates, we renounce our interest in and waive any claim that a corporate or business opportunity constituted a corporate opportunity for us so long as the policy regarding treatment of corporate opportunities set forth in our certificate of incorporation is followed. Pursuant to the policy set forth in our certificate of incorporation, a corporate or business opportunity offered to any person who is our director and who is also a director, officer or employee of GSK, will belong to us only if the opportunity is expressly offered to such person primarily in his or her capacity as our director. Otherwise the opportunity will belong to GSK. Our certificate of incorporation provides that these provisions may only be amended by the affirmative vote of at least 85% of the voting power of all shares of our voting stock then outstanding.

Governance Agreement

The following summary describes the material provisions of our governance agreement with GSK, which is included as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The governance agreement contains agreements with GSK relating to our corporate governance, future acquisitions or dispositions of our securities by GSK and the put and call features of our common stock. As described above, the call may be exercised in July 2007. If the call is not exercised, our stockholders may exercise their put right in August 2007. Certain rights and obligations contained in the governance agreement differ following the call/put termination date as compared to prior to the call/put termination date. The rights and obligations following the call/put termination date may further vary based on the level of GSK's ownership of our voting stock. The following description describes the rights and obligations of us and GSK prior to the call/put termination date and then following the call/put termination date, depending on GSK's ownership of our voting stock at that time.

Rights of GSK Prior to the Call/Put Termination Date

Agreements Related to Our Board of Directors

Composition of Our Board of Directors

GSK shall have the right to either:

- nominate an individual to serve as a member of our board of directors (in which case the size of our board of directors will be increased by one); or
- designate an individual to serve as an observer at our board of directors meetings.

GSK shall have this right until such time as GSK's percentage ownership of our outstanding securities having the right to vote generally in any election of our directors, referred to as our "voting stock," (a) has fallen below 15%, or (b) directly as a result of any sale or other disposition by GSK of voting stock, has fallen below 19%.

Limitations on Our Actions

GSK Approval of Certain Issuances of Our Equity Securities

Without the prior written consent of GSK, we may not issue any equity securities other than shares of common stock, options to acquire common stock and permitted indebtedness. We may only issue these equity securities if, as a consequence of such issuance, the aggregate number of shares of our common stock would not exceed 54.2 million (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, combinations and other recapitalizations). Shares of common stock subject to executive lock-up agreements as described in "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" are not included in the aggregate number of common stock for purposes of this restriction.

The term "equity securities" is referred to as (i) any of our voting stock, (ii) our securities convertible into or exchangeable for voting stock, and (iii) options, rights and warrants issued by us to acquire voting stock.

The term "permitted indebtedness" is referred to as any indebtedness that we issue prior to the call/put termination date and in an amount equal to or less than $100.0 million and, if the indebtedness may be converted or exchanged into our voting stock, then the terms of the indebtedness must provide that it may not be converted or exchanged prior to the call/put termination date.

Limitations on Our Indebtedness

We may not borrow money or otherwise incur indebtedness that would cause us, on a consolidated basis, to have financial indebtedness that exceeds our cash and cash equivalents, except that we may incur permitted indebtedness.

Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities

Limitation on Acquisition of our Equity Securities by GSK

Except as agreed to by us in writing following approval by a majority of our independent directors, GSK may not, directly or indirectly:

- acquire any of our equity securities;
- make or participate in any solicitation of proxies to vote from any holders of our equity securities;

- form or participate in a "group" within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, with any person not bound by the terms of the governance agreement with respect to any voting stock;

- acquire any of our assets or rights to purchase any of our assets except for assets offered for sale by us or the acquisition or purchase of our assets pursuant to the existing agreements that we have in place with GSK;

- enter into any arrangement or understanding with others to do any of the actions listed immediately above;

- act together with others to offer to us or any of our stockholders any business combination, restructuring, recapitalization or similar transaction involving us or otherwise seek together with others to control, change or influence the management, board of directors or our policies or nominate any person as a director who is not nominated by the then incumbent directors, or propose any matter to be voted upon by our stockholders; and

- prior to August 31, 2007, request that we or our board of directors amend or waive the restrictions set forth immediately above.

Permitted GSK Purchases of Our Equity Securities from Us

GSK may acquire our equity securities from us in the following circumstances:

- if we issue equity securities to a third party (other than pursuant to exercise of options issued as compensation to our directors, officers, employees or consultants), the purchase of a number of equity securities that would bring GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock to the same level that it was at immediately prior to the issuance of equity securities to the third party at the same price at which the equity securities were sold to the third party;

- the purchase, on a quarterly basis, of equity securities comparable to those that are issued as compensation to our directors, officers, employees or consultants during the preceding quarter pursuant to option exercises or vesting of restricted stock, at the fair market value at the time of GSK's notification to us of its intention to purchase such equity securities that would bring GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock to the same level that it was at immediately prior to such issuances;

- the acquisition of additional equity securities issued in connection with a stock split or recapitalization; and

- following our initial public offering, the purchase of equity securities for a pension plan or benefit plan for the benefit of GSK's employees.

Permitted GSK Purchases of Equity Securities from Our Stockholders

GSK may acquire our equity securities from our stockholders in the following circumstances:

- the purchase of common stock from holders of common stock pursuant to the put;

- the acquisition of securities of another biotechnology or pharmaceutical company that owns our equity securities (provided that those shares will be subject to the provisions of the governance agreement on the same basis as GSK's shares of Class A common stock); or

- the making of an offer to acquire equity securities if (a) a person or group (other than GSK) acquires 20% or more of our voting stock or (b) our board of directors formally acts

to facilitate a change in control of us (other than with GSK), subject to the following conditions:

- that the offer be an offer for 100% of our voting stock;
- that the offer include no condition as to financing; and
- that the offer includes a condition that the holders of a majority of the shares of the voting stock not owned by GSK accept the offer by tendering their shares or voting their shares in favor of the offer.

The term "change in control" is referred to as (i) an acquisition of us by a third party (ii) any transaction or series of related transactions (including mergers, consolidations and other forms of business consolidations) after which our continuing stockholders hold less than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of either us or the entity that survives the transaction (or the parent of the surviving entity), or (iii) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposal of all or substantially all of our business or assets (except that the sale, license or transfer to another party of any of our assets in the ordinary course of business will not be considered a change in control of us if GSK has no contractual rights under our existing agreements with GSK over our asset sold, licensed or transferred).

Limitations on Dispositions of Our Equity Securities by GSK

GSK may not sell or transfer any of our voting stock without the prior approval of a majority of our board of directors (not including any director nominated by GSK) except for transfers:

- to any other affiliate of GSK; or
- in connection with a change in control of us approved by a majority of our board of directors (not including any director nominated by GSK) and completed prior to August 1, 2007.

Voting Arrangements

Agreement to Vote

GSK shall vote the voting stock held by it (at GSK's election) either (i) in accordance with the recommendation of our independent directors or (ii) in proportion to the votes cast by the other holders of our voting stock.

Exceptions to Agreement to Vote

GSK can vote as it chooses on any proposal to:

- amend our restated certificate of incorporation to amend the provisions related to the put and call;
- issue equity securities to one or more parties (other than in a public offering) that would result in that party or parties holding 20% or more of our voting stock; or
- effect a change in control of us.

If a person or group acting in concert acquires 20% or more of the voting stock, GSK may vote its voting stock without any restrictions.

Grant of Proxy

GSK grants an irrevocable proxy coupled with an interest in all voting stock owned by GSK to our board of directors. This proxy will enable the proxyholder to vote or otherwise act with respect to all of GSK's voting stock in the manner required by the governance agreement.

Rights of GSK Following the Call/Put Termination Date

If GSK's Ownership of Our Voting Stock is Greater than 50.1%

Agreements Related to Our Board of Directors

Composition of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors will include:

- a number of nominees designated by GSK equal to one-third of the aggregate number of directors comprising our board of directors at that time;
- two of our officers nominated by the nominating committee of our board of directors; and
- the remaining members of our board of directors will be independent directors.

An independent director is a director that complies with the independence requirements for directors with respect to us for companies listed on the Nasdaq National Market and has business or technical experience, stature and character as is commensurate with service on our board of directors of a publicly traded enterprise. In addition, so long as GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is 50.1% or greater, upon its request, GSK may designate nominees for half of the total number of independent directors. These nominees to be independent directors must be reasonably acceptable to the directors not nominated by GSK. Each GSK nominee to be an independent director must meet the qualifications of an independent director both with respect to us and with respect to GSK. An equal number of independent directors will be nominated by the directors of our board of directors (excluding the directors nominated by GSK). If GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock falls below 50.1% (subject to certain limitations), then the term of each director nominated by GSK pursuant to this provision will automatically cease.

Any committee of our board of directors must contain at least one director nominated by GSK except for:

- a committee representing the interests of the holders of common stock;
- a committee of independent directors constituted for the purposes of making any determination that is to be made under the terms of the governance agreement or our certificate of incorporation; or
- a committee in which membership of a director nominated by GSK would be prohibited by applicable law, regulation or stock exchange or trading system listing requirement.

Approval by a Majority of GSK Nominated Directors of Certain Actions

The approval of a majority of the directors nominated by GSK will be required to approve any of the following:

- our acquisition of any business or assets that would constitute a substantial portion of our business or assets;
- the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposal of a substantial portion of our business or assets, tangible or intangible, other than dispositions of assets over which GSK has no contractual rights pursuant to agreements with us or in the ordinary course of business; or

- the repurchase or redemption of any of our equity securities other than (A) redemptions required by the terms of our voting stock, (B) purchases made at fair market value in connection with any deferred compensation plan that we maintain and (C) repurchases of unvested or restricted stock at or below cost pursuant to a compensation plan.

Limitations on Our Actions

GSK Approval of Certain Issuances of Our Equity Securities

If GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is 50.1% or greater on the call/put termination date or if GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is less than 50.1% on the call/put termination date, but exceeds 50.1% at any time on or prior to December 31, 2008, we may not issue any equity security other than:

- equity securities issued pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan that has been approved by the majority of our board of directors; and

- equity securities issued by us to third parties, provided that the aggregate number of shares of any such equity securities issued to such third parties during the period described above may not exceed the equivalent of approximately 10.1 million shares of common stock (on an as converted to common stock basis and as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, combinations and other recapitalizations).

Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities

Limitation on Acquisition of our Equity Securities by GSK

Except as agreed to by us in writing following approval by a majority of our independent directors, GSK will have the same limitations on the acquisition of our equity securities as GSK did prior to the call/put termination date. These limitations are described above in "—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Call/Put Termination Date*; *Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*."

Permitted GSK Purchases of Our Equity Securities From Us

GSK may acquire our equity securities from us under the same circumstances that it is allowed to acquire our equity securities prior to the call/put termination date. These circumstances are described above in "—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Put/Call Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*." In addition, GSK may acquire our equity securities from us under the following circumstances:

- If we issue permitted indebtedness that is convertible into an equity security, we will provide written notice to GSK of the conversion of any permitted indebtedness within ten days following any such conversion. After receipt of this notice, GSK will promptly notify us if it intends to purchase that number of equity securities from us required to maintain GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock as measured immediately prior to the date of such conversion. The equity securities that we issue to GSK will have at a price per share equal to the greater of (x) the conversion price of the permitted indebtedness or (y) the fair market value per share on the date GSK notifies us of its intention to purchase such equity securities.

- GSK may purchase additional equity securities if we have determined to sell equity securities to pay all or any portion of the milestones that we may owe GSK pursuant to our existing agreements with GSK. In this event, GSK has the first right to purchase the additional equity securities on the terms that we intend to sell the equity securities;

provided that, the voting stock held by GSK at such time was acquired in accordance with the terms of the governance agreement and our certificate of incorporation.

If GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is 50.1% or greater on the call/put termination date solely as a result of the exercise of the put:

- if we issue equity securities (other than pursuant to exercise of options or vesting of restricted stock issued as compensation to our directors, officers, employees or consultants) between the call/put termination date and September 1, 2012 and GSK declines to purchase additional equity securities in such offering, then for a period of six months following the date that we issue such equity securities, GSK will have the right to cause us to issue that number of equity securities to GSK as is required to maintain GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock at the same level as it was on the call/put termination date. The purchase price of the equity securities issued to GSK will be the greater of the fair market value on the date of notification by GSK of its intention to purchase such equity securities and the price at which the equity securities were sold by us to the third party.

If GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is 50.1% or greater on the call/put termination date solely as a result of the exercise of the call:

- if we issue equity securities (other than pursuant to exercise of options or vesting of restricted stock issued as compensation to our directors, officers, employees or consultants) between the call/put termination date and September 1, 2012, then GSK, for so long as GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is 50.1% or greater, will have the right to purchase the same equity securities at the same price and in such amount as is required to maintain GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock at the same level as it was on the call/put termination date.

Permitted GSK Purchases of Equity Securities from Our Stockholders

GSK may acquire our equity securities from our stockholders under the same circumstances that it is allowed to acquire our equity securities from our stockholders prior to the call/put termination date. These circumstances are described above in "—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Put/Call Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*." In addition, GSK may acquire our equity securities from our stockholders under the following circumstances:

GSK can make an offer to our stockholders to merge with us or otherwise acquire outstanding voting stock that would bring GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock to 100%, subject to the following conditions:

- that the offer occurs on or after September 1, 2012;
- that the offer includes no conditions to financing;
- that the offer is approved by a majority of our independent directors; and
- that the offer includes a condition that the holders of a majority of the shares of our voting stock not owned by GSK accept the offer by tendering their shares in the offer.

GSK can make an offer to our stockholders to acquire outstanding voting stock that would bring GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock to 100%, subject to the following conditions:

- that the offer occurs before September 1, 2012;
- that the offer includes no condition as to financing;

- that the offer is approved by a majority of our independent directors;
- that the offer includes a condition that the holders of a majority of the shares of the voting stock not owned by GSK accept the offer by tendering their shares in the offer; and
- that the offer is for the greater of (a) the fair market value per share on the date immediately preceding the date of the first public announcement of the offer or (b) $162.75 per share (as adjusted to take into account stock dividends, stock splits, recapitalizations and the like).

Limitations on Disposition of Our Equity Securities by GSK

GSK may not sell or transfer any of our voting stock held by it without the prior approval of a majority our independent directors until September 1, 2012 if GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock is 50.1% or greater on the call/put termination date. If GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock becomes 50.1% or greater after the call/put termination date and before September 1, 2012, then GSK may not sell or transfer any voting stock held by it until September 1, 2012. GSK is permitted to sell or transfer its voting stock in connection with a change in control of us that is approved by a majority of our independent directors. In the event that the prohibition on the disposition of voting stock by GSK expires on September 1, 2012, if GSK disposes of any of our voting stock, GSK shall not be able to purchase any of our voting stock for one year after such disposition without the prior approval of a majority of our independent directors.

Voting Arrangements

Agreement to Vote

GSK shall vote the voting stock held by it (at GSK's election) either (i) in accordance with the recommendation of our independent directors or (ii) in proportion to the votes cast by the other holders of our voting stock.

Exceptions to Agreement to Vote

GSK can vote as it chooses on any proposal to:

- effect a change in control of us;
- effect the acquisition by us of any business or assets that would constitute a substantial portion of our business or assets;
- effect the sale, license or transfer of all or a substantial portion of our business or assets unless GSK has no contractual rights over the business or assets in question pursuant to our strategic alliance agreement with GSK, and such sale, license or transfer occurs in the ordinary course of business; or
- issue equity securities to one or more parties (other than in an public offering) that would result in that party or parties holding 20% or more of the voting stock.

If a person or group acting in concert acquires 20% or more of the voting stock, GSK may vote its voting stock without any restrictions.

Grant of Proxy

GSK grants an irrevocable proxy coupled with an interest in all voting stock owned by GSK to our board of directors. This proxy will enable the proxyholder to vote or otherwise act with respect to all of GSK's voting stock in the manner required by the governance agreement.

Rights of GSK during the Interim Period

If GSK's Ownership of Our Voting Stock is Between 35.1% and 50.1% during the Interim Period

Agreements Related to Our Board of Directors

Composition of Our Board of Directors

GSK shall have the right to:

- nominate a director; and
- upon its request, GSK may during this time period designate a number of nominees to be independent directors equal to GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock multiplied by the total number of independent directors.

GSK's nominees to be independent directors must be reasonably acceptable to the directors not nominated by GSK. GSK's right to nominate a director and independent directors pursuant to this provision and the term of any director and independent director nominated by GSK pursuant to these provisions will automatically cease upon the expiration of the time period described above.

The "interim period" is referred to as the time period between the call/put termination date and September 1, 2008, or, if on or after September 1, 2008 GSK offers to purchase additional shares of our voting stock that would result in GSK's percentage ownership of us to equal 60%, then the expiration date of that offer (which may be no later than October 15, 2008).

Approval by a Majority of Our Independent Directors of Certain Actions

The approval of a majority of our independent directors will be required to approve any of the following:

- our acquisition of any business or assets that would constitute a substantial portion of our business or assets;
- the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposal of a substantial portion of our business or assets, tangible or intangible, other than dispositions of assets over which GSK has no contractual rights pursuant to agreements with us or in the ordinary course of business; or
- the repurchase or redemption of any of our equity securities other than (A) redemptions required by the terms of our voting stock, (B) purchases made at fair market value in connection with any deferred compensation plan that we maintain and (C) repurchases of unvested or restricted stock at or below cost pursuant to a compensation plan.

Limitations on Our Actions

GSK Approval of Certain Issuances of Equity Securities

We may not issue any equity security at any time on or prior to December 31, 2008 other than:

- equity securities issued pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan that has been approved by the majority of our board of directors; and
- equity securities issued by us to third parties provided that the aggregate number of shares of any such equity securities issued to such third parties during the period described above may not exceed the equivalent of 16,129,032 shares of common stock (on an as converted to common stock basis and as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, combinations and other recapitalizations).

Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities

Limitation on Acquisition of our Equity Securities by GSK

Except as agreed to by us in writing following approval by a majority of our independent directors, GSK will have the same limitations on the acquisition of our equity securities as GSK did prior to the call/put termination date. These limitations are described above in "—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Call/Put Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*."

Permitted GSK Purchases of Our Equity Securities From Us

GSK may acquire our equity securities from us under the same circumstances that it is allowed to acquire our equity securities prior to the call/put termination date. These circumstances are described above in "—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Put/Call Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*." In addition, GSK may acquire our equity securities from us under the following circumstance:

- If we issue permitted indebtedness that is convertible into an equity security, we will provide written notice to GSK of the conversion of any permitted indebtedness within ten days following any such conversion. After receipt of this notice, GSK will promptly notify us if it intends to purchase that number of equity securities from us required to maintain GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock as measured immediately prior to the date of such conversion. The equity securities that we issue to GSK will have a price per share equal to the greater of (x) the conversion price of the permitted indebtedness or (y) the fair market value per share on the date of notification by GSK of its intention to purchase such equity securities.

Permitted GSK Purchases of Equity Securities from Our Stockholders

GSK may acquire our equity securities from our stockholders under the same circumstances that it is allowed to acquire our equity securities from our stockholders prior to the call/put termination date. These circumstances are described above in "—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Put/Call Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*." In addition, GSK can make an offer to our stockholders to acquire outstanding voting stock that would bring GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock to no greater than 60%, subject to the following conditions:

- that the offer occurs on or after September 1, 2008;
- that the offer includes no condition as to financing;
- that the offer is approved by a majority of our independent directors;
- that the offer includes a condition that the holders of a majority of the shares of the voting stock not owned by GSK accept the offer by tendering their shares in the offer; and
- that the shares purchased will be subject to the provisions of the governance agreement on the same basis as the shares of GSK's Class A common stock.

Limitation on Disposition of Our Equity Securities by GSK

GSK may not sell or transfer any of our voting stock held by it without the prior approval of a majority our independent directors until September 1, 2008. GSK is permitted to sell or transfer its voting stock in connection with a change in control of us that is approved by a majority of our independent directors. In the event that the prohibition on the disposition of voting stock by GSK

expires on September 1, 2008 as set forth above, GSK shall only be able to dispose of voting stock after such date and prior to September 1, 2012 through either a public offering or pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Voting Arrangements

Agreement to Vote

GSK shall vote the voting stock held by it (at GSK's election) either (i) in accordance with the recommendation of our independent directors or (ii) in proportion to the votes cast by the other holders of our voting stock.

Exceptions to Agreement to Vote

GSK can vote as it chooses on any proposal to:

- effect a change in control of us;
- effect the acquisition by us of any business or assets that would constitute a substantial portion of our business or assets;
- effect the sale, license or transfer of all or a substantial portion of our business or assets unless GSK has no contractual rights over the business or assets in question pursuant to our strategic alliance agreement with GSK, and such sale, license or transfer occurs in the ordinary course of business; or
- issue equity securities to one or more parties (other than in an public offering) that would result in that party or parties holding 20% or more of the voting stock.

If a person or group acting in concert acquires 20% or more of the voting stock, GSK may vote its voting stock without any restrictions.

Grant of Proxy

GSK grants an irrevocable proxy coupled with an interest in all voting stock owned by GSK to our board of directors. This proxy will enable the proxyholder to vote or otherwise act with respect to all of GSK's voting stock in the manner required by the governance agreement.

Rights of GSK Following the Call/Put Termination Date

If GSK's Ownership of Our Voting Stock is Less Than 50.1%

Agreements Related to Our Board of Directors

Composition of Our Board of Directors

GSK shall have the right to either:

- nominate an individual to serve as a member of our board of directors (in which case the size of our board of directors will be increased by one); or
- designate an individual to serve as an observer at our board of directors meetings.

GSK shall have this right until such time as GSK's percentage ownership of our outstanding securities having the right to vote generally in any election of our directors, referred to in this section "Description of Capital Stock—Governance Agreement" as our "voting stock," (a) has fallen below 15%, or (b) directly as a result of any sale or other disposition by GSK of voting stock, has fallen below 19%.

Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities

Limitation on Acquisition of our Equity Securities by GSK

Except as agreed to by us in writing following approval by a majority of our independent directors, GSK will have the same limitations on the acquisition of our equity securities as GSK did prior to the call/put termination date. These limitations are described above in "Description of Capital Stock—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Call/Put Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*."

Permitted GSK Purchases of Our Equity Securities From Us

GSK may acquire our equity securities from us under the same circumstances that it is allowed to acquire our equity securities prior to the call/put termination date. These circumstances are described above in "Description of Capital Stock—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Put/Call Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*." In addition, GSK may acquire our equity securities from us under the following circumstance:

- If we issue permitted indebtedness that is convertible into an equity security, we will provide written notice to GSK of the conversion of any permitted indebtedness within ten days following any such conversion. After receipt of this notice, GSK will promptly notify us if it intends to purchase that number of equity securities from us required to maintain GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock as measured immediately prior to the date of such conversion. The equity securities that we issue to GSK will have a price per share equal to the greater of (x) the conversion price of the permitted indebtedness or (y) the fair market value per share on the date of notification by GSK of its intention to purchase such equity securities.

Permitted GSK Purchases of Equity Securities from Our Stockholders

GSK may acquire our equity securities from our stockholders under the same circumstances that it is allowed to acquire our equity securities from our stockholders prior to the call/put termination date. These circumstances are described above in "—Governance Agreement; *Rights of GSK Prior to the Put/Call Termination Date; Limitations and Exceptions to GSK's Rights to Acquire Our Securities*." In addition, GSK can make an offer to our stockholders to acquire outstanding voting stock that would bring GSK's percentage ownership of our voting stock to no greater than 60%, subject to the following conditions:

- that the offer occurs on or after September 1, 2008;
- that the offer includes no condition as to financing;
- that the offer is approved by a majority of our independent directors;
- that the offer includes a condition that the holders of a majority of the shares of the voting stock not owned by GSK accept the offer by tendering their shares in the offer; and
- that the shares purchased will be subject to the provisions of the governance agreement on the same basis as the shares of GSK's Class A common stock.

Limitation on Disposition of Our Equity Securities by GSK

GSK may not sell or transfer any of our voting stock held by them without the prior approval of a majority our independent directors until September 1, 2008. GSK is permitted to sell or transfer its voting stock in connection with a change in control of us that is approved by a majority of our independent directors. In the event that the prohibition on the disposition of voting stock by GSK

expires on September 1, 2008 as set forth above, GSK shall only be able to dispose of voting stock after such date and prior to September 1, 2012 through either a public offering or pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Voting Arrangements

Agreement to Vote

GSK shall vote the voting stock held by it (at GSK's election) either (i) in accordance with the recommendation of our independent directors or (ii) in proportion to the votes cast by the other holders of our voting stock.

Exceptions to Agreement to Vote

GSK can vote as it chooses on any proposal to:

- amend our certificate of incorporation to amend the provisions related to the put and call;
- issue equity securities to one or more parties (other than in a public offering) that would result in that party or parties holding 20% or more of our voting stock; or
- effect a change in control of us.

If a person or group acting in concert acquires 20% or more of the voting stock, GSK may vote its voting stock without any restrictions.

Grant of Proxy

GSK grants an irrevocable proxy coupled with an interest in all voting stock owned by GSK to our board of directors. This proxy will enable the proxyholder to vote or otherwise act with respect to all of GSK's voting stock in the manner required by the governance agreement.

Redemption of Our Common Stock

The governance agreement contains certain mechanics relating to the call and the put features of our common stock. See "—Common Stock Call and Put Arrangements with GSK."

Covenants

Severance Arrangements

We agree not to enter into or amend any existing contract with any of our directors, officers or employees that would provide for any payment, vesting of common stock, acceleration or other benefit or right contingent upon (i) GSK's purchase of shares of Class A common stock, (ii) the exercise by GSK of any of its rights under the governance agreement to representation on our board of directors or (iii) GSK's purchase of any equity securities not prohibited by the governance agreement.

Indemnification by GSK

Under the governance agreement, GSK agrees to indemnify us and our directors, officers, employees and agents against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including attorneys' fees) arising out of the redemption (pursuant to the call or the put) of our common stock in accordance with the provisions of the governance agreement, other than losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses that result primarily from actions taken or omitted in bad faith by the indemnified person or from the indemnified person's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Amendments; Termination

The governance agreement provides that its provisions may be amended only if the amendment is in writing and signed by GSK and us, and that no amendment will be effective without the approval of a majority of our independent directors.

The provisions of the governance agreement will terminate at the earliest of (i) when GSK beneficially owns 100% of our outstanding voting stock, (ii) the effective time of a change in control of us and (iii) September 1, 2015. However, GSK's and our agreements under the governance agreement with respect to the following provisions will survive the agreement's termination:

- the treatment of our vested (as of the call/put termination date) stock options, warrants or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of common stock following any redemption; and

- provisions related to GSK's indemnification of us.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Delaware Law, Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions and our Governance Agreement with GSK

Provisions of Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make our acquisition by a third party and the removal of our incumbent officers and directors more difficult. These provisions, summarized below, may discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and are intended to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with us. We believe that the benefits of increased protection of our ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited acquisition proposal outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging such proposals because, among other things, negotiation could result in an improvement of their terms.

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which regulates corporate acquisitions. In general, Section 203 prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- our board of directors approved the transaction in which such stockholder became an interested stockholder prior to the date the interested stockholder attained such status;

- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder's becoming an interested stockholder, he or she owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers; or

- on or subsequent to such date the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders.

A "business combination" generally includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. In general, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own, 15% or more of a corporation's voting stock.

Pursuant to the terms of our governance agreement with GSK, we have agreed that we will exempt GSK from the application of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Under the governance agreement, GSK is subject to certain limitations in its ability to acquire our shares of capital stock. See "—Governance Agreement."

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws do not provide for the right of stockholders to act by written consent without a meeting or for cumulative voting in the election of directors. In addition,

our bylaws provide that special meetings of the stockholders can only be called by the Chairman of our board of directors, the chief executive officer, our board of directors or the request of stockholders holding at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of the outstanding common stock. These provisions, which require the vote of stockholders holding at least $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ of the outstanding common stock to amend, may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in our management.

Rights Agreement

Under our rights agreement, each share of our common stock and Class A common stock has associated with it one preferred stock purchase right. Each of these rights entitles its holder to purchase, at a price of $ for each, one one-thousandth of a share of Series A junior participating preferred stock, (each subject to adjustment) under circumstances provided for in the rights agreement. The purpose of our rights agreement is to:

- give our board of directors the opportunity to negotiate with any persons seeking to obtain control of us;
- deter acquisitions of voting control of us without assurance of fair and equal treatment of all of our stockholders; and
- prevent a person from acquiring in the market a sufficient amount of voting power over us to be in a position to block an action sought to be taken by our stockholders.

The exercise of the rights under our rights agreement would cause substantial dilution to a person attempting to acquire us on terms not approved by our board of directors, and therefore would significantly increase the price that such person would have to pay to complete the acquisition. Our rights agreement may deter a potential acquisition or tender offer. Until a "distribution date" occurs, the rights will:

- not be exercisable;
- be represented by the same certificate that represents the shares with which the rights are associated; and
- trade together with those shares.

The rights will expire at the close of business on , unless earlier redeemed or exchanged by us. Following a "distribution date," the rights would become exercisable and we would issue separate certificates representing the rights, which would trade separately from the shares of our common stock. A "distribution date" would occur upon the earlier of:

- ten business days after a public announcement that the person has become an "acquiring person;" or
- ten business days after a person commences or announces its intention to commence a tender or exchange offer that, if successful, would result in the person becoming an "acquiring person."

A holder of rights will not, as such, have any rights as a stockholder, including the right to vote or receive dividends.

Under our rights agreement, a person becomes an "acquiring person" if the person, alone or together with a group, acquires beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock. GSK is not an "acquiring person" because we have, pursuant to our governance agreement with GSK, exempted GSK from the application of our rights agreement. In addition, an "acquiring person" shall not include us, any of our subsidiaries, or any of our employee benefit plans or any person or entity acting pursuant to such employee benefit plans. Our rights agreement also

contains provisions designed to prevent the inadvertent triggering of the rights by institutional or certain other stockholders.

If any person becomes an acquiring person, each holder of a right, other than the acquiring person, will be entitled to purchase, at the purchase price, a number of our shares of common stock having a market value of two times the purchase price. If, following a public announcement that a person has become an acquiring person:

- we merge or enter into any similar business combination transaction and we are not the surviving corporation; or
- 50% or more of our assets, cash flow or earning power is sold or transferred,

each holder of a right, other than the acquiring person, will be entitled to purchase a number of shares of common stock of the surviving entity having a market value of two times the purchase price.

After a person becomes an acquiring person, but prior to such person acquiring 50% of our outstanding common stock, our board of directors may exchange each right, other than rights owned by the acquiring person, for

- one share of common stock;
- one one-thousandth of a share of our Series A junior preferred stock; or
- a fractional share of another series of preferred stock having equivalent value.

At any time until a person has become an acquiring person, our board of directors may redeem all of the rights at a redemption price of $0.01 per right. On the redemption date, the rights will expire and the only entitlement of the holders of rights will be to receive the redemption price.

For so long as the rights are redeemable, our board of directors may amend any provisions in the rights agreement without stockholder consent. After the rights are no longer redeemable, our board of directors may only amend the rights agreement without stockholder consent if such amendment would not change the amendment provisions, adversely affect the interests of the holders of rights, or cause the rights to again become redeemable. Despite the foregoing, at no time may the redemption price of the rights be amended or changed.

The adoption of the rights agreement and the distribution of the rights should not be taxable to our stockholders or us. Our stockholders may recognize taxable income when the rights become exercisable in accordance with the rights agreement.

Warrants

As of June 30, 2004 there were warrants outstanding to purchase a total of 2,580 shares of common stock at a price of $7.75 per share and 31,361 shares of common stock at a price of $13.95 per share.

Registration Rights

The holders of 32,087,632 shares of our common stock and the holders of 8,967,741 shares of our Class A common stock are entitled to rights with respect to the registration of their shares under the Securities Act. These registration rights are contained in our amended and restated investors' rights agreement and are described below. The registration rights under the investors' rights agreement with respect to holders of our common stock will expire five years following the completion of this offering, or, with respect to an individual holder holding two percent or less of our outstanding capital stock, when such holder is able to sell all of its shares in a single transaction pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act. The registration rights under the investors' rights agreement with respect to holders of

our Class A common stock will expire seven years following the date of redemption of our common stock pursuant to the call or, in the alternative, on the close of business on the last day that the put can be exercised, or, with respect to an individual holder of Class A common stock holding two percent or less of our outstanding capital stock, when such holder is able to sell all of its shares in a single transaction pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Demand Registration Rights

At any time following six months after the closing of this offering, the holders of shares of common stock having demand registration rights under the investors' rights agreement have the right to require that we register their common stock, provided such registration relates to not less than 50% in aggregate of our then outstanding shares of common stock having demand registration rights. We are only obligated to effect two registrations in response to these demand registration rights. We may postpone the filing of a registration statement for up to 90 days once in any 12-month period if our board of directors determines in good faith that the filing would be seriously detrimental to our stockholders or us. The underwriters of any underwritten offering have the right to limit the number of shares to be included in a registration statement filed in response to the exercise of these demand registration rights. We must pay all expenses, except for underwriters' discounts and commissions, incurred in connection with these demand registration rights.

Piggyback Registration Rights

If we register any securities for public sale, the stockholders with piggyback registration rights under the investors' rights agreement have the right to include their shares in the registration, subject to specified exceptions. The underwriters of any underwritten offering have the right to limit the number of shares registered by these stockholders due to marketing reasons. We must pay all expenses, except for underwriters' discounts and commissions, incurred in connection with these piggyback registration rights.

S-3 Registration Rights

If we are eligible to file a registration statement on Form S-3, the stockholders with S-3 registration rights under the investors' rights agreement can request that we register their shares, provided that such registration relates to not less than 10% in aggregate of our then outstanding shares of common stock having S-3 registration rights and the total price of the shares of common stock offered to the public is at least $1,000,000. The holders of S-3 registration rights may only require us to file two Form S-3 registration statements in any 12-month period. We may postpone the filing of a Form S-3 registration statement for up to 90 days once in any 12-month period if our board of directors determines in good faith that the filing would be seriously detrimental to our stockholders or us. We must pay all expenses, except for underwriters' discounts and commissions, incurred in connection with these S-3 registration rights.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock and the rights is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices from time to time. Furthermore, since only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering because of certain contractual and legal restrictions on resale described below, sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse could adversely affect the prevailing market price and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Sales of Restricted Shares

Upon completion of this offering, we will have outstanding an aggregate of shares of common stock, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option and no exercise of outstanding options or warrants. Of these shares, the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restrictions or further registration under the Securities Act, unless one of our existing affiliates as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act purchases such shares.

The remaining shares of our common stock held by existing stockholders are restricted shares or are restricted by the contractual provisions described below. Restricted shares may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144, 144(k) or 701 of the Securities Act, which are summarized below. Of these restricted shares, shares will be available for resale in the public market in reliance on Rule 144(k), of which shares are restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements described below. An additional shares will be available for resale in the public market in reliance on Rule 144, of which shares are restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements. The remaining shares become eligible for resale in the public market at various dates thereafter, all of which shares are restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements. The table below sets forth the approximate number of shares eligible for future sale:

Days after Date of this Prospectus	Approximate Additional Number of Shares Becoming Eligible for Future Sale	Comment
On Effectiveness		Freely tradable shares sold in offering; shares salable under Rule 144(k) that are not locked up
90 Days		Shares subject to vested options salable under Rule 144 and Rule 701 that are not locked up
180 Days		Lock-up released; shares subject to vested options salable under Rule 701 and oustanding shares salable under Rule 144
Thereafter		Restricted securities held for 1 year or less

Under Rule 144 as currently in effect, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a person who has beneficially owned restricted shares for at least one year and has complied with the requirements described below would be entitled to sell some of its shares within any three-month period. That number of shares cannot exceed the greater of one percent of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering, or the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on the Nasdaq National Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 reporting the sale. Sales under Rule 144 are also restricted by manner of sale provisions, notice requirements and the

availability of current public information about our company. Rule 144 also provides that our affiliates who are selling shares of our common stock that are not restricted shares must nonetheless comply with the same restrictions applicable to restricted shares with the exception of the holding period requirement.

Under Rule 144(k), a person who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least two years is entitled to sell those shares without complying with the manner of sale, public information, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144. Accordingly, unless otherwise restricted or subject to lock-up agreements, these shares may be sold immediately upon the completion of this offering.

Options

Rule 701 provides that the shares of common stock acquired upon the exercise of currently outstanding options or other rights granted under our equity plans may be resold, to the extent not restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements, by persons, other than affiliates, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, restricted only by the manner of sale provisions of Rule 144, and by affiliates in accordance with Rule 144, without compliance with its one-year minimum holding period. As of June 30, 2004, shares will be available for resale in the public market in reliance on Rule 701, all of which shares are restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements. As of June 30, 2004, our board of directors had authorized an aggregate of up to shares of common stock for issuance under our existing equity plans. As of June 30, 2004 options to purchase a total of shares of common stock were outstanding, all of which options are exercisable but restricted by our right to repurchase unvested shares upon the termination of an optionee's business relationship with us. Of these options, shares are no longer restricted by our right of repurchase and will be eligible for sale, if not restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements, in the public market in accordance with Rule 701 under the Securities Act beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus. All of the shares issuable upon exercise of these options are restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements.

We intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act following this offering to register all shares of our common stock which have been issued or are issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options or other rights granted under our equity plans. These registration statements are expected to become effective upon filing. Shares covered by these registration statements will thereupon be eligible for sale in the public market, upon the expiration or release from the terms of the lock-up agreements, to the extent applicable, or subject in certain cases to vesting of such shares.

Warrants

As of June 30, 2004 there were warrants outstanding to purchase a total of 2,580 shares of common stock at a price of $7.75 per share and 31,361 shares of common stock at a price of $13.95 per share.

Lock-up Agreements

Except for sales of common stock to the underwriters in accordance with the terms of the purchase agreement, we and our executive officers, directors, stockholders and all of our optionholders have agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock (or any security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for common stock) without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus. In addition, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus, except as required by law, we have agreed that our board of directors will not consent to any offer for sale, sale or other disposition, or any

transaction which is designed or could be expected to result in the disposition by any person, directly or indirectly, of any shares of our common stock without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch. Merrill Lynch, in its sole discretion, at any time or from time to time and without notice, may release for sale in the public market all or any portion of the shares restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements. The lock-up agreement will not apply to transactions relating to shares of common stock acquired in open market transactions after the closing of this offering.

In addition to the lock-up agreement with Merrill Lynch, P. Roy Vagelos, Rick E Winningham, Patrick P.A. Humphrey and Marty Glick, our Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, Executive Vice President, Research and our Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer, respectively, have agreed with GSK not to sell more than one half of their shares of common stock prior to the date of redemption of our common stock pursuant to GSK's call right or, in the alternative, on the close of business on the last day that our stockholders can exercise their put right. In addition, these individuals have agreed that they will not exercise their put right with respect to one-quarter of their shares of common stock or options to purchase common stock held on May 11, 2004 and otherwise eligible to be put.

Registration Rights

The holders of 32,087,632 shares of common stock and the holders of 8,967,741 shares of Class A common stock, or the registrable securities, are entitled to have their shares registered by us under the Securities Act under the terms of an agreement between us and the holders of these registrable securities. Subject to limitations specified in the agreement, these registration rights include the following:

- The holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding registrable securities may require, on two occasions beginning six months after the date of this prospectus, that we use our best efforts to register the registrable securities for public resale.

- If we register any common stock, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of registrable securities (including an additional 7,363,796 shares held by stockholders that do not have the right to initiate a request for registration) are entitled to include their shares of common stock in the registration, subject to the ability of the underwriters to limit the number of shares included in the offering in view of market conditions.

- The holders of at least 10% of the then outstanding registrable securities may require us on three occasions to register all or a portion of their registrable securities on Form S-3 when use of that form becomes available to us, provided that the proposed aggregate selling price is at least $1,000,000.

We will bear all registration expenses other than underwriting discounts and commissions. All registration rights pertaining to Class A common stock terminate on the date seven years following the expiration of the call/put termination date. All registration rights pertaining to common stock (other than Class A common stock) terminate on the date five years following the closing of this offering, or, with respect to each holder of registrable securities (including Class A common stock) holding two percent (2%) or less of the outstanding capital stock of the company, such earlier time at which all registrable securities held by such holder (and any affiliate of the holder with whom such holder must aggregate its sales under Rule 144) can be sold in a single transaction without registration in compliance with Rule 144.

MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

Overview

The following is a general discussion of the material United States federal income tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our common stock. This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (which we refer to as the "Code"), final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations (which we refer to as the "Treasury regulations") promulgated thereunder by the Internal Revenue Service (which we refer to as the "IRS"), and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, each as in effect and available on the date hereof, all of which are subject to change. Any such change, which may or may not be retroactive, could alter the tax consequences to our stockholders. You should note that, due to a lack of definitive judicial or administrative interpretation, uncertainties exist with respect to many of the tax consequences described below.

You should also be aware that unless expressly indicated otherwise, this discussion is addressed only to those of our stockholders who are individuals and who are United States citizens and residents. This discussion does not address all of the United States federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to particular stockholders in light of their individual circumstances, such as stockholders who are subject to the alternative minimum tax provisions of the Code, who are dealers in securities or foreign currency, who are financial institutions or insurance companies, who are investors in pass-through entities, who are tax-exempt organizations, who hold their shares as "qualified small business stock" pursuant to Section 1202 of the Code, who do not hold their shares of Company stock as capital assets, who acquired their shares in connection with stock option or stock purchase plans or in other compensatory transactions, who hold shares of our stock as part of an integrated investment (including a hedge or a straddle) comprised of shares of our stock and one or more other positions, or who have previously entered into a conversion transaction or constructive sale of shares of our stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code.

We have not requested a ruling from the IRS in connection with the tax consequences described herein. Accordingly, the discussion below neither binds the IRS nor precludes it from adopting a contrary position.

IN VIEW OF THE FOREGOING AND BECAUSE THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION IS INTENDED AS A GENERAL SUMMARY ONLY, YOU ARE URGED TO CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE OWNERSHIP OR DISPOSITION OF OUR STOCK, INCLUDING THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES, IN LIGHT OF YOUR OWN PARTICULAR TAX SITUATIONS.

General Consequences of Owning Common Stock

Distributions, if any, paid with respect to our common stock will be taxable dividends to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. To the extent that distributions on our common stock exceed our current or accumulated earnings and profits, the amount distributed will be applied to reduce the tax basis in such common stock, and, to the extent that the amount distributed exceeds the tax basis, will constitute long- or short-term capital gain, depending on the holding period for such common stock.

As described above in the section entitled "Description of the Common Stock," our common stock is subject to our call right and to a put right of the holder of such stock. While we currently do not expect to pay dividends during the period of time that our call right or the stockholders' put rights are outstanding, each stockholder should note that there are certain minimum holding period requirements which must be met in order for a recipient of dividends to qualify for preferential

taxation at capital gains rates on such dividends and, in the case of corporate recipients, for the dividends received deduction with respect to such dividends. In some cases, the existence of a put or call right with respect to a share of stock will toll such holding periods, although it is clear that traditional equity rights to demand payments from a corporate issuer, such as the rights traditionally provided by mandatorily redeemable preferred stock, will not toll such holding periods. Additionally, in general a put option that is significantly out of the money (i.e., the put price is significantly lower than the fair market value of the stock that is subject to such put right) on or about the time that the stock trades ex-dividend with respect to a particular dividend will not toll such holding periods. In the event that our call right or the stockholder's put right is not viewed for these purposes as equivalent to a "traditional equity right to demand payment from a corporate issuer" or, with respect to the put right, if such put right is not significantly out of the money on or about the time that the stock trades ex-dividend with respect to a particular dividend, then a stockholder's holding period with respect to 50% of its common stock could be tolled during the period such rights remain in existence. In such case, in the event a stockholder receives or is deemed to receive dividend distributions prior to the exercise or lapse of our call right and/or such stockholder's put right with respect to such shares of common stock, such dividends may not qualify for taxation at preferential capital gains rates (in which case any such dividend income would be taxed at higher ordinary income rates), and any corporate stockholders may not qualify for the dividends received deduction with respect to such dividends.

In addition, there is an issue as to whether the call right and put right to which a stockholder's shares of common stock are subject could cause such common stock (or 50% of such common stock) to be characterized, for United States federal income tax purposes, as not "participating in corporate growth to any significant extent." If so characterized, such common stock (or 50% of such common stock) would be treated as preferred stock for purposes of Section 305 of the Code. In such event, the holder thereof would be required, during the period beginning upon the stockholder's purchase of the common stock and ending during the put period, to include currently in gross income (to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits) a portion (determined by analogy to the original issue discount rules for debt instruments) of the excess, if any, of $19.375 per share (the put price) over the fair market value of the share at issuance, unless any such excess does not exceed a de minimis amount. No portion of the common stock is expected to be treated as preferred stock under Section 305 of the Code, and we therefore do not intend to treat all or any portion of the common stock as preferred stock. However, due to a lack of definitive judicial or administrative interpretation, this conclusion is not free from doubt.

In addition, there is an issue as to whether the put right to which our common stock is subject is a property right which is separate and distinct from our shares of common stock. In the event the put right were considered a separate property right, it is possible that a stockholder's common stock (or at least 50% of such common stock) and the associated put right may be treated as a straddle under Section 1092 of the Code, in which case such stockholder may be subject to limitations on recognition of losses and certain other adverse consequences with respect to such stockholder's common stock and the put right under Section 1092 of the Code (including the tolling of such stockholder's holding period pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.1092(b)-2T). The put right is not expected to be treated as a separate property right since it is an integral and incidental part of our common stock. However, due to a lack of definitive judicial or administrative interpretation, this conclusion is not free from doubt.

General Consequences of Disposing of Common Stock

A stockholder will recognize gain or loss upon the sale of its common stock equal to the difference between its adjusted basis in its sold shares and the sum of the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property the stockholder receives in exchange therefor. Except with respect to the various issues described herein, any such gain or loss will be long- or short-term capital gain or loss depending on the stockholder's holding period for the common stock.

Our redemption of up to 50% of a stockholder's common stock pursuant to such stockholder's exercise of its put right is expected to be subject to the stock redemption rules of Section 302 of the Code. In addition, our redemption of 50% of a stockholder's common stock pursuant to the call right is expected to be subject to the stock redemption rules of Section 302 of the Code. Under the rules of Section 302 of the Code, the entire cash proceeds from the redemption received will be treated as a distribution taxable as a dividend (to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits), unless the redemption is "substantially disproportionate" with respect to the stockholder or is "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the stockholder. In the event the redemption is "substantially disproportionate" or "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to the stockholder, the redemption should qualify for sale treatment (*i.e.*, the stockholder will recognize long- or short-term (depending upon its holding period for the redeemed shares) capital gain or loss upon the redemption equal to the difference between the stockholder's adjusted tax basis in the redeemed shares and the amount of cash received in exchange for such shares in the redemption).

In determining whether a redemption is "substantially disproportionate" or "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to a stockholder, the stockholder must take into account its shares of stock actually owned as well as its shares of stock constructively owned by reason of certain constructive ownership rules set forth in the Code. Under these constructive ownership rules, a stockholder will be deemed to own any shares of stock that are either actually or constructively owned by certain related individuals or entities and any shares of stock that the stockholder has a right to acquire by exercise of an option or by conversion or exchange of a security. In addition, in applying the "substantially disproportionate" and "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" tests, a stockholder must also take into account acquisitions or dispositions of stock that are treated for United States federal income tax purposes as integrated with the redemption.

The redemption of the shares of our common stock held by a stockholder will be "substantially disproportionate" with respect to such stockholder if, among other things, the percentage of shares of our stock actually and constructively owned by such stockholder immediately following the redemption is less than 80% of the percentage of shares of our stock actually and constructively owned by such stockholder immediately prior to the redemption. The redemption of shares of our common stock held by a stockholder will be treated as "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" with respect to such stockholder if it experiences a "meaningful reduction" in its percentage interest as a result of the redemption. For this purpose, the stockholder would compare its percentage interest in us represented by its shares actually and constructively owned immediately prior to the redemption with its percentage interest in us represented by shares actually and constructively owned immediately after the redemption. Depending on a particular stockholder's facts and circumstances, even a small reduction in the stockholder's proportionate equity interest may satisfy the meaningful reduction test. For example, the IRS has held that any reduction in the percentage interest of a stockholder whose relative stock interest in a publicly held corporation is minimal (e.g., an interest of less than 1%) and who exercises no control over corporate affairs constitutes a "meaningful reduction."

There is a risk that a redemption of a stockholder's common stock pursuant to the call right or pursuant to the exercise of a put right could be treated as a recapitalization under Section 368(a)(1)(E) of the Code in which the stockholder is deemed to exchange its shares of common stock which are subject to the put and the call right for shares of common stock which are not subject to a put or a call right and cash. It is not expected that a redemption of a stockholder's common shares should be treated in such a manner, although, due to a lack of definitive judicial or administrative interpretation, this conclusion is not free from doubt. In the event that a redemption of a stockholder's common stock does result in such recapitalization treatment, such stockholder would recognize gain but not loss in the exchange equal to the lesser of:

- the amount of cash received in the redemption; and

- the excess of:

    (1) the amount of cash and the fair market value of the common stock retained by such stockholder, over

    (2) the stockholder's adjusted tax basis in all of the common stock it held immediately prior to the redemption.

In general any such gain or loss would be treated as dividend income or capital gain under rules similar to those described above with respect to redemptions (i.e., such gain will generally be treated as capital gain if the redemption was "substantially disproportionate" with respect to the stockholder or otherwise "not essentially equivalent to a dividend" as described above).

Under Section 1258 of the Code, gain from the sale or other disposition of stock that is recognized on the disposition or other termination of a position that was held as part of a "conversion transaction" will be treated as ordinary income. A "conversion transaction" includes certain transactions from which substantially all of a taxpayer's expected return is attributable to the time value of the taxpayer's investment in the transaction. A holder of our shares of common stock is not expected to be considered to have engaged in a "conversion transaction" within the meaning of Section 1258(c) of the Code. Consequently, the provisions of Section 1258 of the Code is not expected to be applicable to the common stock, although due to a lack of definitive judicial or administrative interpretation, this issue is not free from doubt.

Under certain circumstances, where a taxpayer has an option to sell stock (such as through the exercise of a right similar to the put right), Section 1233 of the Code prevents the taxpayer's holding period from increasing (for purposes of obtaining long-term capital gain). The terms of our common stock are not expected to cause Section 1233 of the Code to apply to our common stock. Section 1233 since the put right would be acquired on the same day as the common stock, provided the identification requirements contained in Section 1233(c) of the Code are met. Due to a lack of definitive judicial or administrative interpretation, this issue is not free from doubt, however. A stockholder is urged to consult its tax advisors concerning the "identification" requirement contained in Code Section 1233(c) of the Code.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Certain of our non-corporate stockholders may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding at a 28% rate on certain of the payments due to such stockholders. In order to avoid backup withholding, a stockholder must complete Form W-8IMY or Form W-8BEN (if it is a nonresident alien individual or foreign entity) or Form W-9 (if it is a United States resident or domestic entity). Forms W-8IMY, W-8BEN and W-9 are available on the Internal Revenue Service's web site, www.irs.gov.

IN LIGHT OF THE UNCERTAINTY ASSOCIATED WITH THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR COMMON STOCK AND BECAUSE THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO YOU MAY DIFFER BASED ON YOUR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES, YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING SUCH TAX CONSEQUENCES.

UNDERWRITING

Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in a purchase agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Lehman Brothers Inc., Credit Suisse First Boston LLC and Thomas Weisel Partners LLC are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares indicated below:

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	
Lehman Brothers Inc.	
Credit Suisse First Boston LLC	
Thomas Weisel Partners LLC	
Total	

The underwriters are offering the shares of common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The purchase agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of specified legal matters by their counsel and to other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters' overallotment option described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of common stock directly to the public at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. Any underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession not in excess of $ per share to other underwriters or to certain dealers. After the initial offering of the shares of common stock, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representatives.

Overallotment Option

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to an aggregate of additional shares of common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering overallotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase about the same percentage of the additional shares of common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter's name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table. If the underwriters option is exercised in full, the total price to the public would be $, the total underwriters' discounts and commissions would be $ and the total proceeds to us would be $.

Intersyndicate Agreement

On behalf of the underwriting syndicate, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated will be responsible for recording a list of potential investors that have expressed an interest in purchasing shares of common stock as part of this offering.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed five percent of the total number of shares of common stock offered by them.

We, each of our directors and officers and holders of substantially all of our outstanding stock have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Incorporated on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant for the sale of or otherwise transfer or dispose of directly or indirectly, any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or

- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common stock,

whether any transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. These restrictions do not apply to:

- the sale of shares to the underwriters;

- the issuance by us of shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option or a warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of this prospectus that is described in this prospectus;

- the issuance by us of shares or options to purchase shares of common stock pursuant to our stock incentive and employee stock purchase plans, provided that the recipient of the shares agrees to be subject to the restrictions described in this paragraph; or

- transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of common stock or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the offering of the shares.

See the section entitled "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for further discussion of certain transfer restrictions.

Commissions and Discounts

The following table shows the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our common stock.

	Paid by Us	
	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per share	$	$
Total	$	$

In addition, we have agreed to pay a financial advisory fee of $ to Lehman Brothers Inc. for services rendered by them to us in connection with this offering.

In addition, we estimate that the total expenses of this offering payable by us, not including the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $.

In order to facilitate the offering of the common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more shares than they are obligated to purchase under the purchase agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of shares available for purchase by the underwriters under the overallotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the overallotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of shares compared to the price available under the overallotment option. The underwriters may also sell shares in excess of the overallotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. In addition, to stabilize the price of the common stock, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of common stock in the open market. Finally, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the common stock in this offering, if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed common stock in transactions to cover syndicate short positions or to stabilize the price of the common stock. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the common stock above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may end any of these activities at any time.

We have applied to have our common stock approved for quotation on the Nasdaq National Market under the trading symbol "THRX."

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Certain of the underwriters or their affiliates have provided from time to time, and may provide in the future, investment and commercial banking and financial advisory services to Theravance and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions.

Affiliates of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and affiliates of Lehman Brothers Inc. own 1,475,859 and 1,383,090 shares of our common stock, respectively, which each acquired in private transactions prior to September 2000.

Reserved Shares

At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to shares of common stock offered in this offering for individuals designated by Theravance who have expressed an interest in purchasing the shares of common stock in the offering. The number of shares available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent these persons purchase the reserved shares. Any reserved shares that are not purchased by these persons will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares offered hereby.

A prospectus in electronic format will be made available on the websites maintained by one or more of the lead managers of this offering and may also be made available on websites maintained by other underwriters. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the lead managers to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price will be our future prospects and

those of our industry in general, our revenues, earnings and other financial operating information in recent periods, and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities, our arrangements with GSK and financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours. The estimated initial public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this preliminary prospectus is subject to change as a result of market conditions and other factors.

LEGAL MATTERS

Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP, Menlo Park, California, will pass upon the validity of the common stock offered by this prospectus. Members of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP are the beneficial owners of 138,102 shares of our common stock. Davis Polk & Wardwell, Menlo Park, California, will pass upon certain legal matters for the underwriters.

EXPERTS

Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, have audited our consolidated financial statements at December 31, 2002 and 2003, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2003, as set forth in their report. We have included our consolidated financial statements in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's report, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), Washington, D.C. 20549, a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933, with respect to our common stock offered hereby. This prospectus, which forms part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. Some items are omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about us and our common stock, we refer you to the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement filed as part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document filed as an exhibit are qualified in all respects by reference to the actual text of the exhibit. You may read and copy the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement, at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet site at *www.sec.gov*, from which you can electronically access the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement.

As a result of the offering, we will become subject to the full informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We will fulfill our obligations with respect to such requirements by filing periodic reports and other information with the SEC. We intend to furnish our stockholders with annual reports containing consolidated financial statements certified by an independent registered public accounting firm. We also maintain an Internet site at *www.theravance.com*.

Theravance, Inc.

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Theravance, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Theravance, Inc. as of December 31, 2002 and 2003, and the related consolidated statements of operations, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2003. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Theravance, Inc. at December 31, 2002 and 2003, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2003, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Palo Alto, California
May 21, 2004,
except for Note 14, as to which the date is
May 27, 2004

The foregoing report is in the form that will be signed upon the completion of the reverse stock split described in Note 2 to the financial statements.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Palo Alto, California
July 26, 2004

Theravance, Inc.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(In thousands, except per share data)

	December 31,		June 30,
	2002	2003	2004
			(unaudited)
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 108,796	$ 35,748	$ 106,288
Marketable securities	39,754	53,404	81,722
Receivable from related party	1,509	408	108
Prepaid and other current assets	1,765	1,688	3,538
Total current assets	151,824	91,248	191,656
Property and equipment, net	20,267	15,815	14,001
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	7,753	6,124	5,311
Deferred sublease costs	1,327	921	703
Notes receivable	6,007	5,803	6,139
Notes receivable from related parties	4,596	4,562	79
Other assets	941	976	1,112
Total assets	$ 192,715	$ 125,449	$ 219,001
Liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit)			
Current liabilities:			
Line of credit	$ 25,000	$ —	$ —
Accounts payable	1,579	3,199	2,562
Accrued personnel-related expenses	3,976	4,441	4,531
Accrued clinical and development expenses	2,491	1,849	3,335
Other accrued liabilities	1,624	1,929	5,139
Current portion of notes payable	377	420	444
Current portion of capital lease obligations	2,807	3,052	3,358
Current portion of deferred revenue	1,250	5,273	10,279
Total current liabilities	39,104	20,163	29,648
Deferred rent	1,726	2,131	2,267
Notes payable	1,384	967	739
Capital lease obligations	6,483	3,431	1,653
Deferred revenue	8,594	30,965	57,397
Commitments			
Convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value; 50,000 shares authorized; 47,644 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2002 and 2003, aggregate liquidation preference of $374,468 at December 31, 2002 and 2003; no shares outstanding at June 30, 2004 (unaudited)	367,358	367,358	—
Stockholders' equity (deficit):			
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value, 5,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding (unaudited)	—	—	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 175,000 shares authorized, issuable in series; 7,201, 7,230 and 36,271 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2002 and 2003, and June 30, 2004 (unaudited), respectively	72	72	363
Class A Common Stock, $0.01 par value, no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, at December 31, 2002 and 2003; 13,900 shares authorized, 8,968 issued and outstanding at June 30, 2004 (unaudited)	—	—	90
Additional paid-in capital	67,702	68,737	558,839
Notes receivable from stockholders	(1,765)	(928)	(763)
Deferred stock-based compensation	(2,797)	(1,518)	(13,840)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	221	21	(247)
Accumulated deficit	(295,367)	(365,950)	(417,145)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(231,934)	(299,566)	127,297
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' equity (deficit)	$ 192,715	$ 125,449	$ 219,001

See accompanying notes.

Theravance, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(In thousands, except per share data)

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
				(unaudited)	
Revenue from related party	$ —	$ 156	$ 3,605	$ 1,332	$ 3,563
Operating expenses:					
Research and development	53,773	66,481	61,704	27,573	39,284
General and administrative	10,506	11,817	12,153	6,330	12,704
Stock-based compensation*	10,134	4,941	2,214	892	3,867
Total operating expenses	74,413	83,239	76,071	34,795	55,855
Loss from operations	(74,413)	(83,083)	(72,466)	(33,463)	(52,292)
Interest and other income	11,530	4,990	3,373	1,799	1,520
Interest and other expense	(1,962)	(1,134)	(1,490)	(655)	(423)
Net loss	$ (64,845)	$ (79,227)	$ (70,583)	$ (32,319)	$ (51,195)
Net loss per share	$ (11.73)	$ (12.50)	$ (10.37)	$ (4.85)	$ (2.92)
Shares used in computing net loss per share	5,526	6,336	6,809	6,661	17,543

* Stock-based compensation, consisting of amortization of deferred stock-based compensation and the value of options issued to non-employees for services rendered, is allocated as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
				(unaudited)	
Research and development	$ 6,574	$ 3,398	$ 1,300	$ 414	$ 1,784
General and administrative	3,560	1,543	914	478	2,083
Total non-cash stock-based compensation	$ 10,134	$ 4,941	$ 2,214	$ 892	$ 3,867

See accompanying notes.

Theravance, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Class A Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Notes Receivable from Stockholders	Deferred Stock-Based Compensation	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount						
Balance at January 1, 2001	43,644	$ 327,107	7,503	$ 75	—	$ —	$ 69,835	$ (3,268)	$ (18,759)	$ 494	$ (151,295)	$ (102,918)
Repurchases of common stock, net of stock option exercises at prices ranging from $0.78 to $8.53 per share	—	—	(329)	(3)	—	—	(1,317)	469	—	—	—	(851)
Stock-based compensation related to grants of stock options to nonemployees	—	—	—	—	—	—	486	—	—	—	—	486
Stock-based compensation related to an officer's stock option	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,000	—	(2,444)	—	—	556
Reversal of deferred stock-based compensation related to employee terminations	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,061)	—	1,505	—	—	(1,556)
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,648	—	—	10,648
Forgiveness and repayments of notes receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	209	—	—	—	209
Comprehensive loss:												
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(64,845)	(64,845)
Net unrealized gain on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	519	—	519
Total comprehensive loss												(64,326)
Balance at December 31, 2001	43,644	327,107	7,174	72	—	—	68,943	(2,590)	(9,050)	1,013	(216,140)	(157,752)
Issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock to a collaborative partner for cash at $10.00 per share in December 2002, net of issuance costs of $64	4,000	39,937	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock option exercises at prices ranging from $1.32 to $8.53, net of repurchases	—	—	27	—	—	—	71	108	—	—	—	179
Forgiveness of notes receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	717	—	—	—	717
Stock-based compensation related to grants of stock options to nonemployees	—	—	—	—	—	—	511	—	—	—	—	511
Reversal of deferred stock-based compensation related to employee terminations	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,823)	—	781	—	—	(1,042)
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,472	—	—	5,472
Issuance of warrants to purchase Series D-1 convertible preferred stock	—	314	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive loss:												
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(79,227)	(79,227)
Net unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(792)	—	(792)
Total comprehensive loss												(80,019)
Balance at December 31, 2002	47,644	367,358	7,201	72	—	—	67,702	(1,765)	(2,797)	221	(295,367)	(231,934)
Stock option exercises at prices ranging from $1.32 to $8.53, net of repurchases and net of unvested stock options exercised early	—	—	29	—	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	100
Forgiveness and repayments of notes receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	837	—	—	—	837
Stock-based compensation related to grants of stock options to nonemployees	—	—	—	—	—	—	262	—	—	—	—	262
Reversal of deferred stock-based compensation related to employee terminations	—	—	—	—	—	—	(862)	—	220	—	—	(642)
Deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,535	—	(1,535)	—	—	—
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,594	—	—	2,594
Comprehensive loss:												
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(70,583)	(70,583)
Net unrealized loss on marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(200)	—	(200)
Total comprehensive loss												(70,783)
Balance at December 31, 2003	47,644	367,358	7,230	72	—	—	68,737	(928)	(1,518)	21	(365,950)	(299,566)
Stock option exercises at prices ranging from $1.32 to $8.53, net of repurchases and net of unvested stock options exercised early (unaudited)	—	—	151	2	—	—	798	—	—	—	—	800
Exercise of warrants to purchase 20,000 shares of Series C preferred stock (unaudited)	20	170	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Exercise of warrants to purchase 4,000 shares of Series A preferred stock (unaudited)	4	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of Series A through D-1 convertible preferred stock into common stock (unaudited)	(43,668)	(327,596)	28,890	289	—	—	327,307	—	—	—	—	327,596
Conversion of Series E preferred stock into common stock (unaudited)	(4,000)	(39,937)	2,580	26	—	—	39,911	—	—	—	—	39,937
Exchange of common stock for Class A common stock (unaudited)	—	—	(2,580)	(26)	2,580	26	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Class A common stock, net of issuance costs of $2,940 (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	6,388	64	105,896	—	—	—	—	105,960
Forgiveness and repayments of notes receivable (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	165	—	—	—	165
Stock-based compensation related to grants of stock options to nonemployees (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	304	—	—	—	—	304
Reversal of deferred stock-based compensation related to employee terminations (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(685)	—	470	—	—	(215)
Deferred stock-based compensation (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,571	—	(16,571)	—	—	—
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,779	—	—	3,779
Comprehensive loss:												
Net loss (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(51,195)	(51,195)
Net unrealized loss on marketable securities (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(268)	—	(268)
Total comprehensive loss (unaudited)												(51,463)
Balance at June 30, 2004 (unaudited)	—	$ —	36,271	$ 363	8,968	$ 90	$ 558,839	$ (763)	$ (13,840)	$ (247)	$ (417,145)	$ 127,297

See accompanying notes.

Theravance, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(In thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
				(Unaudited)	
Cash flows used in operating activities					
Net loss	$ (64,845)	$ (79,227)	$ (70,583)	$ (32,319)	$ (51,195)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:					
Depreciation	4,933	5,124	5,209	2,345	2,431
Impairment charges	650	—	—	—	—
Stock-based and other non-cash compensation	10,134	4,941	2,214	892	3,867
Forgiveness of notes receivable	380	1,430	1,342	859	4,180
Other non-cash operating activities	—	119	503	16	15
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Receivables, prepaid and other current assets	41	(2,147)	1,092	(120)	(195)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(188)	1,086	1,283	(2,065)	2,535
Accrued personnel-related expenses	795	(147)	465	(1,155)	90
Deferred rent	408	532	405	202	136
Deferred revenue	—	9,688	26,394	13,668	31,438
Net cash used in operating activities	(47,692)	(58,601)	(31,676)	(17,677)	(6,698)
Cash flows (used in) provided by investing activities					
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,542)	(6,986)	(763)	(302)	(617)
Purchases of marketable securities	(196,358)	(69,721)	(65,114)	(29,713)	(56,027)
Sales and maturities of marketable securities	233,951	133,037	51,264	7,461	27,441
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	670	1,820	1,629	860	813
Deferred sublease costs	—	(216)	(38)	(38)	—
Increase in notes receivable	(611)	(6,380)	(784)	(159)	(567)
Decrease in notes receivable	60	22	197	2	668
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	36,170	51,576	(13,609)	(21,889)	(28,289)
Cash flows (used in) provided by financing activities					
Proceeds from notes payables and capital leases	1,773	4,695	—	—	—
Proceeds from line of credit	—	25,000	75,000	50,000	
Payments on notes payables and capital leases	(3,345)	(3,104)	(3,181)	(1,554)	(1,676)
Payments on line of credit	—	—	(100,000)	(50,000)	—
Net issuances of convertible preferred stock	—	39,937	—	—	175
Net (repurchases) issuances of common stock	(851)	179	418	330	107,028
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(2,423)	66,707	(27,763)	(1,224)	105,527
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(13,945)	59,682	(73,048)	(40,790)	70,540
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	63,059	49,114	108,796	108,796	35,748
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 49,114	$ 108,796	$ 35,748	$ 68,006	$ 106,288
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information					
Cash paid for interest	$ 852	$ 938	$ 920	$ 507	$ 327
Non-cash investing and financing activities:					
Conversion of convertible preferred stock to common stock	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 367,533
Repurchases/issuances of common stock for notes receivable	$ 469	$ 108	$ 26	$ 26	$ 9
Conversion of note payable to leasehold improvement allowance	$ 2,714	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Deferred financing costs	$ —	$ 300	$ —	$ —	$ —
Deferred stock-based compensation	$ —	$ —	$ 1,535	$ 892	$ 16,571

See accompanying notes.

1. Organization and Description of Business

The Company is a biopharmaceutical company with a pipeline of product candidates that it discovered and expects to develop in collaboration with partners or on its own. In approximately seven years of operation, four product candidates discovered by the Company have advanced into clinical trials, two of which are currently in Phase 2. Further, the Company has six additional product candidates discovered by it in preclinical studies. The Company is focused on the discovery, development and commercialization of small molecule medicines for unmet medical needs across a number of therapeutic areas including respiratory disease, bacterial infections, overactive bladder and gastrointestinal disorders. The Company currently does not have any commercially available products and has not received any product revenue to date.

The Company was incorporated in November 1996 in Delaware under the name Advanced Medicine, Inc. and began operations in May 1997. The Company changed its name to Theravance, Inc. in April 2002.

2. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary, AMI East, Inc. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Unaudited Interim Financial Information

The accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2004, consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004 and consolidated statement of convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit) for the six months ended June 30, 2004, and related information contained in the notes to consolidated financial statements are unaudited. These unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and notes have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. In the opinion of the Company's management, the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting of only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004. The results for the six months ended June 30, 2004 are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2004.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less on the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Under certain lease agreements and letters of credit, the Company has used cash and cash equivalents as collateral. There was $7.8 million, $6.1 million and $5.3 million of restricted cash and cash equivalents related to such agreements at December 31, 2002 and 2003 and June 30, 2004, respectively.

Marketable Securities

The Company classifies its marketable securities as available-for-sale. Available-for-sale securities are carried at estimated fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, if any, reported in stockholders' equity (deficit) and included in accumulated other comprehensive income. The cost of securities in this category is adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts from the date of purchase to maturity. Such amortization is included in interest and other income. Realized gains and losses and declines in value judged to be other than temporary on available-for-sale securities are also included in interest and other income. The cost of securities sold is based on the specific-identification method.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with the criteria outlined in Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 101 (SAB 101,) "Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements", as amended by SAB 104 and Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue 00-21 "Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables" (EITF 00-21). In connection with the Company's agreements with GlaxoSmithKline (GSK), the Company recognizes revenue from non-refundable, upfront fees and development milestone payments ratably over the term of its performance under the agreements. When the period of deferral cannot be specifically identified from the agreement, management estimates the period based upon the terms of the agreement and other relevant facts. The Company periodically reviews the estimated performance period.

The Company was reimbursed by GSK for certain external development costs under the GSK collaboration agreement. Such reimbursements have been reflected as a reduction in research and development expense and not as revenue, and were $1.5 million in 2002 and $2.7 million in 2003, and were $2.2 million and $478,000 for the six months ending June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively.

Concentration of Credit Risks and Other Uncertainties

The Company invests in a variety of financial instruments and, by its policy, limits the amount of credit exposure with any one issuer, industry or geographic area.

The Company is dependent on third-party vendors and clinical research organizations for selected manufacturing and service functions related to its drug discovery and development efforts.

The Company is substantially dependent on third-party vendors for clinical trials related to its drug discovery and development efforts. In addition, the Company may be unable to retain alternative providers on reasonable terms, if at all. If the Company loses its relationship with any one or more of these providers, it could experience a significant delay in both identifying another comparable provider and then contracting for its services. Even if the Company locates an alternative provider, it is likely that this provider will need additional time to respond to the Company's needs and may not provide the same type or level of service as the original provider. The occurrence of any of these events may delay the development or commercialization of the Company's product candidates and have a material adverse effect on the consolidated results of operations.

Future financing may not be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to the Company, if at all. The Company will require significant additional capital to fully implement its business plan.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, ranging from three to seven years. Leasehold improvements and assets under capital leases are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the related lease term ranging from 3 to 12 years.

Capitalized Software

The Company capitalizes certain costs related to direct material and service costs for software obtained for internal use in accordance with Statement of Position 98-1 *Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*. Capitalized software costs are depreciated over 3 years.

Deferred Sublease Costs

Deferred sublease costs consist of recoverable leasehold improvements and commissions paid to obtain tenants for leased facilities no longer occupied by the Company. These costs are being amortized over the respective sublease terms.

Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets include property, equipment, and deferred sublease costs. The carrying value of long-lived assets is reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the total of estimated future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than its carrying amount or appraised value, as appropriate.

Related Parties

The Company's related parties are its directors, executive officers and GSK. Transactions with executive officers and directors include notes receivable, described below. Transactions with GSK are described in Note 4.

Robert V. Gunderson, Jr. is a director of the Company. The Company has engaged Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP, of which Mr. Gunderson is a partner, as its primary legal counsel. Fees are incurred and paid in the ordinary course of business, and were $45,000, $632,000 and $143,000 for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively, and $37,000 and $1.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively.

Notes Receivable

The Company has provided loans to its officers and employees primarily to assist them with the purchase of a primary residence, which collateralizes the resulting loans. As of June 30, 2004, the total outstanding balance of these notes receivable was $6.2 million, $394,000 of which is subject to forgiveness provisions, which are dependent on the officer's or employee's continued employment with the Company. Included in the notes receivable balance are related party loans totaling $79,000, net of cumulative forgiveness expense, at June 30, 2004. The Company expects to recognize forgiveness expense ratably over the required terms of the agreement as follows: $117,000 in 2004, $135,000 in 2005, $42,000 in 2006, $39,000 in 2007 and the balance thereafter. The balance of these notes receivable is included in noncurrent assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Company has also allowed certain option holders to exercise their options by executing stock purchase agreements and full recourse notes payable to the Company. As of June 30, 2004, the outstanding balance of these notes receivable was $763,000, of which $96,000 is subject to forgiveness provisions, which are dependent on the officer's or employee's continued employment with the Company. The Company expects to recognize forgiveness expense ratably over the required terms of the agreement as follows: $49,000 in 2004, $35,000 in 2005, $10,000 in 2006, and $2,000 in 2007. The balance of these notes receivable is included in Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The loans issued for the exercise of stock options are dated prior to November 2001 and thus are not subject to variable accounting as required under EITF 00-23 "Issues Related to the Accounting for Stock Compensation Under APB No. 25 and FASB Interpretation 44."

Interest receivable related to the notes was $599,000, $1.0 million and $1.1 million at December 31, 2002, 2003 and June 30, 2004, respectively, and is included in other assets. The Company accrues interest on the notes at rates ranging up to 8%.

The outstanding loans have maturity dates ranging from July 2004 through 2013.

On June 4, 2004, the Company entered into an agreement with its chief executive officer, Mr. Winningham pursuant to which the Company agreed to forgive Mr. Winningham's housing loan in the amount of $3,750,000, thereby extinguishing his debt in full, in recognition of Mr. Winningham entering into a lock-up agreement with the Company and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options prior to September 2007 and not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options to purchase common stock in 2007 pursuant to the call and put arrangements with GSK. Also, Mr. Winningham agreed to deposit 129,032 shares of common stock purchasable under an option into escrow if he exercises the option prior to September 7, 2007. Should Mr. Winningham leave the Company's employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by the Company for cause, then he will forfeit any of these shares deposited into escrow. Subject to continued employment, the Company will release any shares from escrow over the

following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007, and will release the shares immediately should Mr. Winningham die or leave the Company's employ due to disability. In June 2004, the net balance of the loan, $3.0 million, representing the original principal amount of $3.8 million less a reserve of approximately $800,000 for forgiveness under the original terms of the loan that was recorded in prior periods, plus $3.2 million of related income and employment taxes was recorded as general and administrative expense.

On June 4, 2004, the Company entered into an agreement with Dr. Humphrey pursuant to which it agreed to forgive Dr. Humphrey's housing loan in the amount of $953,500, thereby extinguishing his debt in full, in recognition of Dr. Humphrey entering into a lock-up agreement with the Company and GSK pursuant to which he has agreed not to sell or transfer 50% of the shares purchasable under all of his options prior to September 2007 and agreed not to put a portion of the shares purchasable under his options to purchase common stock in 2007 pursuant to the call and put arrangements with GSK. Also, Dr. Humphrey agreed to deposit 62,696 shares of common stock purchasable under options into escrow if he exercises the options prior to September 7, 2007. Should Dr. Humphrey leave the Company's employ due to voluntary resignation or a termination by the Company for cause, then he will forfeit any of these shares deposited into escrow. Subject to continued employment, the Company will release any shares from escrow over the following periods: 25% on December 31, 2005, 25% on December 31, 2006, and the balance on September 7, 2007 and will release the shares immediately should Dr. Humphrey die or leave the Company's employ due to disability. As of June 30, 2004, the full amount of this loan, plus $804,000 of related income and employment taxes was recorded as research and development expense.

Bonus Program

The Company has bonus programs covering substantially all employees. Bonuses are determined based on the achievement of corporate goals and other performance measures approved by the Board of Directors. Bonus accruals are estimated based on various factors, including target bonus percentages per level of employee and probability of achieving the goals upon which bonuses are based. The Company periodically reviews the progress made towards the goals under the bonus programs. Bonus expense was $3.0 million, $2.6 million and $3.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively, and $1.5 million and $1.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively.

Deferred Rent

Because the Company's operating leases provide for rent increases over the terms of the leases, average annual rent of the term exceeds the Company's actual cash rent payments of the first 5.5 years of the leases. Deferred rent consists of the difference between cash payments and the recognition of rent expense on a straight-line basis for the buildings the Company occupies. Rent expense is being recognized ratably over the life of the leases.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs consist of salaries and benefits, laboratory supplies and facility costs, as well as fees paid to third parties that conduct certain research and development activities on behalf of the Company, net of certain external development costs reimbursed by GSK.

Preclinical Study and Clinical Trial Expenses

Most of the Company's preclinical studies and all of its clinical trials have been performed by third-party contract research organizations (CROs). Some CROs bill monthly for services performed, while others bill based upon milestones achieved. The Company reviews the activities performed under the significant contracts each quarter. For preclinical studies, the significant factors used in estimating accruals include the percentage of work completed to date and contract milestones achieved. For clinical trial expenses, the significant factors used in estimating accruals include the number of patients enrolled and percentage of work completed to date. Vendor confirmations are obtained for contracts with longer duration when necessary to validate the Company's estimate of expenses. Most contracts currently have a duration of less than one year. As the Company progresses its product candidates into later-stage clinical trials, it may enter into contracts with longer terms and different payment structures. The Company would evaluate the appropriate accrual process under such multi-year contracts to record the expenses incurred under those circumstances.

Stock-based Compensation

Deferred stock-based compensation

The Company accounts for employee stock options using the intrinsic-value method in accordance with Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees" ("APB Opinion No. 25"), Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation ("FIN") No. 44, "Accounting for Certain Transactions Involving Stock Compensation, an interpretation of APB No. 25," and related to interpretations and has adopted the disclosure-only provisions of SFAS No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" ("SFAS No. 123").

The option valuation models used to value the options under SFAS No. 123 were developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected price volatility. Because the employee stock options have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options and because changes in the subjective input can materially affect the fair value estimate, in the Company's opinion, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of the Company's employee stock options.

The information regarding pro forma net loss as required by SFAS No. 123 has been determined as if the Company had accounted for its employee stock options under the fair value method of that Statement. The resulting effect on net loss pursuant to SFAS No. 123 is not likely to be representative of the effects on net loss pursuant to SFAS No. 123 in future years, since future years are likely to include additional grants and the irregular effect of future years' vesting.

Deferred stock-based compensation for stock options granted to employees is recorded when the deemed fair value of the Company's common stock exceeds the exercise price of the stock options on the date of measurement, which is typically the date of grant. Deferred stock-based compensation is amortized using the accelerated method over the vesting periods of the related options, generally four years. The accelerated vesting method provides for vesting of portions of the overall award at interim dates and results in higher expense in earlier years than straight-line vesting.

The amount of non-cash stock-based compensation expense expected to be amortized in future periods may decrease if unvested options for which deferred stock-based compensation expense has been recorded are subsequently cancelled or may increase if future option grants are made with exercise prices below the deemed fair value of the common stock on the date of measurement, which is typically the date of grant.

Other stock-based compensation

Other stock-based compensation generally consists of the fair value of options granted to non-employees, such as consultants and advisors, calculated using the Black-Scholes method. The Company accounts for options granted to non-employees in accordance with EITF No. 96-18, "Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services." These options are subject to periodic remeasurement over the period services are rendered based on changes in the value of the Company's common stock. As a result, other stock-based compensation charges in future periods may vary significantly.

Fair value of employee stock options

For purposes of disclosures pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (SFAS No. 123), as amended by SFAS No. 148, the estimated fair value of options is amortized to expense over the vesting period of the options. The following table shows the pro forma effect on net loss and net loss per common share if the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS No. 123 had been applied to stock based employee compensation (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
				(unaudited)	
Net loss, as reported	$ (64,845)	$ (79,227)	$ (70,583)	$ (32,319)	$ (51,195)
Add: Employee stock-based compensation calculated using the intrinsic value method	9,648	4,430	1,952	793	3,563
Less: Total employee stock compensation calculated using the fair value method	(10,544)	(10,233)	(7,291)	(3,720)	(6,450)
Pro forma net loss	$ (65,741)	$ (85,030)	$ (75,922)	$ (35,246)	$ (54,082)
Net loss per share, as reported	$ (11.73)	$ (12.50)	$ (10.37)	$ (4.85)	$ (2.92)
Pro forma net loss per share	$ (11.90)	$ (13.42)	$ (11.15)	$ (5.29)	$ (3.08)

The foregoing pro forma information regarding net loss and net loss per common share has been determined as if the Company had accounted for its employee stock options under the Black-Scholes method. The weighted-average assumptions used to value these options were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
					(unaudited)
Risk-free interest rate	6.00%	3.30%	2.08%	2.08%	2.53%-3.17%
Expected life (in years)	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5.5
Volatility	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Weighted average estimated fair value of stock options granted	$4.87	$4.42	$2.33	$2.05	$9.80

The Company does not currently pay dividends.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of net loss and other comprehensive income (loss). Other comprehensive loss consists of unrealized gains and losses on the Company's available-for-sale securities in accordance with SFAS No. 130, "Reporting Comprehensive Income."

Income Taxes

The Company utilizes the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities and are measured using enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Reverse Stock Split

On June 24, 2004, the Board of Directors approved a one for 1.55 reverse stock split of the Company's Common Stock and Class A Common Stock. Stockholder approval for the split was obtained in July, and the split will be effected immediately prior to this offering. All historical common share and per common share information has been changed to reflect this reverse stock split. Convertible preferred shares in these financial statements do not reflect the reverse split.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2003, the FASB issued FIN 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*. FIN 46 clarifies the application of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51. This Interpretation requires variable interest entities to be consolidated if the equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit an entity to finance its activities without support from other parties or the equity investors lack specified characteristics. The adoption of FIN 46 did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

In May 2003, the FASB issued SFAS 150, *Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity*. SFAS 150 establishes standards for how a company classifies and measures certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity. It requires that an issuer classify certain financial instruments as a liability (or as an asset in some circumstances). SFAS No. 150 is effective for financial instruments entered into or modified after May 31, 2003, and otherwise is effective at the beginning of the first interim period beginning after June 15, 2003. The adoption of SFAS No. 150 did not have an impact on the Company's financial statements.

Reclassification of Prior Year Amounts

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period's presentation.

3. Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share (Basic EPS) is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, less shares subject to repurchase. Diluted net loss per share (Diluted EPS) is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, plus dilutive potential common shares. At June 30, 2004, potential common shares consist of shares subject to repurchase, 8,881,226 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and 33,941 shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants. Diluted EPS is identical to Basic EPS since potential common shares are excluded from the calculation as their effect is anti-dilutive.

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
				(unaudited)	
Basic and diluted: *(In thousands, except for per share amounts)*					
Net loss	$ (64,845)	$ (79,227)	$ (70,583)	$ (32,319)	$ (51,195)
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding	7,287	7,209	7,327	7,271	17,930
Less: weighted average shares subject to repurchase	(1,761)	(873)	(518)	(610)	(387)
Weighted average shares used in computing basic and diluted net loss per share	5,526	6,336	6,809	6,661	17,543
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (11.73)	$ (12.50)	$ (10.37)	$ (4.85)	$ (2.92)

For the six months ended June 30, 2004, shares and per share amounts reflect the conversion of all of the Company's outstanding preferred stock into common stock or Class A common stock as of May 11, 2004.

4. Agreements with GlaxoSmithKline

2002 LABA Collaboration

In November 2002, the Company entered into a collaboration agreement with GSK to develop and commercialize long acting beta$_2$ agonist (LABA) product candidates for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Under the terms of the agreement, each company contributed four product candidates to the collaboration. The Company received an initial cash payment from GSK of $10.0 million in December 2002. In addition, the Company also sold shares of its Series E convertible preferred stock to GSK for aggregate proceeds of $40.0 million. In connection with this collaboration, in 2003 the Company received cash payments totaling $30.0 million as development milestones were achieved, and another $15.0 million was received in the first half of 2004.

The Company recorded the initial cash payment and subsequent milestone payments as deferred revenue, to be amortized ratably over the Company's estimated period of performance (the product development period), which it currently estimates to be eight years from the collaboration's inception. Collaboration revenue was $1.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and $3.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2004, and $156,000 in 2002 and $3.6 million in 2003. Subsequent development milestones will be recorded as deferred revenue when received and amortized over the remaining period of performance during the development period. Additionally, GSK reimbursed the Company for certain costs related to the collaboration of $1.5 million in 2002 and $2.7 million in 2003 and $2.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and $478,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2004. The Company recorded these amounts as an offset to research and development expense.

GSK has agreed to make additional payments to the Company based on achievement of development and commercialization milestones over the development period. In addition, payments may be received based on product sales milestones subsequent to the estimated eight-year development period. If the development and commercialization of the Company's LABA product candidates is successful, these payments could total $450.0 million, of which $150.0 million would be attributable to the product candidates reaching certain sales thresholds. Alternatively, the Company may be required to make milestone payments of up to an aggregate of $220.0 million if GSK files for regulatory approval and launches a medicine containing a LABA product candidate discovered by GSK. GSK will pay the Company the same royalty payments from product sales containing any LABA commercialized from this collaboration regardless of the origin of the compound.

2004 Strategic Alliance

In March 2004, the Company and GSK entered into a strategic alliance for the development and commercialization of product candidates in a variety of therapeutic areas. In May 2004, the Company's stockholders approved the strategic alliance agreement. In connection with the alliance agreement, the Company received a $20.0 million payment in May 2004. This payment is being amortized over the opt-in period of the agreement, which is currently estimated to be approximately $7^1/_2$ years. The Company recognized $380,000 in revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2004. In addition, in May 2004 GSK, through an affiliate, purchased approximately 6.4 million shares of the Company's Class A common stock for $108.9 million. The alliance provides GSK with an option to license, on an exclusive, worldwide basis, product candidates from all of the Company's existing

discovery and development programs, or programs initiated prior to September 1, 2007. Upon opting in to a new program, GSK would be responsible for all development, manufacturing and commercialization activities for such programs. Consistent with the Company's strategy, the Company will be obligated at its sole cost to discover two structurally different product candidates for certain programs that GSK opts in to. The Company may receive clinical, regulatory and commercial milestone payments and royalties on any future sales. If a product is successfully commercialized, in addition to any royalty revenue the Company may receive, the total upfront and milestone payments that the Company could receive could range from up to $130.0 million to $162.0 million for programs with single-agent medicines and up to $252.0 million for programs with both a single-agent and a combination medicine. GSK is not obligated to opt in to any of the Company's development programs. GSK has not exercised its right to opt in to any of the Company's programs under the strategic alliance. If GSK does not exercise its opt-in right with respect to a development program, the Company will need to collaborate with another third party or it will incur significant development costs and potential delays in the development of the program until funding is available.

GSK may increase its ownership in the Company's outstanding stock to up approximately 60% through the issuance by the Company to GSK of the number of shares of the Company's common stock that the Company may be required to redeem from its stockholders as described below. In July 2007, GSK has the right to require the Company to redeem ("call"), and upon notice of such redemption, each stockholder (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) will automatically be deemed to have submitted for redemption, 50% of the Company's common stock held by such stockholder at $54.25 per share. If GSK does not exercise this right, in August 2007 each of the Company's stockholders (including GSK, to the extent GSK holds common stock) has the right to require it to redeem ("put") up to 50% of their common stock at $19.375 per share. In either case, GSK is contractually obligated to pay to the Company the funds necessary for the Company to redeem the shares of common stock from the Company's stockholders; however, GSK's maximum obligation for the shares subject to the put is capped at $525.0 million. The Company is under no obligation to effect the call or the put until the Company receives such funds from GSK. In connection with those arrangements, the Company has agreed not to issue new shares which would cause the potential put liability to exceed $525.0 million. If GSK's ownership increases to more than 50% in 2007 as a result of the call or put, it will receive an extension of its option to opt in to exclusive licenses to the Company's programs initiated prior to September 1, 2012; otherwise, this exclusive option does not apply to programs initiated after September 1, 2007.

5. Marketable Securities

The Company invests in a variety of highly liquid investment-grade securities. The following is a summary of the Company's available-for-sale securities at December 31, 2002 and December 31, 2003 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2002				December 31, 2003			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
U.S. government agencies	$ 15,765	$ 5	$ —	$ 15,770	$ 52,987	$ 24	$ (7)	$ 53,004
U.S. corporate notes	14,318	31	(3)	14,346	11,662	17	(2)	11,677
U.S. commercial paper	44,950	23	—	44,973	—	—	—	—
Asset-backed securities	18,353	165	—	18,518	16,739	28	(38)	16,729
Certificates of deposit	190	—	—	190	2,372	—	(1)	2,371
Money market funds	62,506	—	—	62,506	11,495	—		11,495
Total	156,082	224	(3)	156,303	95,255	69	(48)	95,276
Less amounts classified as cash and cash equivalents	(108,796)	—	—	(108,796)	(35,748)	—	—	(35,748)
Less amounts classified as restricted cash	(7,753)	—	—	(7,753)	(6,124)	—		(6,124)
Amounts classified as marketable securities	$ 39,533	$ 224	$ (3)	$ 39,754	$ 53,383	$ 69	$ (48)	$ 53,404

The following is a summary of the Company's available-for-sale securities at June 30, 2004 (in thousands):

	June 30, 2004 (unaudited)			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
U.S. government agencies	$ 57,041	$ 7	$ (127)	$ 56,921
U.S. corporate notes	13,552	3	(27)	13,528
U.S. commercial paper	79,574	—	(10)	79,564
Asset-backed securities	33,771	5	(98)	33,678
Certificates of deposit	190	—	—	190
Money market funds	9,440	—	—	9,440
Total	193,568	15	(262)	193,321
Less amounts classified as cash and cash equivalents	(106,288)	—	—	(106,288)
Less amounts classified as restricted cash	(5,311)	—	—	(5,311)
Amounts classified as marketable securities	$ 81,969	$ 15	$ (262)	$ 81,722

The estimated fair value amounts have been determined by the Company using available market information. At June 30, 2004, approximately 23% of marketable securities (excluding asset-backed securities) mature within twelve months, and 36% of marketable securities mature within twenty-four months. The remaining 41% are asset-backed securities with effective maturities within 24 months. Average duration of available-for-sale securities was approximately four months at June 30, 2004.

Gross realized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities were $500,000, $(23,000), and $47,000 for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003 and for the six months ended June 30, 2004, respectively.

6. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,		June 30, 2004
	2002	2003	
			(unaudited)
Computer equipment	$ 2,562	$ 2,685	$ 2,840
Software	1,482	1,531	1,531
Furniture and fixtures	3,644	3,690	3,671
Laboratory equipment	14,445	14,943	15,424
Leasehold improvements	12,443	12,453	12,453
	34,576	35,302	35,919
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(14,309)	(19,487)	(21,918)
Property and equipment, net	$ 20,267	$ 15,815	$ 14,001

There was $5.0 million, $5.2 million and $2.4 million of depreciation expense recorded for the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003 and for the six months ended June 30, 2004, respectively.

7. Line of Credit

In November 2002, the Company entered into a one-year agreement for a revolving line of credit of $25.0 million, renewable for a second year at the Company's option. In November 2003, the Company did not renew the line of credit. In connection with the agreement, the Company issued warrants to the lender for the purchase of up to 48,611 shares of Series D-1 convertible preferred stock at an exercise price of $9.00 per share. As of June 30, 2004, the warrants converted into warrants to purchase 31,361 shares of common stock at $13.95 per share. The warrants are exercisable through November 2007, subject to certain conditions. The fair value of these warrants was determined at the issuance date, and was recorded as a deferred cost and amortized ratably over the one-year term of the agreement. The warrants remained outstanding as of June 30, 2004.

8. Long-Term Obligations

Capital Lease Arrangements

At December 31, 2003, the Company's aggregate commitments under capital lease agreements are as follows (in thousands):

Year ending December 31:	
2004	$ 3,475
2005	2,525
2006	1,130
Total minimum lease payments	7,130
Less amount representing interest	(647)
Present value of future payments	6,483
Less current portion	(3,052)
Long-term portion	$ 3,431

Laboratory and computer equipment, furniture and fixtures and leasehold improvements financed under capital lease arrangements are included in property and equipment and the related depreciation is included in depreciation expense in the consolidated statement of cash flows. The cost of assets financed under capital leases was $15.0 million at December 31, 2002 and 2003 and June 30, 2004. The related accumulated depreciation was $6.9 million, $9.8 million and $11.3 million at December 31, 2002 and 2003 and June 30, 2004, respectively. The Company has the option to purchase the assets at the end of the term at the then fair value. The underlying assets secure the capital lease obligations.

In June 2002, the Company completed substantially all lease draws available under its lease arrangements. The lease specifies that the Company is required to maintain an unrestricted cash and marketable securities balance of at least $50.0 million on the last day of each calendar quarter and to set aside specified amounts of cash as collateral. At December 31, 2002 and 2003 and June 30, 2004, the Company had restricted cash and cash equivalents as collateral of $3.8 million, $2.2 million and $1.4 million (see Note 9).

Notes Payable

Notes payable are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,		June 30, 2004
	2002	2003	
			(unaudited)
Note payable to G.E. Capital	$ 889	$ 561	$ 383
Note payable to lessor	872	826	800
	$ 1,761	$ 1,387	$ 1,183

In June 2002, the Company received approximately $1.1 million under a tenant improvement loan from G.E. Capital, which is payable in monthly installments through June 2005 and bears interest

at 10.4%. Additionally, in connection with the Company's lease agreement for its 60,000 square foot facility in South San Francisco, California (see Note 9), the Company received approximately $897,000 in July 2002 under a Tenant Improvement Loan from the lessor, which is payable in monthly installments through 2012 and bears interest at 14.5%. Both notes are secured by the underlying leasehold improvements.

The aggregate maturities of notes payable for each of the five years and thereafter are as follows: $420,000 in 2004; $262,000 in 2005; $75,000 in 2006, $87,000 in 2007, $100,000 in 2008 and $444,000 thereafter.

9. Operating Leases and Subleases

The Company leases a 110,000 square foot facility and an adjacent 60,000 square foot facility in South San Francisco, California. Both of the leases expire in 2012 and have two renewal options of five years each. As security for performance of its future obligations under these leases, the Company has letters of credit for an aggregate $3.8 million, collateralized by an equal amount of restricted cash. If the Company's unrestricted cash and marketable securities balance is less than $50.0 million during the terms of the leases, then the letters of credit must be increased by an aggregate of $1.0 million. The current annual rental expense under the combined leases for the Company's headquarters is approximately $5.4 million, subject to annual increases.

As of June 30, 2004, approximately 35,000 square feet of the 60,000 square foot facility is subleased to two corporate tenants not affiliated with the Company. In addition, the Company has subleased its previously occupied facilities in South San Francisco, California and in Cranbury, New Jersey for periods approximating the Company's remaining lease terms.

At December 31, 2003, the Company's future minimum commitments under noncancelable operating leases, net of sublease income, are as follows (in thousands):

	Minimum Lease Commitments	Sublease Income	Net Lease Commitments
Year ending December 31:			
2004	$ 6,805	$ (3,157)	$ 3,648
2005	6,643	(1,859)	4,784
2006	6,692	(1,184)	5,508
2007	6,340	(305)	6,035
2008	6,133	—	6,133
Thereafter	20,991	—	20,991
	$ 53,604	$ (6,505)	$ 47,099

Expenses and income associated with operating leases were as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2001	2002	2003	2003	2004
				(unaudited)	
Rent expense	$ 4.5	$ 6.2	$ 6.7	$ 3.4	$ 3.4
Sublease income, net	(0.9)	(1.0)	(0.7)	(0.4)	(0.3)

10. Commitments

Guarantees and Indemnifications

In November 2002, the FASB issued interpretation No. 45, Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others (FIN No. 45). FIN No. 45 requires that upon issuances of a guarantee, the guarantor must recognize a liability for the fair value of the obligations it assumes under the guarantee.

The Company indemnifies its officers and directors for certain events or occurrences, subject to certain limits. The Company believes the fair value of these indemnification agreements is minimal. Accordingly, the Company has not recognized any liabilities relating to these agreements as of June 30, 2004.

Purchase Obligations

At June 30, 2004, the Company had outstanding purchase obligations, primarily for services from contract research organizations, totaling $4.6 million.

11. Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company has classified the convertible preferred stock prior to May 11, 2004 outside of stockholders' equity (deficit). An acquisition of the Company whereby 50% or more of the outstanding voting power of the Company would have triggered a liquidation event that entitled the preferred stockholders to their liquidation preference. This provision applied to all series of the Company's convertible preferred stock. Since a majority of the outstanding stock of the Company is controlled by outside investors, a hostile takeover or other sale could have occurred outside the control of the Company and thereby triggered a change in control, which would have been a liquidation event.

In connection with the closing of the GSK alliance agreement on May 11, 2004, all shares of the Company's convertible preferred stock converted to common stock on a one-for-one basis, except for Series D convertible preferred stock, which converted on a basis of $1^{2}/_{3}$ shares of common stock for each share of Series D convertible preferred stock.

12. Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)

Common Stock

In connection with the strategic alliance agreement with GSK, the Company restated its Certificate of Incorporation to authorize additional common stock, Class A common stock and undesignated preferred stock. The common stockholders and Class A common stockholders are entitled to one vote per share and are entitled to share equally in any dividends as declared by the Company's board of directors. Upon the liquidation, the Company's assets shall be distributed among the holders of the common stock and Class A common stock on a pro rata basis, subject to the prior rights of holders of any classes of stock. The Class A common stock has certain rights to nominate members of the Company's board of directors, and is not subject to the call and put described in Note 4.

Stock Option Plans

In June 1997, the Board of Directors adopted the 1997 Stock Option Plan (the 1997 Plan). In June 1998, the Board of Directors adopted the Long-Term Option Plan (the Long-Term Plan). These plans provide for the granting of incentive and nonstatutory stock options to employees, officers, directors and consultants of the Company. Incentive stock options may be granted with exercise prices not less than the estimated fair value, and nonstatutory stock options may be granted with an exercise price not less than 85% of the estimated fair value, of the common stock on the date of grant. Stock options granted to a stockholder owning more than 10% of voting stock of the Company must have an exercise price of not less than 110% of the estimated fair value of the common stock on the date of grant. The Board of Directors determines the estimated fair value of common stock. Stock options are generally granted with terms of up to ten years and vest over a period of four to six years.

The Company has allowed certain stock option holders to exercise their options by executing stock purchase agreements and full-recourse notes payable to the Company. The stock purchase agreements provide the Company with the right to repurchase unvested shares. Certain full-recourse notes payable include forgiveness provisions whereby the Company forgives the unpaid principal of the note on its maturity date if the optionee remains in continuous service until the maturity date on the notes. At June 30, 2004, 170,457 shares were subject to repurchase under these outstanding note agreements.

Through June 30, 2004, in connection with the grant of certain stock options to employees, the Company recorded aggregate deferred stock-based compensation of $57.2 million and amortized $37.2 million as non-cash stock-based compensation expense, of which $16.6 million of deferred stock-based compensation and $3.8 million in stock-based compensation expense was recorded in the six months ended June 30, 2004. Deferred stock-based compensation represents the difference between the exercise price and the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock on the date these stock options were granted. The Company recognizes compensation expense for fixed awards in accordance with the accelerated expense attribution method under FIN No. 28, "Accounting for Stock Appreciation Rights and Other Variable Stock Option Award Plans".

The Company has granted options to purchase shares of common stock to nonemployees with exercise prices ranging from $0.78 to $8.53 per share. As of December 31, 2003, options to acquire 163,959 shares are periodically subject to remeasurement of fair value using a Black-Scholes model over their remaining vesting terms. The following assumptions were used for 2003 and 2002 and for the six

months ended June 30, 2004: a volatility of 0.7, a risk-free interest rate of 2.0%, 3.3% and a range of 1.19%-2.27%, respectively, no dividend yield, and a life of the option equal to the full term, generally ten years from the date of grant. In connection with these transactions, the Company recognized expense of $486,000, $511,000, $262,000, and $304,000 for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003 and for the six months ended June 30, 2004, respectively.

Director Compensation Program

On April 28, 2004, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors approved a director compensation program for the Company's outside directors. Pursuant to this program, each outside director will receive an annual retainer plus a fee for attending each board and committee meeting. In addition, each outside director was granted an option to purchase 25,806 shares of common stock with an exercise price equal to the then fair market value of the Company's common stock.

The following table summarizes option activity under the 1997 Plan and the Long-Term Plan, and related information:

	Number of Shares Available for Grant	Number of Shares Subject to Outstanding Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)		
Balance at January 1, 2001	2,783	1,326	$ 5.29
Options granted	(2,021)	2,021	$ 8.53
Options exercised	—	(20)	$ 2.11
Options forfeited	193	(193)	$ 5.64
Shares repurchased	233	—	$ 1.04
Balance at December 31, 2001	1,188	3,134	$ 7.36
Additional shares authorized	2,645	—	—
Options granted	(2,005)	2,005	$ 8.08
Options exercised	—	(99)	$ 1.64
Options forfeited	265	(265)	$ 6.53
Shares repurchased	72	—	$ 1.32
Balance at December 31, 2002	2,166	4,774	$ 7.83
Options granted	(1,965)	1,965	$ 3.10
Options exercised	—	(55)	$ 2.87
Options forfeited	290	(290)	$ 7.84
Shares repurchased	25	—	$ 2.82
Balance at December 31, 2003	516	6,394	$ 6.46
Additional shares authorized (unaudited)	2,869	—	—
Options granted (unaudited)	(2,887)	2,887	$ 8.22
Options exercised (unaudited)	—	(165)	$ 4.72
Options forfeited (unaudited)	236	(236)	$ 5.36
Balance at June 30, 2004 (unaudited)	735	8,881	$ 7.08

The weighted-average fair value of options granted with exercise prices less than the estimated fair value of common stock on the date of grant during the year ended December 31, 2003 and the six month period ended June 30, 2004 was $4.93 and $9.80, respectively. No options were granted with exercise prices less than the estimated fair value of common stock on the date of grant during the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002.

The weighted-average fair value of options granted with exercise prices equal to the estimated fair value of common stock on the date of grant during the year ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003 was $4.87, $4.42 and $1.66, respectively.

At December 31, 2003 and June 30, 2004, all outstanding options to purchase common stock of the Company were exercisable. These options are summarized in the following table:

	December 31, 2003			June 30, 2004		
					(unaudited)	
Exercise Price Per Share	Number of Shares Subject to Outstanding Options	Number of Shares Subject to Options Vested	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life	Number of Shares Subject to Outstanding Options	Number of Shares Subject to Options Vested	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
$0.20	19	—	3.7	19	—	3.2
$0.78	8	—	6.2	—	—	—
$1.32	282	31	6.1	267	14	5.5
$3.10	2,065	1,712	9.1	2,534	2,150	8.9
$8.14	104	5	6.2	48	—	5.7
$8.53	3,917	1,726	7.7	3,784	1,204	7.2
$9.69	—	—	—	2,203	1,969	8.9
$12.40	—	—	—	26	26	9.9
	6,395	3,474	8.1	8,881	5,363	8.1

Stock Subject to Repurchase

At December 31, 2003, and June 30, 2004, there were 394,338 shares and 367,830 shares of the Company's common stock, respectively, subject to the Company's right to repurchase at the original purchase price. These shares were issued upon the exercise of unvested stock options and the execution of certain stock purchase agreements. The Company's repurchase rights lapse generally over a four-year period.

Reserved Shares

The Company has reserved shares of common stock for future issuance as follows (shares in thousands):

	December 31, 2003	June 30, 2004 (unaudited)
Subject to outstanding warrants	66	34
Stock option plans:		
Subject to outstanding options	6,395	8,881
Available for future grants	517	735
Conversion of preferred stock	31,454	—
Total	38,432	9,650

Stock Options Exercised Early

The Company generally allows employees to exercise options prior to vesting. In accordance with EITF 00-23, "Issues Related to Accounting for Stock Compensation under APB Opinion No. 25 and FASB Interpretation No. 44, stock options granted or modified after March 21, 2002," that are subsequently exercised for cash prior to vesting are treated differently from prior grants and related exercises. The consideration received for an exercise of an option granted after the effective date of this guidance is considered to be a deposit of the exercise price and the related dollar amount is recorded as a liability. The liability is only reclassified into equity on a ratable basis as the option vests. The Company has applied the guidance and recorded a liability in the consolidated balance sheets relating to 111,888 and 188,023 options granted that were exercised and unvested at December 31, 2003 and June 30, 2004, respectively. Furthermore, these shares are not presented as outstanding on the accompanying consolidated statements of convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit) and consolidated balance sheets. Instead, these shares are disclosed as outstanding options.

Warrants

At June 30, 2004, there were outstanding warrants to purchase totaling 33,941 shares of the Company's common stock at $13.48 per share.

13. Income Taxes

Due to operating losses and the inability to recognize an income tax benefit, there is no provision for income taxes.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2002	2003
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 70,200	$ 85,400
Deferred revenues	3,940	14,500
Capitalized research and development expenditures	11,050	13,500
Research and development tax credit carryforwards	5,390	6,720
Depreciation	4,830	3,730
Reserves and accruals	1,910	1,610
Deferred compensation	2,360	1,510
Valuation allowance	(99,680)	(126,970)
Net deferred tax assets	$ —	$ —

Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on future taxable income, if any, the timing and the amount of which are uncertain. Accordingly, the deferred tax assets have been fully offset by a valuation allowance. The valuation allowance increased by $24.8 million, $29.4 million and $27.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2002 and 2003, respectively.

As of December 31, 2003, the Company had federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $249.0 million and federal research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately $4.0 million, which will expire from 2011 through 2023. The Company also had state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $14.0 million expiring in the years 2006 through 2013 and state research tax credits of approximately $2.8 million, which carry forward indefinitely.

Utilization of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards may be subject to a substantial annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code and similar state provisions. The annual limitation may result in expiration of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards before some or all of such amounts have been utilized.

14. Subsequent Events

On May 27, 2004, the Board of Directors authorized the filing of a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission to register shares of the Company's common stock in connection with a proposed initial public offering.

On May 27, 2004, the Board of Directors approved the forgiveness, on a basis grossed-up for income taxes, home loans for two executives (the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Executive Vice President, Research). The total principal of the loans to be forgiven is $4.7 million.

On May 27, 2004, the Company's Board of Directors adopted the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan and 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Both of these equity plans are to be effective as of the date of the Company's initial public offering.

Through and including , 2004 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Shares

Theravance

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

Merrill Lynch & Co. **Lehman Brothers**

Credit Suisse First Boston

Thomas Weisel Partners LLC

, 2004

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

Estimated expenses payable in connection with the sale of the common stock in this offering are as follows:

SEC registration fee	$	12,163
NASD filing fee	$	10,100
Nasdaq National Market listing fee	$	150,000
Printing and engraving expenses	$	
Legal fees and expenses	$	
Accounting fees and expenses	$	
Transfer agent and registrar fees and expenses	$	
Miscellaneous	$	
Total	$	

The registrant will bear all of the expenses shown above.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The Delaware General Corporation Law and the registrant's certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide for indemnification of the registrant's directors and officers for liabilities and expenses that they may incur in such capacities. In general, directors and officers are indemnified with respect to actions taken in good faith in a manner reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the registrant, and with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, actions that the indemnitee had no reasonable cause to believe were unlawful. Reference is made to the registrant's certificate of incorporation filed as Exhibit 3.2 hereto and the registrant's bylaws filed as Exhibit 3.5 hereto.

The registrant has entered into indemnification agreements with its officers and directors, a form of which is attached as Exhibit 10.11 hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Indemnification Agreements provide the registrant's officers and directors with further indemnification to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law. The purchase agreement provides that the underwriters are obligated, under certain circumstances, to indemnify directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Reference is made to the form of purchase agreement filed as Exhibit 1.1 hereto.

The registrant currently maintains a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

In the three years preceding the filing of this registration statement, the registrant has sold the following securities that were not registered under the Securities Act:

Common Stock

In June 2001, the registrant issued an aggregate of 13,602 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $20,051.10 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In July 2001, the registrant issued an aggregate of 517 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $681.70 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In August 2001, the registrant issued an aggregate of 80 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $106.25 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In September 2001, the registrant issued an aggregate of 386 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $3,294.50 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In October 2001, the registrant issued an aggregate of 423 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $557.60 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In November 2001, the registrant issued an aggregate of 360 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $2,218.05 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In December 2001, the registrant issued an aggregate of 1,714 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $11,131.50 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In February 2002, the registrant issued an aggregate of 80,645 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $106,250 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In April 2002, the registrant issued an aggregate of 10,406 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $8,165 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In May 2002, the registrant issued an aggregate of 2,127 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $7,034.80 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In June 2002, the registrant issued an aggregate of 2,150 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $5,874.15 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In July 2002, the registrant issued an aggregate of 1,174 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $10,010 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In August 2002, the registrant issued an aggregate of 27 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $231.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In November 2002, the registrant issued an aggregate of 3,003 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $25,608.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In March 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 141,129 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $437,500.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In April 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 4,585 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $12,399.90 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In May 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 1,517 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $1,999.20 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In July 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 1,461 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $12,167.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In August 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 2,692 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $5,143 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In September 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 1,935 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $6,000.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In October 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 490 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $4,180.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In December 2003, the registrant issued an aggregate of 13,445 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $26,913.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan and its Long-Term Stock Option Plan.

In January 2004, the registrant issued an aggregate of 1,714 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $13,378.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In February 2004, the registrant issued an aggregate of 16,741 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $21,886.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan and its Long-Term Stock Option Plan.

In March 2004, the registrant issued an aggregate of 3,813 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $25,972.50 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In April 2004, the registrant issued an aggregate of 88,569 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $478,413.00 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In May 2004, the registrant issued an aggregate of 81,769 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $280,535.50 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

In June 2004, the registrant issued an aggregate of 47,989 shares of its common stock to employees, consultants, directors and other service providers for an aggregate purchase price of $193,158.05 pursuant to exercises of options granted under its 1997 Stock Plan.

No underwriters were involved in the foregoing sales of securities. Such sales were made in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act for transactions not involving a public offering.

Class A Common Stock

In May 2004, the company sold an aggregate of 6,387,096 shares of its Class A common stock to one accredited investor at an aggregate purchase price of $108,900,000.

In May 2004, one accredited investor exchanged 2,580,645 shares of our common stock for shares of our Class A common stock.

Series E Preferred Stock

In December 2002, the company sold an aggregate of 2,580,645 shares of its Series E convertible preferred stock to one accredited investor at an aggregate purchase price of $40,000,000.00.

Options

In June 2001, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 246,451 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $8.52 per share.

In December 2001, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 978,354 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $8.52 per share.

In February 2002, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 1,087,522 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $8.52 per share.

In April 2002, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 280,709 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $8.52 per share.

In June 2002, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 470,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $8.52 per share.

In December 2002, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 167,935 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share.

In January 2003, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 1,556,541 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share.

In April 2003, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 221,612 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share.

In June 2003, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 97,419 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share.

In September 2003, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 54,838 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share.

In December 2003, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 35,483 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share.

In February 2004, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 657,810 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.10 per share.

In March 2004, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 1,932,258 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $9.68 per share.

In April 2004, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 271,612 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $9.68 per share.

In May 2004, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 12,903 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $12.40 per share.

In June 2004, the registrant granted options to purchase an aggregate of 12,580 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $12.40 per share.

The foregoing options were granted to employees, directors and consultants in accordance with the terms of the registrant's equity compensation plans. Such issuances were made in reliance upon the exemption provided by Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act and, in the case of certain consultants, Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

Warrants

In November 2002, the registrant issued a warrant to a financial institution for an aggregate of 31,361 shares of Series D-1 preferred stock with an exercise price per share of $13.95.

No underwriters were involved in the foregoing sales of securities. Such sales were made in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act for transactions not involving a public offering.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) *Exhibits*:

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Index
1.1*	Form of Purchase Agreement
3.1**	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant (currently in effect)
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant effecting a reverse stock split to take effect prior to the closing of the offering
3.3	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant to take effect upon the closing of the offering
3.4**	Bylaws of the registrant (currently in effect)
3.5	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws to take effect as of the closing of the offering
4.1	Specimen certificate representing the common stock of the registrant
4.2**	Form of Rights Agreement
5.1*	Opinion of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP
10.1**	1997 Stock Plan
10.2**	Long-Term Stock Option Plan
10.3**	2004 Equity Incentive Plan
10.4**	Employee Stock Purchase Plan
10.5**	Change in Control Severance Plan
10.6**	Warrant issued to Comdisco, dated as of April 27, 1998
10.7**	Warrant issued to Silicon Valley Bank, dated as of November 26, 2002
10.8**	Amended and Restated Lease Agreement, 951 Gateway Boulevard, between the registrant and HMS Gateway Office L.P., dated January 1, 2001
10.9**	Lease Agreement, 901 Gateway Boulevard, between the registrant and HMS Gateway Office L.P., dated January 1, 2001

10.10#	Collaboration Agreement between the registrant and Glaxo Group Limited, dated as of November 14, 2002
10.11**	Form of Indemnification Agreement for directors and officers of the registrant
10.12**	Class A Common Stock Purchase Agreement between the registrant and SmithKline Beecham Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2004
10.13**	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement by and among the registrant and the parties listed therein, dated as of May 11, 2004
10.14	Amended and Restated Governance Agreement by and among the registrant, SmithKline Beecham Corporation and GlaxoSmithKline dated as of June 4, 2004
10.15#	Strategic Alliance Agreement between the registrant and Glaxo Group Limited, dated as of March 30, 2004
10.16#	License Agreement between the registrant and Janssen Pharmaceutica, dated as of May 14, 2002
10.17**	Offer Letter with Rick E Winningham dated August 23, 2001
10.18**	Full Recourse Note Secured by Deed of Trust and Stock Pledge issued by Rick E Winningham to the registrant, dated as of July 1, 2002
10.19**	Stock Pledge Agreement between the registrant and Rick E Winningham, dated as of July 1, 2002
10.20**	Letter Agreement between the registrant and Rick E Winningham, dated as of June 4, 2004
10.21**	Offer Letter with Patrick P.A. Humphrey dated April 6, 2001
10.22**	Full Recourse Note Secured by Deed of Trust and Stock Pledge issued by Patrick P.A. Humphrey to the registrant, dated as of February 27, 2002
10.23**	Stock Pledge Agreement between the registrant and Patrick P.A. Humphrey, dated as of February 27, 2002
10.24**	Letter Agreement between the registrant and Patrick P.A. Humphrey dated June 4, 2004
10.25	Offer Letter with David L. Brinkley dated June 30, 2000
21.1**	List of Subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.2	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
24.1**	Power of Attorney

* To be included by amendment

** Previously filed

Application has been made to the Securities and Exchange Commission to seek confidential treatment of certain provisions. Omitted material for which confidential treatment has been requested has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) *Consolidated Financial Statements Schedules*:

All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions, the required information is disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements or the schedules are inapplicable, and therefore have been omitted.

Item 17. Undertakings.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to provisions described in Item 14 above, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The registrant hereby undertakes (1) to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the purchase agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser; (2) that for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in the form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective; and (3) that for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in South San Francisco, California on July 26, 2004.

THERAVANCE, INC.

By: /s/ RICK E WINNINGHAM

Rick E Winningham
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ RICK E WINNINGHAM Rick E Winningham	Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)	July 26, 2004
/s/ MARTY GLICK Marty Glick	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer)	July 26, 2004
* P. Roy Vagelos	Director	July 26, 2004
* Julian C. Baker	Director	July 26, 2004
* Jeffrey M. Drazan	Director	July 26, 2004
* Robert V. Gunderson, Jr.	Director	July 26, 2004
* Arnold J. Levine	Director	July 26, 2004
* Ronn C. Loewenthal	Director	July 26, 2004
* Michael Mullen	Director	July 26, 2004
* William H. Waltrip	Director	July 26, 2004
* George M. Whitesides	Director	July 26, 2004
* William D. Young	Director	July 26, 2004

*By: /s/ BRADFORD J. SHAFER

Bradford J. Shafer
Attorney-in-fact

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Index
1.1*	Form of Purchase Agreement
3.1**	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant (currently in effect)
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant effecting a reverse stock split to take effect prior to the closing of the offering
3.3	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the registrant to take effect upon the closing of the offering
3.4**	Bylaws of the registrant (currently in effect)
3.5	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws to take effect as of the closing of the offering
4.1	Specimen certificate representing the common stock of the registrant
4.2**	Form of Rights Agreement
5.1*	Opinion of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP
10.1**	1997 Stock Plan
10.2**	Long-Term Stock Option Plan
10.3**	2004 Equity Incentive Plan
10.4**	Employee Stock Purchase Plan
10.5**	Change in Control Severance Plan
10.6**	Warrant issued to Comdisco, dated as of April 27, 1998
10.7**	Warrant issued to Silicon Valley Bank, dated as of November 26, 2002
10.8**	Amended and Restated Lease Agreement, 951 Gateway Boulevard, between the registrant and HMS Gateway Office L.P., dated January 1, 2001
10.9**	Lease Agreement, 901 Gateway Boulevard, between the registrant and HMS Gateway Office L.P., dated January 1, 2001
10.10#	Collaboration Agreement between the registrant and Glaxo Group Limited, dated as of November 14, 2002
10.11**	Form of Indemnification Agreement for directors and officers of the registrant
10.12**	Class A Common Stock Purchase Agreement between the registrant and SmithKline Beecham Corporation, dated as of March 30, 2004
10.13**	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement by and among the registrant and the parties listed therein, dated as of May 11, 2004
10.14	Amended and Restated Governance Agreement by and among the registrant, SmithKline Beecham Corporation and GlaxoSmithKline dated as of June 4, 2004
10.15#	Strategic Alliance Agreement between the registrant and Glaxo Group Limited, dated as of March 30, 2004
10.16#	License Agreement between the registrant and Janssen Pharmaceutica, dated as of May 14, 2002
10.17**	Offer Letter with Rick E Winningham dated August 23, 2001
10.18**	Full Recourse Note Secured by Deed of Trust and Stock Pledge issued by Rick E Winningham to the registrant, dated as of July 1, 2002

10.19**	Stock Pledge Agreement between the registrant and Rick E Winningham, dated as of July 1, 2002
10.20**	Letter Agreement between the registrant and Rick E Winningham, dated as of June 4, 2004
10.21**	Offer Letter with Patrick P.A. Humphrey dated April 6, 2001
10.22**	Full Recourse Note Secured by Deed of Trust and Stock Pledge issued by Patrick P.A. Humphrey to the registrant, dated as of February 27, 2002
10.23**	Stock Pledge Agreement between the registrant and Patrick P.A. Humphrey, dated as of February 27, 2002
10.24**	Letter Agreement between the registrant and Patrick P.A. Humphrey dated June 4, 2004
10.25	Offer Letter with David L. Brinkley dated June 30, 2000
21.1**	List of Subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.2	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
24.1**	Power of Attorney

* To be included by amendment

** Previously filed

Application has been made to the Securities and Exchange Commission to seek confidential treatment of certain provisions. Omitted material for which confidential treatment has been requested has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 3.2

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
THERAVANCE, INC.

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Theravance, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "General Corporation Law"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

FIRST: That the name of this corporation is Theravance, Inc. and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on November 19, 1996 under the name Advanced Medicine, Inc.

SECOND: That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to further amend and restate the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be further amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation is Theravance, Inc.

ARTICLE II

The address of the registered office of this corporation in the State of Delaware is 15 East North Street, in the City of Dover, County of Kent. The name of its registered agent at such address is Incorporating Services, Ltd.

ARTICLE III

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

ARTICLE IV

A. *Classes of Stock.* This corporation is authorized to issue three classes of stock to be designated, respectively, "Common Stock," "Class A Common Stock", and "Preferred Stock." The total number of shares that this corporation is authorized to issue is 129,167,741 shares. 120,000,000 shares shall be Common Stock, 8,967,741 shares shall be Class A Common Stock, and 3,225,806 shares shall be Preferred Stock, each with a par value of $0.01 per share.

B. *Rights, Preferences and Restrictions of Preferred Stock.* The Preferred Stock authorized by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation may be issued from time to time in one or more series. The Board of Directors is hereby authorized, in the resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors providing for the issue of any wholly unissued series of Preferred Stock, within the limitations and restrictions stated in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to fix or alter the dividend rights, dividend rate, conversion rights, voting rights, rights and terms of redemption (including sinking fund provisions), the redemption price or prices, and the liquidation preferences of any wholly unissued series of Preferred Stock, and the number of shares constituting any such series and the designation

thereof, or any of them, and to increase or decrease the number of shares of any series subsequent to the issue of shares of that series, but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding. In case the number of shares of any series shall be so decreased, the shares constituting such decrease shall resume the status that they had prior to the adoption of the resolution originally fixing the number of shares of such series.

Upon the filing of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, each one (1) share of this corporation's Common Stock and Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the filing of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall be automatically combined (via reverse stock split) into (1/1.55) of one share of this corporation's Common Stock or Class A Common Stock, respectively, without any action by the holder thereof (the "Reverse Stock Split"). No fractional shares shall be issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split, and the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock and/or Class A Common Stock held by each holder immediately after the Reverse Stock Split shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Common Stock and/or Class A Common Stock then held by such holder. In lieu of issuing fractional shares upon the Reverse Stock Split, this corporation shall pay holders the fair market value, as of the time of filing of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and as determined in good faith by this corporation's Board of Directors, of the fractional shares that would have been issued upon the Reverse Stock Split but for the preceding sentence.

Every share number, dollar amount and other provision contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been adjusted for the Reverse Stock Split.

C. *Common Stock and Class A Common Stock.* The rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions granted to and imposed on the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock are as set forth below in this Section C of this Article IV(C).

1. *Dividend Rights.* Subject to the prior rights of holders of all classes of stock at the time outstanding having prior rights as to dividends, if any, the holders of the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, when and as declared by the Board of Directors, out of any assets of this corporation legally available therefor, such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors and shall share equally on a per share basis in all such dividends and other distributions. In the case of dividends or other distributions payable in stock of the corporation including, distributions pursuant to stock splits or divisions of the stock of the corporation which occur after the initial issuance of Class A Common Stock, only shares of Common Stock shall be paid or distributed with respect to Common Stock and only shares of Class A Common Stock shall be paid or distributed with respect to Class A Common Stock. In the case of any combination or reclassification of the Common Stock or the Class A Common Stock, the shares of the Common Stock or the Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, shall also be combined or reclassified so that the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately following such combination or reclassification shall bear the same relationship to the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such combination or reclassification as the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately following such combination or reclassification bears to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such combination or reclassification.

2. *Liquidation Rights*. Upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of this corporation, subject to the prior rights of holders of all classes of stock at the time outstanding having prior rights, if any, the assets of this corporation shall be distributed among the holders of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock held by each.

3. *Voting Rights*. Except as set forth in Section C.10 of this Article IV, the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock shall vote together on matters as a single class and the holder of each share of Common Stock and the holder of each share of Class A Common Stock shall each have the right to

one vote for each such share, and shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the bylaws of this corporation, and shall be entitled to vote upon such matters and in such manner as may be provided by law. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of this corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

4. *Redemption*. Subject to the provisions of the Governance Agreement, dated as of May 11, 2004, among this corporation, SmithKline Beecham Corporation, a Pennsylvania corporation ("GSK"), GlaxoSmithKline plc, an English public limited company ("GlaxoSmithKline") and Glaxo Group Limited, a limited liability company organized under the laws of England and Wales, as such agreement may be amended from time to time (such agreement, as amended from time to time, the "Governance Agreement"), fifty percent (50%) of the then Callable/Puttable Shares (as defined below in Section C.11 of this Article IV) may be redeemed (the "Call"), out of funds legally available therefor, at the price and upon the terms and conditions set forth below. Pursuant to the Governance Agreement, GSK is required to inform the Company, in the period between June 1, 2007 and no later than the close of business on July 1, 2007, in writing whether or not it desires to exercise the Call pursuant to this Section C.4. If GSK does request the Call, it shall provide the desired date of redemption pursuant to the Call (the "Call Date") in such notice, which date of redemption shall not be later than July 31, 2007. Upon the occurrence of the Call pursuant to this Section 4, each holder of Callable/Puttable Shares shall receive the Call Price (as defined below) for fifty percent (50%) of the Callable/Puttable Shares held by such holder in accordance with the provisions of this Section C.4 and the Governance Agreement. The Class A Common Stock shall not be callable or redeemable.

(a) *Call Price*. The call price shall be $54.25 per share of Common Stock that constitutes a Callable/Puttable Share (the "Call Price"), subject to adjustments pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 4.

(b) *Call Notice*. Notice of the Call shall be given through the mailing by the corporation of a notice that the Call will occur (the "Call Notification"), postage prepaid, to the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares at their respective addresses then appearing on the books of the corporation, not more than thirty nor less than ten calendar days prior to Call Date, but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall affect the validity of the Call.

(c) *Adjustments*. If the corporation shall at any time after the initial issuance of any Common Stock pay any dividend on Common Stock payable in Common Stock or effect a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the Call Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Call Price by the ratio of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such event to the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event. If the corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on Common Stock in cash, securities or other property other than Common Stock, the Call Price shall be reduced by the per share value of such cash, securities or other property. The Independent Directors (as defined in the Governance Agreement) shall determine in good faith the value of any non-cash dividend for purposes of the Call or the Call Price set forth in the immediately preceding sentence.

(d) *Condition to the Corporation's Obligations*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV, the corporation's obligation to pay the Call Price in respect of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Call Notification has been given (and to deposit with the Depositary (as defined below) funds pursuant to Section C.6(a) of this Article IV) shall be conditioned upon the corporation's having received from GSK or GlaxoSmithKline, or any other affiliate of GSK, the

sum of (i) funds in an amount equal to the product of 50% of the Callable/Puttable Shares existing on the Call Date multiplied by the Call Price, and (ii) such additional funds, if any, sufficient to permit the corporation to redeem the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Call Notification has been given without violating Section 160 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other law or regulation for the protection of creditors (collectively, the sum of (i) and (ii) is referred to as the "Call Amount"). The corporation shall only use the funds received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Call pursuant to this Section C.4.

(e) *Enforcement of GSK Obligations*. The corporation shall be mandatorily obligated to take (and shall have no corporate power or capacity not to take) such action as may be necessary to enforce the obligations of GSK and GlaxoSmithKline and their affiliates to pay the Call Amount upon receipt of notice from GSK that it intends to exercise the Call, including, without limitation, all actions required to cause GSK and GlaxoSmithKline and their Affiliates to perform their respective obligations under Section 3.1 of the Governance Agreement.

5. *Put by Holders*. Unless the Call has been previously exercised, during the Put Period (as defined below in Section C.11(h) of this Article IV), each holder shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares shall have the option (the "Put") to require the corporation to redeem up to fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares held by such holder.

(a) *Put Price*. In connection with the exercise of the Put by any holder of Common Stock that constitutes Callable/Puttable Shares, the corporation shall redeem each share of Common Stock subject to the Put Notice at a put price per share equal to $19.375 (the "Put Price"), subject to adjustment pursuant to Section C.5(c) of this Article IV. Each holder of shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares shall have the right to require the corporation to redeem up to fifty percent (50%) of such holder's shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares by delivery of the Put Notice (as defined below) during the Put Period to the corporation or the Depositary (as defined below) electing to have up to fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares held by such holder redeemed by the corporation, accompanied by a certificate or certificates representing such shares.

(b) *Put Notice*. At least ten and not more than thirty days prior to the beginning of the Put Period or, in the event of an acceleration of the Put in accordance with the terms of Section C.7 of this Article IV, as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event (as defined below in Section C.7 of this Article IV) giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than the tenth day following such date), the corporation shall mail the Put Notification (as defined below in Section C.11(g) of this Article IV) to each holder of shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares at such holder's address as it appears on the transfer books of the corporation at the address for such holder set forth in the records of the corporation, with a form of Put Notice to be used by such holder in exercising the Put. The Put Notification shall comply in all respects with applicable provisions of the Securities Exchange Act as in effect at the time the Put Notification is given. A notice similar to the Put Notification shall be given by the corporation by publication in the *Wall Street Journal* at least ten and no more than thirty days prior to the beginning of the Put Period or, in the event of an acceleration of the Put, in accordance with the terms of Section C.7 of this Article IV, as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than the tenth day following such date). If the corporation shall fail to give the Put Notification to the holders of Common Stock at least ten days prior to the beginning of the Put Period or, in the event of an acceleration of the Put in accordance with the terms of Section C.7 of this Article IV, as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than the tenth day following such date), as provided

herein, the rights of the holders of Common Stock shall not be prejudiced thereby and the Put shall nevertheless become exercisable at the beginning of the Put Period as herein provided but the expiration of the Put Period shall be extended to that date which is thirty-five Business Days (as defined below in Section C.11(b) of this Article IV), or, in the event of such acceleration, sixty-five Business Days, from the date the Put Notification is given to holders of Common Stock. To facilitate the giving of the Put Notification to the holders of Common Stock, the Board of Directors may fix a record date for determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to be given the Put Notification, which record date may not be more than five days prior to the date the Put Notification is given pursuant to this paragraph (b).

(c) *Adjustments*. If the corporation shall effect a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the Put Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Put Price in effect immediately prior to such event by the ratio of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such event to the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event. If the corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on Common Stock in cash, securities or other property other than Common Stock, the Put Price shall be reduced by the per share value of such dividend. The Independent Directors shall determine in good faith the value of any non-cash dividend for purposes of the Put or the Put Price set forth in the immediately preceding sentence.

(d) *Condition to the Corporation's Obligations*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV, the corporation's obligation to pay the Put Price in respect of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised (and to deposit with the Depositary funds pursuant to Section C.6(a) of this Article IV) shall be conditioned upon the corporation's having received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline, or any of their Affiliates, the sum of (i) funds in an amount equal to the product of the number of shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised multiplied by the Put Price, and (ii) such additional funds, if any, sufficient to permit the corporation to redeem the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised without violating Section 160 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other law or regulation for the protection of creditors (collectively, the sum of (i) and (ii) is referred to as the "Put Amount"). In addition, the corporation shall be relieved of any obligation to pay the Put Amount in the event that GSK shall offer to purchase 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares from each holder of such shares at a price per share equal to the Put Price. The corporation shall only use the funds received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Put pursuant to this Section C.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in no event shall the amount required to be paid by GSK or GlaxoSmithKline to the corporation and/or to holders of Common Stock in connection with the Put exceed $525,000,000.

(e) *Enforcement of GSK Obligations*. The corporation shall be mandatorily obligated to take (and shall have no corporate power or capacity not to take) such action as may be necessary to enforce the obligations of GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and their affiliates to pay the Put Amount (and any other amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.4 of the Governance Agreement), including, without limitation, all actions required to cause GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and their affiliates to perform their respective obligations under Section 3.4 of the Governance Agreement.

6. *Procedures*.

(a) *Payment*. (i) In the event the Call is exercised by GSK, the corporation shall deposit or cause to be deposited the aggregate Call Price (in each case, together with accrued and unpaid dividends to such date) with the Depositary, in trust for payment and issuance to the holders of

the Common Stock, and deliver irrevocable written instructions authorizing the Depositary to apply such deposit solely to the payment of the Call Price. The corporation shall deposit the aggregate Call Price and any declared and unpaid dividends: (x) on or prior to the second Business Day prior to the Call Date, if GSK has short-term credit ratings of not less than A-1 from Standard & Poor's Rating Services ("S&P") and not less than P-1 from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") at the time GSK gives notice of its intention to exercise the Call pursuant to Section C.4 of this Article IV, or (y) on or prior to the date any Call Notification is first sent or given, if GSK's short credit ratings are less than A-1 from S&P or less than P-1 from Moody's at the time that GSK gives its notice of its intention to exercise the Call pursuant to Section C.4 of this Article IV (the date in (x) or (y), as applicable, being the "Call Price Deposit Date"), provided that the corporation shall have received the aggregate Call Price from GSK or GlaxoSmithKline at least one Business Day prior to the Call Price Deposit Date. Each holder of shares of Common Stock on the Call Date will be paid the Call Price for their shares of Common Stock subject to the Call within three Business Days following the surrender of the certificate or certificates representing such shares to the Depositary together with a properly executed letter of transmittal covering such shares; provided, however, the consideration payable to a holder an option, warrant, right or other security described in Section 3.3 of the Governance Agreement shall be paid upon the date of conversion, exercise or exchange of such option, warrant, right or security. The corporation's written instructions to the Depositary may provide that any of such deposit remaining unclaimed, at the expiration of two years after the date fixed for the Call, by the holder of any shares of Common Stock subject to the Call be, subject to applicable law, returned to the corporation and revert to the general funds of the corporation, after which return such holder shall have no claim against the Depositary but shall have a claim as an unsecured creditor against the corporation for the Call Price together with accrued and unpaid dividends to the Call Date, without interest; provided, however, such two year period shall be extended with respect to any holder of options, warrants, rights or securities described in Section 3.3 of the Governance Agreement until such time as the time period to convert, exercise or exchange such options, warrants, rights or securities has lapsed. The Call Notification having been duly given, or the Depositary having been irrevocably authorized by the corporation to give said notice, and the Call Amount (together with accrued and unpaid dividends to the Call Date) having been deposited, all as aforesaid, then all shares of Common Stock with respect to which such deposit shall have been made pursuant to exercise of the Call shall forthwith, whether or not the Call Date shall have occurred or the certificates for such shares of Common Stock shall have been surrendered for cancellation, be deemed no longer to be outstanding for any purpose, and all rights with respect to such shares shall thereupon cease and terminate, except the right of the holders of such shares to receive, out of such deposit in trust, on the Call Date, the Call Price (together with accrued and unpaid dividends to the Call Date) to which they are entitled, without interest. The Company will issue to GSK (or to its designated Affiliate), on the Call Date as specified in the Call Notification, a number of duly authorized and validly issued shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Common Stock acquired thereby by the Company upon cancellation of the Common Stock subject to the Call.

(ii) Promptly following the end of the Put Period, the corporation shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Depositary the funds and shares in amounts sufficient to pay the Put Price for all shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised and for which certificates representing such shares, together with a properly executed Put Notice, have been surrendered to the Depositary. Each holder of shares of Common Stock who has properly exercised the Put, and who has surrendered the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been exercised, together with a properly executed Put Notice, shall be paid and issued the Put Price for each such share properly Put promptly following the end of the Put Period. A new certificate representing the shares of Common Stock not subject to the Put shall be issued to the

holder of such shares. The corporation will issue to GSK (or to its designated Affiliate), on the date of cancellation of the Common Stock redeemed by the Company pursuant to the Put (which date shall be no later than five Business Days following the end of the Put Period), a number of duly authorized and validly issued shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Common Stock acquired thereby by the Company.

(iii) Any Depository selected by the corporation shall have short-term credit ratings of not less than A-1 from S&P and not less than P-1 from Moody's, and shall have long-term credit ratings of not less than AA from S&P and not less than Aa2 from Moody's. The Depositary shall invest any and all funds received by it in accordance with this Section C.6 in short-term United States government securities and shall distribute any income from such investments to either GSK or GlaxoSmithKline upon its demand.

(iv) The shares of Common Stock to be redeemed from each stockholder pursuant to the Put or the Call, as the case may be, shall be redeemed pro-rata with respect to the number of shares represented by each certificate held by such stockholder.

(v) The corporation shall only use the funds received by GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Call or the Put, as the case may be.

(b) *Redeemed Shares*. All shares of Common Stock redeemed by the corporation pursuant to the Call or the Put, as the case may be, shall be retired and cancelled promptly after the redemption thereof and may not be reissued.

7. *Default.* Unless the Call has been previously exercised, if, prior to the last day of the Put Period, (i) the corporation shall file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or seek reorganization, in order to effect a plan or other arrangement with creditors or any other relief under the Bankruptcy Reform Act, Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended or recodified from time to time (the "Bankruptcy Code"), or under any state or federal law granting relief to debtors, whether now or hereafter in effect, or (ii) any involuntary petition or proceeding pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable state or federal law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors is filed or commenced against the corporation and the same is not dismissed within thirty days, or the corporation shall file an answer admitting the jurisdiction of the court and the material allegations of any involuntary petition, or (iii) the corporation shall be adjudicated a bankrupt, or an order for relief shall be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable state or federal law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors, then, and upon the occurrence of such event (an "Insolvency Event"), without notice of any kind whatsoever, the Put shall thereupon become immediately exercisable by the holders of shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares until the end of the Put Period.

8. *Optional Conversion Following the Call/Put Termination Date*. Each share of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately following (i) the Call Date or (ii) the close of business on the last day of the Put Period (in either case, the "Call/Put Termination Date"), shall, upon the written request of the holder of shares of Class A Common Stock, be converted into one share of Common Stock in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth below. All shares of Class A Common Stock converted by the corporation pursuant to this Section C.8 shall be retired and cancelled. Subject to the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to Section C.6(a)(i) or (ii), no shares of Class A Common Stock shall be issued after the Call/Put Termination Date.

(a) *Mechanics of Conversion*. Before any holder of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to voluntarily convert the same into shares of Common Stock, such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates therefor, duly endorsed, at the office of this corporation or of any transfer agent for the Class A Common Stock, and shall give written notice to this corporation at its

principal corporate office, of the election to convert the same and shall state therein the name or names in which the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock are to be issued. This corporation shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, issue and deliver at such office to such holder of Class A Common Stock, or to the nominee or nominees of such holder, a certificate or certificates for the number of shares of Common Stock to which such holder shall be entitled as aforesaid. Such conversion shall be deemed to have been made immediately prior to the close of business on the date of such surrender of the shares of Class A Common Stock to be converted, and the person or persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock as of such date.

(b) *Reservation of Shares*. The corporation shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares, or out of shares held in its treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to provide for the conversion of all issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock following the Call/Put Termination Date. The corporation covenants that all shares of Common Stock which may be issued upon conversion of Class A Common Stock will upon issue be fully paid and non-assessable by the corporation and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof. The corporation further covenants that, if on the Call/Put Termination Date the Common Stock shall be listed on the New York Stock Exchange or on any other national securities exchange or the NASDAQ National Market System, the corporation will, if permitted by the rules of such exchange, seek to list on each such exchange or the NASDAQ National Market System, as the case may be, all shares of Common Stock, including those issuable upon conversion of the Class A Common Stock.

9. *Legend*. Each certificate representing shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares shall bear the following legend:

"One-half of the shares of Common Stock represented hereby are subject to (i) redemption at the option of the corporation during the period, at the price and on the terms and conditions specified in the corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation and (ii) an option on the part of the holder, under certain circumstances, to require the corporation to redeem such shares of Common Stock, at the price and on the terms and conditions specified in the corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation. After redemption, the redeemed shares represented by this certificate shall cease to be outstanding for all purposes and the holder hereof shall be entitled to receive only the redemption price for such shares, without interest."

10. *Voting Rights for the Election of Directors/Board Size*. (a) Until such time as (i) GSK's Percentage Interest (as defined in the Governance Agreement) has fallen below 15% or (ii) directly as a result of any sale or other disposition by GSK or its Affiliates of Voting Stock (as defined in the Governance Agreement), GSK's Percentage Interest has fallen below 19.0%, the holders of a majority of the Class A Common Stock outstanding, voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) director.

(b) After and for so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 35.1% or greater and less than 50.1% during the Interim Period (as defined in the Governance Agreement), the holders of a majority of the Class A Common Stock outstanding, voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect (i) one (1) director and (ii) that number of Independent Directors (as defined in the Governance Agreement) equal to GSK's Percentage Interest multiplied by the total number of Independent Directors (with such number being rounded to the nearest whole number).

(c) After and for so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, the holders of a majority of the Class A Common Stock outstanding, voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect (i) that number of directors equal to one-third of the then total number of directors

comprising the Board and (ii) that number of Independent Directors equal to one-half of the total number of Independent Directors.

(d) After and for so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, the authorized number of directors on the Board shall be no less than nine, or any greater number that is divisible by three.

(e) In the case of any directors elected pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this Section C.10, each director shall be nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Governance Agreement and shall have the qualifications required by the Governance Agreement.

11. *Certain Definitions*. For purposes of this Article IV, Section C, the following terms shall have the following meaning:

(a) "Affiliate" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Governance Agreement.

(b) "Business Day" means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a federal holiday.

(c) "Callable/Puttable Shares" means (i) all outstanding shares of Common Stock that are not subject to repurchase by the Company pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be, (ii) all shares of Common Stock subject to issuance upon the exercise of options to acquire Common Stock granted pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan that are or will be fully vested as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be, (iii) all shares of Common Stock subject to issuance upon the exercise, exchange or conversion of warrants, exchangeable or convertible securities (other than any such options described in clause (ii)) that are by their terms exercisable, exchangeable or convertible as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be.

(d) "Change in Control" means a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of this corporation and shall be deemed to be occasioned by, or to include (i) the acquisition of this corporation by another entity by means of any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, any reorganization, merger or consolidation) that results in the transfer of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding voting power of this corporation; or (ii) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of this corporation.

(e) "Depositary" means the bank or trust company having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least $500,000,000 which is appointed by the corporation to serve as agent for the purpose of receiving certificates representing shares of the Common Stock upon exercise of the Put or Call, as the case may be, and distributing the Call Price or the Put Price therefor, as the case may be.

(f) "Put Notice" means a written notice electing to have shares of Common Stock redeemed by the corporation pursuant to the exercise of the Put.

(g) "Put Notification" means a written notice from the corporation to the holders of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares of (i) the rights of such holder to cause the corporation to redeem shares of Common Stock during the Put Period, (ii) the date of the commencement and termination of the Put Period, (iii) the Put Price, (iv) the identity and address of the Depositary and (v) instructions as to how to exercise the Put. The Put Notification shall, in all respects, comply with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act.

(h) "Put Period" means, subject to Section C.5(b) of this Article IV, the period commencing on August 1, 2007 and ending on the close of business on the thirtieth Business Day thereafter or such later date as may be provided in Section C.5(b) of this Article IV or as may be required under the Securities Exchange Act or the Hart-Scott Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976;

provided, that in the event of acceleration of the Put Period pursuant to Section C.7 of this Article IV, the Put Period shall be the period commencing as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than ten days following such date) and ending on the close of business on the sixtieth Business Day thereafter or such later date as may be provided in Section C.5(b) of this Article IV or as may be required under the Securities Exchange Act.

(i) "Securities Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(j) "Qualified Change in Control Transaction" shall mean a Change in Control of the Company approved by a majority of the Independent Directors and consummated prior to July 1, 2007 that results in payment or issuance of securities prior to such date of cash or securities with a fair market value prior to such date (as determined in good faith by a majority of the Board) equal to or greater than $19.375 per share of Common Stock (appropriately adjusted to take into account stock dividends, stock splits, recapitalizations and the like).

12. *Put and Call Not Change in Control; Qualified Change in Control Transaction.*

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the transactions to be consummated pursuant to exercise of the Put or the Call shall not be deemed to be a "Change in Control" for purposes of this Article IV.

(b) The call provisions and put provisions contained in Sections C.4 through C.8 of this Article IV shall expire and be of no further force or effect immediately prior to the consummation of a Qualified Change in Control Transaction.

ARTICLE V

Except as otherwise provided in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE VI

Subject to the provisions of the Governance Agreement, the number of directors of this corporation shall be fixed from time to time as provided in the bylaws or any amendment thereof duly adopted by the Board of Directors or by the stockholders.

ARTICLE VII

Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of this corporation shall so provide.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws may provide. The books of this corporation may be kept (subject to any provision contained in the statutes) outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE IX

A director of this corporation shall, to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as it now exists or as it may hereafter be amended, not be personally liable to this corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the General

Corporation Law is amended to authorize corporation action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of this corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as so amended.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of this Article IX, or the adoption of any provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent with this Article IX, by the stockholders of this corporation shall not apply to or adversely affect any right or protection of a director of this corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal, modification or adoption.

ARTICLE X

This corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this reservation, provided that so long as any shares of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock are both outstanding, this corporation shall not amend Article IV without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of shares of Common Stock and the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of shares of Class A Common Stock, each voting as separate classes for this purpose.

ARTICLE XI

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, this corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors and officers of this corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits this corporation to provide indemnification) through bylaw provisions, agreements with such directors and officers or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law, subject only to limits created by applicable General Corporation Law (statutory or non-statutory), with respect to actions for breach of duty to this corporation, its stockholders, and others.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article XI shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director, officer, agent, or other person existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of this corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director, officer or agent occurring prior to, such amendment, repeal or modification.

ARTICLE XII

A. In recognition and anticipation (i) that as a result of the exercise of the Put and/or the Call, GSK or companies which, following completion of the Transaction, are controlled by, control or are under common control with GSK (excluding the corporation and any company that is controlled by the corporation) (the "GSK Group") may own a majority of the outstanding capital stock of this corporation, (ii) that directors, officers, employees or designees of GSK may serve as directors of this corporation, (iii) that the GSK Group engages and is expected to continue to engage in the same, similar or related activities and lines of business as those in which the corporation and its affiliates may engage and/or engage in other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the corporation and its affiliates may engage, subject only to any agreements to which the GSK Group and this corporation and its affiliates may be parties, (iv) that the corporation and its affiliates will engage in material business transactions with the GSK Group, including (without limitation) being a significant supplier of the GSK Group and engaging in joint ventures and joint development activities, and that this corporation is expected to benefit therefrom, and (v) that the corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, may seek to take advantage of the same or related business and corporate opportunities or may seek to take advantage of corporate and business

opportunities that are suitable for or of interest to the other or might be suitable for or of interest to the other if the other were aware of such opportunities, and (vi) that, as a consequence of the foregoing, it is in the best interests of this corporation that the respective rights and duties of the corporation and of GSK, and the duties of any directors or officers of this corporation who are serving as designees of GSK, be determined and delineated in respect of any transactions between, or opportunities that may be suitable for or of interest to, both of the corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, the provisions of this Article XII shall regulate and define the conduct of certain of the business and affairs of the corporation and its affiliates in relation to GSK and any directors or officers of the corporation who are serving as designees of GSK. As used in this Article XII, the corporation's affiliates do not include members of the GSK Group.

B. 1. The corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, may each take advantage of any or all business and corporate opportunities that may be available to them without offering the other any such business or corporate opportunity, informing the other of the existence of any such business or corporate opportunity, or giving the other the opportunity to participate in any such business or corporate opportunity, and the GSK Group shall have no duty arising from engaging in the same or similar activities or lines of business as the corporation and its affiliates, and neither the GSK Group nor any of its or their respective directors or officers shall be liable to this corporation or its stockholders for any breach of any duty to this corporation by reason of such activities by the GSK Group, except as expressly contemplated by section 2 of this Article XII, Section B. Without limiting the foregoing, the corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, may separately compete for the same acquisition opportunities, in the development or acquisition of the same or similar technology or intellectual property rights, and for the same customers and the same suppliers. The corporation, on its own behalf and on behalf of its affiliates, to the fullest extent permitted by law, renounces any interest in or expectancy in, any or all corporate and business opportunities that are presented to the GSK Group or to any of their officers, directors and employees, even if such officers, directors or employees are also directors of the corporation, except as expressly contemplated by section 2 of this Article XII, Section B and waives any claim that any such opportunity constituted a corporate opportunity of the corporation that should have been presented to the corporation or any of its affiliates; provided, that such renunciation shall not prevent the corporation or its affiliates from separately seeking to take advantage of any or all of such corporate and business opportunities that come to the corporation or its affiliates, or its officers, directors or employees, in their own right, or that the corporation or its affiliates, or its officers, directors or employees become aware of in their own right. Without limiting the foregoing, except as expressly set forth in subsection 2 of this Article XII, Section B, no director, officer or employee of the GSK Group who is also a director or officer of the corporation shall have any duty to inform the corporation (or any of its other directors or its officers) of the availability or potential availability of any corporate or business opportunity known to such person in his or her capacity as an officer, director or employee of GSK or any member of the GSK Group or to inform the corporation (or its other directors or officers) of the plans of the GSK Group with respect thereto.

2. In the event that a director of the corporation who has been designated by GSK to serve on the board of directors acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or technology or other matter which may be a corporate or business opportunity for both the corporation and the GSK Group, such director shall to the fullest extent permitted by law have fully satisfied and fulfilled the fiduciary duty of such director to the corporation and its stockholders with respect to such corporate and business opportunity, and the corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law renounces its interest in and waives any claim that such corporate or business opportunity constituted a corporate opportunity of the

corporation that should have been presented to the corporation or any of its affiliates, if such director acts in a manner consistent with the following policy:

(a) A corporate or business opportunity offered to any person who is a director of this corporation, and who is not a director, officer or employee of the GSK Group, shall belong to the corporation; and

(b) A corporate or business opportunity offered to any person who is a director of the corporation and who is a director, officer or employee of GSK or a member of the GSK Group, shall belong to the corporation only if such opportunity is expressly offered to such person primarily in his or her capacity as a director of the corporation, and otherwise shall belong to GSK.

3. Nothing in this Article XII, Section B shall invalidate, limit or restrict the enforceability of any agreement properly entered into by the corporation and GSK, including any non-competition agreement or agreement to provide information or share business or corporate opportunities or participate in business or corporate opportunities, or agreement intended to further effectuate the general purposes of this Article XII, Section B.

C. The provisions of this Article XII shall have no further force or effect at such time as GSK shall first cease to be the owner, in the aggregate, of twenty percent (20%) or more of the Common Stock; *provided*, *however*, that such termination shall not terminate the effect of such provisions with respect to (a) any agreement that was entered into before such time or any transaction entered into in the performance of such agreement, whether entered into before or after such time, (b) any transaction entered into before such time, or (c) any business opportunity that first arose before that time.

D. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere contained in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 85% of the voting power of all shares of the Corporation's voting stock then outstanding, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal, or to adopt any provision inconsistent with, this Article XII.

* * *

THIRD: The foregoing amendment and restatement of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of said corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: That said amendment and restatement was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this day of , 2004.

Rick E Winningham
Chief Executive Officer

QuickLinks

Exhibit 3.3

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
THERAVANCE, INC.

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Theravance, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "General Corporation Law"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

FIRST: That the name of this corporation is Theravance, Inc. and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on November 19, 1996 under the name Advanced Medicine, Inc.

SECOND: That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to further amend and restate the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be further amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation is Theravance, Inc.

ARTICLE II

The address of the registered office of this corporation in the State of Delaware is 15 East North Street, in the City of Dover, County of Kent. The name of its registered agent at such address is Incorporating Services, Ltd.

ARTICLE III

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

ARTICLE IV

A. *Classes of Stock*. This corporation is authorized to issue three classes of stock to be designated, respectively, "Common Stock," "Class A Common Stock", and "Preferred Stock." The total number of shares that this corporation is authorized to issue is 230,230,000 shares. 200,000,000 shares shall be Common Stock, 30,000,000 shares shall be Class A Common Stock, and 230,000 shares shall be Preferred Stock, each with a par value of $0.01 per share.

B. *Preferred Stock.*

1. *Designation and Amount*. All 230,000 shares of Preferred Stock shall be designated as "Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock".

2. *Dividends and Distribution*.

(a) Subject to the prior and superior rights of the holders of any shares of any class or series of stock of the Corporation ranking prior and superior to the shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock with respect to dividends, the holders of shares of Series A

Junior Participating Preferred Stock, in preference to the holders of shares of any class or series of stock of the Corporation ranking junior to the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in respect thereof, shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available for the purpose, quarterly dividends payable in cash on the last day of March, June, September and December, in each year (each such date being referred to herein as a "Quarterly Dividend Payment Date"), commencing on the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date after the first issuance of a share or fraction of a share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, in an amount per share (rounded to the nearest cent) equal to the greater of (a) $1.00 or (b) the Adjustment Number (as defined below) times the aggregate per share amount of all cash dividends, and the Adjustment Number times the aggregate per share amount (payable in kind) of all non-cash dividends or other distributions other than a dividend payable in shares of Common Stock or Class A Common Stock or a subdivision of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or Class A Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise), declared on the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock, since the immediately preceding Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, or, with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, since the first issuance of any share or fraction of a share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock. The "Adjustment Number" shall initially be 1,000. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the date upon which this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is accepted for filing by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (i) declare and pay any dividend on Common Stock or Class A Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock or Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, (ii) subdivide the outstanding Common Stock or Class A Common Stock or (iii) combine the outstanding Common Stock or Class A Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, then in each such case the Adjustment Number in effect immediately prior to such event shall be adjusted by multiplying such Adjustment Number by a fraction the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock or Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock or Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(b) The Corporation shall declare a dividend or distribution on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock as provided in paragraph (A) above immediately after it declares a dividend or distribution on the Common Stock or Class A Common Stock (other than a dividend payable in shares of Common Stock or Class A Common Stock, as the case may be).

(c) Dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative on outstanding shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock from the Quarterly Dividend Payment Date next preceding the date of issue of such shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, unless the date of issue of such shares is prior to the record date for the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in which case dividends on such shares shall begin to accrue from the date of issue of such shares, or unless the date of issue is a Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or is a date after the record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock entitled to receive a quarterly dividend and before such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in either of which events such dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative from such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date. Accrued but unpaid dividends shall not bear interest. Dividends paid on the shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in an amount less than the total amount of such dividends at the time accrued and payable on such shares shall be allocated pro rata on a share-by-share basis among all such shares at the time outstanding. The Board of Directors may fix a record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock entitled to receive payment of a dividend or distribution declared thereon, which record date shall be no more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for the payment thereof.

3. *Voting Rights*. The holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall have the following voting rights:

(a) Each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to a number of votes equal to the Adjustment Number on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Corporation.

(b) Except as required by law, by Section 3(c) and by Section 10 of Article IV(B), holders of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall have no special voting rights and their consent shall not be required (except to the extent they are entitled to vote with holders of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock as set forth herein) for taking any corporate action.

(c) If, at the time of any annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors, the equivalent of six quarterly dividends (whether or not consecutive) payable on any share or shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock are in default, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased automatically by two. In addition to voting together with the holders of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock for the election of other directors of the Corporation, the holders of record of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, voting separately as a class to the exclusion of the holders of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock, shall be entitled at said meeting of stockholders (and at each subsequent annual meeting of stockholders), unless all dividends in arrears on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock have been paid or declared and set apart for payment prior thereto, to vote for the election of two directors of the Corporation, the holders of any Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock being entitled to cast a number of votes per share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock as is specified in paragraph (A) of this Section 3. Each such additional director shall serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors, or until his successor shall be elected and shall qualify, or until his right to hold such office terminates pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3(c). Until the default in payments of all dividends which permitted the election of said directors shall cease to exist, any director who shall have been so elected pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3(c) may be removed at any time, without cause, only by the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock at the time entitled to cast a majority of the votes entitled to be cast for the election of any such director at a special meeting of such holders called for that purpose, and any vacancy thereby created may be filled by the vote of such holders. If and when such default shall cease to exist, the holders of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall be divested of the foregoing special voting rights, subject to revesting in the event of each and every subsequent like default in payments of dividends. Upon the termination of the foregoing special voting rights, the terms of office of all persons who may have been elected directors pursuant to said special voting rights shall forthwith terminate, and the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall be reduced automatically by two. The voting rights granted by this Section 3(c) shall be in addition to any other voting rights granted to the holders of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in this Section 3.

4. *Certain Restrictions*.

(a) Whenever quarterly dividends or other dividends or distributions payable on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock as provided in Section 2 are in arrears, thereafter and until all accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions, whether or not

declared, on shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock outstanding shall have been paid in full, the Corporation shall not:

(i) declare or pay dividends on, make any other distributions on, or redeem or purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock;

(ii) declare or pay dividends on or make any other distributions on any shares of stock ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) with the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, except dividends paid ratably on the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock and all such parity stock on which dividends are payable or in arrears in proportion to the total amounts to which the holders of all such shares are then entitled; or

(iii) purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, or any shares of stock ranking on a parity with the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, except in accordance with a purchase offer made in writing or by publication (as determined by the Board of Directors) to all holders of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, or to such holders and holders of any such shares ranking on a parity therewith, upon such terms as the Board of Directors, after consideration of the respective annual dividend rates and other relative rights and preferences of the respective series and classes, shall determine in good faith will result in fair and equitable treatment among the respective series or classes.

(b) The Corporation shall not permit any subsidiary of the Corporation to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of stock of the Corporation unless the Corporation could, under paragraph (A) of this Section 4, purchase or otherwise acquire such shares at such time and in such manner.

5. *Reacquired Shares*. Any shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock purchased or otherwise acquired by the Corporation in any manner whatsoever shall be retired promptly after the acquisition thereof. All such shares shall upon their retirement become authorized but unissued shares of Preferred Stock and may be reissued as part of a new series of Preferred Stock to be created by resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors, subject to any conditions and restrictions on issuance set forth herein.

6. *Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up*.

(a) Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, voluntary or otherwise, no distribution shall be made to the holders of shares of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock unless, prior thereto, the holders of shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall have received an amount per share (the "Series A Liquidation Preference") equal to the greater of (i) $10.00 plus an amount equal to accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions thereon, whether or not declared, to the date of such payment, or (ii) the Adjustment Number times the per share amount of all cash and other property to be distributed in respect of the Common Stock or Class A Common Stock upon such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

(b) In the event, however, that there are not sufficient assets available to permit payment in full of the Series A Liquidation Preference and the liquidation preferences of all other classes and series of stock of the Corporation, if any, that rank on a parity with the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock in respect thereof, then the assets available for such distribution shall be distributed ratably to the holders of the Series A Junior Participating

Preferred Stock and the holders of such parity shares in proportion to their respective liquidation preferences.

(c) Neither the merger or consolidation of the Corporation into or with another corporation nor the merger or consolidation of any other corporation into or with the Corporation shall be deemed to be a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation within the meaning of this Section 6.

7. *Consolidation, Merger, Etc*. In case the Corporation shall enter into any consolidation, merger, combination or other transaction in which the outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock are exchanged for or changed into other stock or securities, cash and/or any other property, then in any such case each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall at the same time be similarly exchanged or changed in an amount per share equal to the Adjustment Number times the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash and/or any other property (payable in kind), as the case may be, into which or for which each share of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock is changed or exchanged.

8. *No Redemption*. Shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall not be subject to redemption by the Corporation.

9. *Ranking*. The Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock shall rank junior to all other series of the Preferred Stock as to the payment of dividends and as to the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, unless the terms of any such series shall provide otherwise, and shall rank senior to the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock as to such matters.

10. *Amendment.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law which might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of the stock of this Corporation required by law or by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, at any time that any shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock are outstanding, this Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall not be amended in any manner which would materially alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely without the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, voting separately as a class.

11. *Fractional Shares.* Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock may be issued in fractions of a share that shall entitle the holder, in proportion to such holder's fractional shares, to exercise voting rights, receive dividends, participate in distributions and to have the benefit of all other rights of holders of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock.

C. *Common Stock and Class A Common Stock*. The rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions granted to and imposed on the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock are as set forth below in this Section C of this Article IV(C).

1. *Dividend Rights*. Subject to the prior rights of holders of all classes of stock at the time outstanding having prior rights as to dividends, if any, the holders of the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, when and as declared by the Board of Directors, out of any assets of this corporation legally available therefor, such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors and shall share equally on a per share basis in all such dividends and other distributions. In the case of dividends or other distributions payable in stock of the corporation including, distributions pursuant to stock splits or divisions of the stock of the corporation which occur after the initial issuance of Class A Common Stock, only shares of Common Stock shall be paid or distributed with respect to Common Stock and only shares of Class A Common Stock shall be paid or distributed with respect to Class A Common Stock. In the

case of any combination or reclassification of the Common Stock or the Class A Common Stock, the shares of the Common Stock or the Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, shall also be combined or reclassified so that the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately following such combination or reclassification shall bear the same relationship to the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such combination or reclassification as the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately following such combination or reclassification bears to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such combination or reclassification.

2. *Liquidation Rights*. Upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of this corporation, subject to the prior rights of holders of all classes of stock at the time outstanding having prior rights, if any, the assets of this corporation shall be distributed among the holders of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock held by each.

3. *Voting Rights*. Except as set forth in Section C.10 of this Article IV, the Common Stock and Class A Common Stock shall vote together on matters as a single class and the holder of each share of Common Stock and the holder of each share of Class A Common Stock shall each have the right to one vote for each such share, and shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the bylaws of this corporation, and shall be entitled to vote upon such matters and in such manner as may be provided by law. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock and Class A Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of this corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

4. *Redemption*. Subject to the provisions of the Governance Agreement, dated as of May 11, 2004, among this corporation, SmithKline Beecham Corporation, a Pennsylvania corporation ("GSK"), GlaxoSmithKline plc, an English public limited company ("GlaxoSmithKline") and Glaxo Group Limited, a limited liability company organized under the laws of England and Wales, as such agreement may be amended from time to time (such agreement, as amended from time to time, the "Governance Agreement"), fifty percent (50%) of the then Callable/Puttable Shares (as defined below in Section C.11 of this Article IV) may be redeemed (the "Call"), out of funds legally available therefor, at the price and upon the terms and conditions set forth below. Pursuant to the Governance Agreement, GSK is required to inform the Company, in the period between June 1, 2007 and no later than the close of business on July 1, 2007, in writing whether or not it desires to exercise the Call pursuant to this Section C.4. If GSK does request the Call, it shall provide the desired date of redemption pursuant to the Call (the "Call Date") in such notice, which date of redemption shall not be later than July 31, 2007. Upon the occurrence of the Call pursuant to this Section 4, each holder of Callable/Puttable Shares shall receive the Call Price (as defined below) for fifty percent (50%) of the Callable/Puttable Shares held by such holder in accordance with the provisions of this Section C.4 and the Governance Agreement. The Class A Common Stock shall not be callable or redeemable.

(a) *Call Price*. The call price shall be $54.25 per share of Common Stock that constitutes a Callable/Puttable Share (the "Call Price"), subject to adjustments pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 4.

(b) *Call Notice*. Notice of the Call shall be given through the mailing by the corporation of a notice that the Call will occur (the "Call Notification"), postage prepaid, to the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares at their respective addresses then appearing on the books of the corporation, not more than thirty nor

less than ten calendar days prior to Call Date, but neither failure to mail such notice nor any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall affect the validity of the Call.

(c) *Adjustments*. If the corporation shall at any time after the initial issuance of any Common Stock pay any dividend on Common Stock payable in Common Stock or effect a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the Call Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Call Price by the ratio of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such event to the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event. If the corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on Common Stock in cash, securities or other property other than Common Stock, the Call Price shall be reduced by the per share value of such cash, securities or other property. The Independent Directors (as defined in the Governance Agreement) shall determine in good faith the value of any non-cash dividend for purposes of the Call or the Call Price set forth in the immediately preceding sentence.

(d) *Condition to the Corporation's Obligations*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV, the corporation's obligation to pay the Call Price in respect of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Call Notification has been given (and to deposit with the Depositary (as defined below) funds pursuant to Section C.6(a) of this Article IV) shall be conditioned upon the corporation's having received from GSK or GlaxoSmithKline, or any other affiliate of GSK, the sum of (i) funds in an amount equal to the product of 50% of the Callable/Puttable Shares existing on the Call Date multiplied by the Call Price, and (ii) such additional funds, if any, sufficient to permit the corporation to redeem the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Call Notification has been given without violating Section 160 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other law or regulation for the protection of creditors (collectively, the sum of (i) and (ii) is referred to as the "Call Amount"). The corporation shall only use the funds received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Call pursuant to this Section C.4.

(e) *Enforcement of GSK Obligations*. The corporation shall be mandatorily obligated to take (and shall have no corporate power or capacity not to take) such action as may be necessary to enforce the obligations of GSK and GlaxoSmithKline and their affiliates to pay the Call Amount upon receipt of notice from GSK that it intends to exercise the Call, including, without limitation, all actions required to cause GSK and GlaxoSmithKline and their Affiliates to perform their respective obligations under Section 3.1 of the Governance Agreement.

5. *Put by Holders*. Unless the Call has been previously exercised, during the Put Period (as defined below in Section C.11(h) of this Article IV), each holder shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares shall have the option (the "Put") to require the corporation to redeem up to fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares held by such holder.

(a) *Put Price*. In connection with the exercise of the Put by any holder of Common Stock that constitutes Callable/Puttable Shares, the corporation shall redeem each share of Common Stock subject to the Put Notice at a put price per share equal to $19.375 (the "Put Price"), subject to adjustment pursuant to Section C.5(c) of this Article IV. Each holder of shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares shall have the right to require the corporation to redeem up to fifty percent (50%) of such holder's shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares by delivery of the Put Notice (as defined below) during the Put Period to the corporation or the Depositary (as defined below)

electing to have up to fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares held by such holder redeemed by the corporation, accompanied by a certificate or certificates representing such shares.

(b) *Put Notice*. At least ten and not more than thirty days prior to the beginning of the Put Period or, in the event of an acceleration of the Put in accordance with the terms of Section C.7 of this Article IV, as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event (as defined below in Section C.7 of this Article IV) giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than the tenth day following such date), the corporation shall mail the Put Notification (as defined below in Section C.11(g) of this Article IV) to each holder of shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares at such holder's address as it appears on the transfer books of the corporation at the address for such holder set forth in the records of the corporation, with a form of Put Notice to be used by such holder in exercising the Put. The Put Notification shall comply in all respects with applicable provisions of the Securities Exchange Act as in effect at the time the Put Notification is given. A notice similar to the Put Notification shall be given by the corporation by publication in the *Wall Street Journal* at least ten and no more than thirty days prior to the beginning of the Put Period or, in the event of an acceleration of the Put, in accordance with the terms of Section C.7 of this Article IV, as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than the tenth day following such date). If the corporation shall fail to give the Put Notification to the holders of Common Stock at least ten days prior to the beginning of the Put Period or, in the event of an acceleration of the Put in accordance with the terms of Section C.7 of this Article IV, as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than the tenth day following such date), as provided herein, the rights of the holders of Common Stock shall not be prejudiced thereby and the Put shall nevertheless become exercisable at the beginning of the Put Period as herein provided but the expiration of the Put Period shall be extended to that date which is thirty-five Business Days (as defined below in Section C.11(b) of this Article IV), or, in the event of such acceleration, sixty-five Business Days, from the date the Put Notification is given to holders of Common Stock. To facilitate the giving of the Put Notification to the holders of Common Stock, the Board of Directors may fix a record date for determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to be given the Put Notification, which record date may not be more than five days prior to the date the Put Notification is given pursuant to this paragraph (b).

(c) *Adjustments*. If the corporation shall effect a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the Put Price shall be adjusted by multiplying the Put Price in effect immediately prior to such event by the ratio of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such event to the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event. If the corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on Common Stock in cash, securities or other property other than Common Stock, the Put Price shall be reduced by the per share value of such dividend. The Independent Directors shall determine in good faith the value of any non-cash dividend for purposes of the Put or the Put Price set forth in the immediately preceding sentence.

(d) *Condition to the Corporation's Obligations*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV, the corporation's obligation to pay the Put Price in respect of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised (and to deposit with the Depositary funds pursuant to Section C.6(a) of this Article IV) shall be conditioned upon the corporation's having received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline, or any of their Affiliates, the sum of (i) funds in an amount equal to the product of the number of shares of Common

Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised multiplied by the Put Price, and (ii) such additional funds, if any, sufficient to permit the corporation to redeem the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised without violating Section 160 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other law or regulation for the protection of creditors (collectively, the sum of (i) and (ii) is referred to as the "Put Amount"). In addition, the corporation shall be relieved of any obligation to pay the Put Amount in the event that GSK shall offer to purchase 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares from each holder of such shares at a price per share equal to the Put Price. The corporation shall only use the funds received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Put pursuant to this Section C.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in no event shall the amount required to be paid by GSK or GlaxoSmithKline to the corporation and/or to holders of Common Stock in connection with the Put exceed $525,000,000.

(e) *Enforcement of GSK Obligations*. The corporation shall be mandatorily obligated to take (and shall have no corporate power or capacity not to take) such action as may be necessary to enforce the obligations of GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and their affiliates to pay the Put Amount (and any other amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.4 of the Governance Agreement), including, without limitation, all actions required to cause GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and their Affiliates to perform their respective obligations under Section 3.4 of the Governance Agreement.

6. *Procedures.*

(a) *Payment*.

(i) In the event the Call is exercised by GSK, the corporation shall deposit or cause to be deposited the aggregate Call Price (in each case, together with accrued and unpaid dividends to such date) with the Depositary, in trust for payment and issuance to the holders of the Common Stock, and deliver irrevocable written instructions authorizing the Depositary to apply such deposit solely to the payment of the Call Price. The corporation shall deposit the aggregate Call Price and any declared and unpaid dividends: (x) on or prior to the second Business Day prior to the Call Date, if GSK has short-term credit ratings of not less than A-1 from Standard & Poor's Rating Services ("S&P") and not less than P-1 from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") at the time GSK gives notice of its intention to exercise the Call pursuant to Section C.4 of this Article IV, or (y) on or prior to the date any Call Notification is first sent or given, if GSK's short credit ratings are less than A-1 from S&P or less than P-1 from Moody's at the time that GSK gives its notice of its intention to exercise the Call pursuant to Section C.4 of this Article IV (the date in (x) or (y), as applicable, being the "Call Price Deposit Date"), provided that the corporation shall have received the aggregate Call Price from GSK or GlaxoSmithKline at least one Business Day prior to the Call Price Deposit Date. Each holder of shares of Common Stock on the Call Date will be paid the Call Price for their shares of Common Stock subject to the Call within three Business Days following the surrender of the certificate or certificates representing such shares to the Depositary together with a properly executed letter of transmittal covering such shares; provided, however, the consideration payable to a holder an option, warrant, right or other security described in Section 3.3 of the Governance Agreement shall be paid upon the date of conversion, exercise or exchange of such option, warrant, right or security. The corporation's written instructions to the Depositary may provide that any of such deposit remaining unclaimed, at the expiration of two years after the date fixed for the Call, by the holder of any shares

of Common Stock subject to the Call be, subject to applicable law, returned to the corporation and revert to the general funds of the corporation, after which return such holder shall have no claim against the Depositary but shall have a claim as an unsecured creditor against the corporation for the Call Price together with accrued and unpaid dividends to the Call Date, without interest; provided, however, such two year period shall be extended with respect to any holder of options, warrants, rights or securities described in Section 3.3 of the Governance Agreement until such time as the time period to convert, exercise or exchange such options, warrants, rights or securities has lapsed. The Call Notification having been duly given, or the Depositary having been irrevocably authorized by the corporation to give said notice, and the Call Amount (together with accrued and unpaid dividends to the Call Date) having been deposited, all as aforesaid, then all shares of Common Stock with respect to which such deposit shall have been made pursuant to exercise of the Call shall forthwith, whether or not the Call Date shall have occurred or the certificates for such shares of Common Stock shall have been surrendered for cancellation, be deemed no longer to be outstanding for any purpose, and all rights with respect to such shares shall thereupon cease and terminate, except the right of the holders of such shares to receive, out of such deposit in trust, on the Call Date, the Call Price (together with accrued and unpaid dividends to the Call Date) to which they are entitled, without interest. The Company will issue to GSK (or to its designated Affiliate), on the Call Date as specified in the Call Notification, a number of duly authorized and validly issued shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Common Stock acquired thereby by the Company upon cancellation of the Common Stock subject to the Call.

(ii) Promptly following the end of the Put Period, the corporation shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Depositary the funds and shares in amounts sufficient to pay the Put Price for all shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised and for which certificates representing such shares, together with a properly executed Put Notice, have been surrendered to the Depositary. Each holder of shares of Common Stock who has properly exercised the Put, and who has surrendered the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been exercised, together with a properly executed Put Notice, shall be paid and issued the Put Price for each such share properly put promptly following the end of the Put Period. A new certificate representing the shares of Common Stock not subject to the Put shall be issued to the holder of such shares. The corporation will issue to GSK (or to its designated Affiliate), on the date of cancellation of the Common Stock redeemed by the Company pursuant to the Put (which date shall be no later than five Business Days following the end of the Put Period), a number of duly authorized and validly issued shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Common Stock acquired thereby by the Company.

(iii) Any Depository selected by the corporation shall have short-term credit ratings of not less than A-1 from S&P and not less than P-1 from Moody's, and shall have long-term credit ratings of not less than AA from S&P and not less than Aa2 from Moody's. The Depositary shall invest any and all funds received by it in accordance with this Section C.6 in short-term United States government securities and shall distribute any income from such investments to either GSK or GlaxoSmithKline upon its demand.

(iv) The shares of Common Stock to be redeemed from each stockholder pursuant to the Put or the Call, as the case may be, shall be redeemed pro-rata with respect to the number of shares represented by each certificate held by such stockholder.

(v) The corporation shall only use the funds received by GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Call or the Put, as the case may be.

(b) *Redeemed Shares*. All shares of Common Stock redeemed by the corporation pursuant to the Call or the Put, as the case may be, shall be retired and cancelled promptly after the redemption thereof and may not be reissued.

7. *Default*. Unless the Call has been previously exercised, if, prior to the last day of the Put Period, (i) the corporation shall file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or seek reorganization, in order to effect a plan or other arrangement with creditors or any other relief under the Bankruptcy Reform Act, Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended or recodified from time to time (the "Bankruptcy Code"), or under any state or federal law granting relief to debtors, whether now or hereafter in effect, or (ii) any involuntary petition or proceeding pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable state or federal law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors is filed or commenced against the corporation and the same is not dismissed within thirty days, or the corporation shall file an answer admitting the jurisdiction of the court and the material allegations of any involuntary petition, or (iii) the corporation shall be adjudicated a bankrupt, or an order for relief shall be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable state or federal law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors, then, and upon the occurrence of such event (an "Insolvency Event"), without notice of any kind whatsoever, the Put shall thereupon become immediately exercisable by the holders of shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares until the end of the Put Period.

8. *Optional Conversion Following the Call/Put Termination Date*. Each share of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately following (i) the Call Date or (ii) the close of business on the last day of the Put Period (in either case, the "Call/Put Termination Date"), shall, upon the written request of the holder of shares of Class A Common Stock, be converted into one share of Common Stock in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth below. All shares of Class A Common Stock converted by the corporation pursuant to this Section C.8 shall be retired and cancelled. Subject to the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to Section C.6(a)(i) or (ii), no shares of Class A Common Stock shall be issued after the Call/Put Termination Date.

(a) *Mechanics of Conversion*. Before any holder of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to voluntarily convert the same into shares of Common Stock, such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates therefor, duly endorsed, at the office of this corporation or of any transfer agent for the Class A Common Stock, and shall give written notice to this corporation at its principal corporate office, of the election to convert the same and shall state therein the name or names in which the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock are to be issued. This corporation shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, issue and deliver at such office to such holder of Class A Common Stock, or to the nominee or nominees of such holder, a certificate or certificates for the number of shares of Common Stock to which such holder shall be entitled as aforesaid. Such conversion shall be deemed to have been made immediately prior to the close of business on the date of such surrender of the shares of Class A Common Stock to be converted, and the person or persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock as of such date.

(b) *Reservation of Shares*. The corporation shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares, or out of shares held in its treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to provide for the conversion of all issued and outstanding shares of Class A

Common Stock following the Call/Put Termination Date. The corporation covenants that all shares of Common Stock which may be issued upon conversion of Class A Common Stock will upon issue be fully paid and non-assessable by the corporation and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof. The corporation further covenants that, if on the Call/Put Termination Date the Common Stock shall be listed on the New York Stock Exchange or on any other national securities exchange or the NASDAQ National Market System, the corporation will, if permitted by the rules of such exchange, seek to list on each such exchange or the NASDAQ National Market System, as the case may be, all shares of Common Stock, including those issuable upon conversion of the Class A Common Stock.

9. *Legend*. Each certificate representing shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares shall bear the following legend:

"One-half of the shares of Common Stock represented hereby are subject to (i) redemption at the option of the corporation during the period, at the price and on the terms and conditions specified in the corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation and (ii) an option on the part of the holder, under certain circumstances, to require the corporation to redeem such shares of Common Stock, at the price and on the terms and conditions specified in the corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation. After redemption, the redeemed shares represented by this certificate shall cease to be outstanding for all purposes and the holder hereof shall be entitled to receive only the redemption price for such shares, without interest."

10. *Voting Rights for the Election of Directors/Board Size*.

(a) Until such time as (i) GSK's Percentage Interest (as defined in the Governance Agreement) has fallen below 15% or (ii) directly as a result of any sale or other disposition by GSK or its Affiliates of Voting Stock (as defined in the Governance Agreement), GSK's Percentage Interest has fallen below 19.0%, the holders of a majority of the Class A Common Stock outstanding, voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) director.

(b) After and for so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 35.1% or greater and less than 50.1% during the Interim Period (as defined in the Governance Agreement), the holders of a majority of the Class A Common Stock outstanding, voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect (i) one (1) director and (ii) that number of Independent Directors (as defined in the Governance Agreement) equal to GSK's Percentage Interest multiplied by the total number of Independent Directors (with such number being rounded to the nearest whole number).

(c) After and for so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, the holders of a majority of the Class A Common Stock outstanding, voting as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect (i) that number of directors equal to one-third of the then total number of directors comprising the Board and (ii) that number of Independent Directors equal to one-half of the total number of Independent Directors.

(d) After and for so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, the authorized number of directors on the Board shall be no less than nine, or any greater number that is divisible by three.

(e) In the case of any directors elected pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this Section C.10, each director shall be nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Governance Agreement and shall have the qualifications required by the Governance Agreement.

11. *Certain Definitions*. For purposes of this Article IV, Section C, the following terms shall have the following meaning:

(a) "Affiliate" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Governance Agreement.

(b) "Business Day" means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a federal holiday.

(c) "Callable/Puttable Shares" means (i) all outstanding shares of Common Stock that are not subject to repurchase by the Company pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be, (ii) all shares of Common Stock subject to issuance upon the exercise of options to acquire Common Stock granted pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan that are or will be fully vested as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be, (iii) all shares of Common Stock subject to issuance upon the exercise, exchange or conversion of warrants, exchangeable or convertible securities (other than any such options described in clause (ii)) that are by their terms exercisable, exchangeable or convertible as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be.

(d) "Change in Control" means a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of this corporation and shall be deemed to be occasioned by, or to include (i) the acquisition of this corporation by another entity by means of any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, any reorganization, merger or consolidation) that results in the transfer of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding voting power of this corporation; or (ii) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of this corporation.

(e) "Depositary" means the bank or trust company having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least $500,000,000 which is appointed by the corporation to serve as agent for the purpose of receiving certificates representing shares of the Common Stock upon exercise of the Put or Call, as the case may be, and distributing the Call Price or the Put Price therefor, as the case may be.

(f) "Put Notice" means a written notice electing to have shares of Common Stock redeemed by the corporation pursuant to the exercise of the Put.

(g) "Put Notification" means a written notice from the corporation to the holders of the shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares of (i) the rights of such holder to cause the corporation to redeem shares of Common Stock during the Put Period, (ii) the date of the commencement and termination of the Put Period, (iii) the Put Price, (iv) the identity and address of the Depositary and (v) instructions as to how to exercise the Put. The Put Notification shall, in all respects, comply with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act.

(h) "Put Period" means, subject to Section C.5(b) of this Article IV, the period commencing on August 1, 2007 and ending on the close of business on the thirtieth Business Day thereafter or such later date as may be provided in Section C.5(b) of this Article IV or as may be required under the Securities Exchange Act or the Hart-Scott Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976; provided, that in the event of acceleration of the Put Period pursuant to Section C.7 of this Article IV, the Put Period shall be the period commencing as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than ten days following such date) and ending on the close of business on the sixtieth Business Day thereafter or such later date as may be provided in Section C.5(b) of this Article IV or as may be required under the Securities Exchange Act.

(i) "Securities Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(j) "Qualified Change in Control Transaction" shall mean a Change in Control of the Company approved by a majority of the Independent Directors and consummated prior to July 1, 2007 that results in payment or issuance of securities prior to such date of cash or securities with a fair market value prior to such date (as determined in good faith by a majority of the Board) equal to or greater than $19.375 per share of Common Stock (appropriately adjusted to take into account stock dividends, stock splits, recapitalizations and the like).

12. *Put and Call Not Change in Control; Qualified Change in Control Transaction*.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the transactions to be consummated pursuant to exercise of the Put or the Call shall not be deemed to be a "Change in Control" for purposes of this Article IV.

(b) The call provisions and put provisions contained in Sections C.4 through C.8 of this Article IV shall expire and be of no further force or effect immediately prior to the consummation of a Qualified Change in Control Transaction.

ARTICLE V

The following provisions are inserted for the management of the business and the conduct of the affairs of the Corporation and for further definition, limitation and regulation of the powers of the Corporation and of its directors and stockholders:

A. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors. In addition to the powers and authority expressly conferred upon them by statute or by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Corporation, the directors are hereby empowered to exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by the Corporation.

B. The directors of the Corporation need not be elected by written ballot unless the Bylaws so provide.

C. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders.

ARTICLE VI

Subject to Section 3(c) of Article IV(B), the number of directors of the Corporation shall be fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board. For purposes of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the term "Whole Board" shall mean the total number of authorized directors whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships. Each director shall serve until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's prior death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or other removal.

Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, any directors, or the entire Board of Directors, may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

ARTICLE VII

To the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware as it exists or may hereafter be amended, no director of the Corporation shall be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article VII by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of this Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

ARTICLE VIII

The Board of Directors is expressly empowered to adopt, amend or repeal any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation. Any adoption, amendment or repeal of the Bylaws of the Corporation by the Board of Directors shall require the approval of a majority of the Whole Board. The stockholders shall also have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation; provided, however, that, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by law or by this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to adopt, amend or repeal any provision of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE IX

In addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of the stock of this Corporation required by law which might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, or this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to amend or repeal the provisions of Articles I, II, III and IV of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, provided, however, that the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, voting as a separate class, shall be required to amend or repeal the provisions of Article IV. In addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by law or this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of voting stock of the Corporation representing at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to (i) reduce or eliminate the number of authorized shares of Common Stock or the number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock set forth in Article IV or (ii) amend or repeal, or adopt any provision inconsistent with Parts A and B of Article IV, and Articles V, VI, VII, VIII, and this Article IX of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

ARTICLE X

A. In recognition and anticipation (i) that as a result of the exercise of the Put and/or the Call, GSK or companies which, following completion of the Transaction, are controlled by, control or are under common control with GSK (excluding the corporation and any company that is controlled by the corporation) (the "GSK Group") may own a majority of the outstanding capital stock of this corporation, (ii) that directors, officers, employees or designees of GSK may serve as directors of this corporation, (iii) that the GSK Group engages and is expected to continue to engage in the same, similar or related activities and lines of business as those in which the corporation and its affiliates may

engage and/or engage in other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the corporation and its affiliates may engage, subject only to any agreements to which the GSK Group and this corporation and its affiliates may be parties, (iv) that the corporation and its affiliates will engage in material business transactions with the GSK Group, including (without limitation) being a significant supplier of the GSK Group and engaging in joint ventures and joint development activities, and that this corporation is expected to benefit therefrom, and (v) that the corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, may seek to take advantage of the same or related business and corporate opportunities or may seek to take advantage of corporate and business opportunities that are suitable for or of interest to the other or might be suitable for or of interest to the other if the other were aware of such opportunities, and (vi) that, as a consequence of the foregoing, it is in the best interests of this corporation that the respective rights and duties of the corporation and of GSK, and the duties of any directors or officers of this corporation who are serving as designees of GSK, be determined and delineated in respect of any transactions between, or opportunities that may be suitable for or of interest to, both of the corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, the provisions of this Article XII shall regulate and define the conduct of certain of the business and affairs of the corporation and its affiliates in relation to GSK and any directors or officers of the corporation who are serving as designees of GSK. As used in this Article XII, the corporation's affiliates do not include members of the GSK Group.

B. 1. The corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, may each take advantage of any or all business and corporate opportunities that may be available to them without offering the other any such business or corporate opportunity, informing the other of the existence of any such business or corporate opportunity, or giving the other the opportunity to participate in any such business or corporate opportunity, and the GSK Group shall have no duty arising from engaging in the same or similar activities or lines of business as the corporation and its affiliates, and neither the GSK Group nor any of its or their respective directors or officers shall be liable to this corporation or its stockholders for any breach of any duty to this corporation by reason of such activities by the GSK Group, except as expressly contemplated by section 2 of this Article XII, Section B. Without limiting the foregoing, the corporation and its affiliates, on the one hand, and the GSK Group, on the other hand, may separately compete for the same acquisition opportunities, in the development or acquisition of the same or similar technology or intellectual property rights, and for the same customers and the same suppliers. The corporation, on its own behalf and on behalf of its affiliates, to the fullest extent permitted by law, renounces any interest in or expectancy in, any or all corporate and business opportunities that are presented to the GSK Group or to any of their officers, directors and employees, even if such officers, directors or employees are also directors of the corporation, except as expressly contemplated by section 2 of this Article XII, Section B and waives any claim that any such opportunity constituted a corporate opportunity of the corporation that should have been presented to the corporation or any of its affiliates; provided, that such renunciation shall not prevent the corporation or its affiliates from separately seeking to take advantage of any or all of such corporate and business opportunities that come to the corporation or its affiliates, or its officers, directors or employees, in their own right, or that the corporation or its affiliates, or its officers, directors or employees become aware of in their own right. Without limiting the foregoing, except as expressly set forth in subsection 2 of this Article XII, Section B, no director, officer or employee of the GSK Group who is also a director or officer of the corporation shall have any duty to inform the corporation (or any of its other directors or its officers) of the availability or potential availability of any corporate or business opportunity known to such person in his or her capacity as an officer, director or employee of GSK or any member of the GSK Group or to inform the corporation (or its other directors or officers) of the plans of the GSK Group with respect thereto.

2. In the event that a director of the corporation who has been designated by GSK to serve on the board of directors acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or technology or other matter which may be a corporate or business opportunity for both the corporation and the GSK Group, such

director shall to the fullest extent permitted by law have fully satisfied and fulfilled the fiduciary duty of such director to the corporation and its stockholders with respect to such corporate and business opportunity, and the corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law renounces its interest in and waives any claim that such corporate or business opportunity constituted a corporate opportunity of the corporation that should have been presented to the corporation or any of its affiliates, if such director acts in a manner consistent with the following policy:

(a) A corporate or business opportunity offered to any person who is a director of this corporation, and who is not a director, officer or employee of the GSK Group, shall belong to the corporation; and

(b) A corporate or business opportunity offered to any person who is a director of the corporation and who is a director, officer or employee of GSK or a member of the GSK Group, shall belong to the corporation only if such opportunity is expressly offered to such person primarily in his or her capacity as a director of the corporation, and otherwise shall belong to GSK.

3. Nothing in this Article XII, Section B shall invalidate, limit or restrict the enforceability of any agreement properly entered into by the corporation and GSK, including any non-competition agreement or agreement to provide information or share business or corporate opportunities or participate in business or corporate opportunities, or agreement intended to further effectuate the general purposes of this Article XII, Section B.

C. The provisions of this Article XII shall have no further force or effect at such time as GSK shall first cease to be the owner, in the aggregate, of twenty percent (20%) or more of the Common Stock; *provided*, *however*, that such termination shall not terminate the effect of such provisions with respect to (a) any agreement that was entered into before such time or any transaction entered into in the performance of such agreement, whether entered into before or after such time, (b) any transaction entered into before such time, or (c) any business opportunity that first arose before that time.

D. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere contained in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 85% of the voting power of all shares of the Corporation's voting stock then outstanding, voting together as a single class, shall be required to alter, amend or repeal, or to adopt any provision inconsistent with, this Article XII.

* * *

THIRD: The foregoing amendment and restatement of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of said corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: That said amendment and restatement was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this day of , 2004.

Rick E Winningham
Chief Executive Officer

QuickLinks

Exhibit 3.5

AMENDED AND RESTATED

BYLAWS OF

THERAVANCE, INC.

A DELAWARE CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I

OFFICES AND RECORDS

Section 1.1 *Delaware Office*. The registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware shall be located in the City of Dover, County of Kent or such other office as may be designated by the Board of Directors.

Section 1.2 *Other Offices*. The Corporation may have such other offices, either within or without the State of Delaware, as the Board of Directors may designate or as the business of the Corporation may from time to time require.

Section 1.3 *Books and Records*. The books and records of the Corporation may be kept at the Corporation's headquarters in South San Francisco, California or at such other locations outside the State of Delaware as may from time to time be designated by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II

STOCKHOLDERS

Section 2.1 *Annual Meeting*. The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation shall be held at such date, place and/or time as may be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 2.2 *Special Meeting*. Special meetings of stockholders of the Corporation may be called only by the Chairman of the Board, the President or by the Board of Directors acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board or at the request in writing of stockholders owning at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) in amount of the entire capital stock of the Corporation issued and outstanding and entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Voting Stock"). For purposes of these Amended and Restated Bylaws, the term "Whole Board" shall mean the total number of authorized directors whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships.

Section 2.3 *Place of Meeting*. The Board of Directors may designate the place of meeting for any meeting of the stockholders. If no designation is made by the Board of Directors, the place of meeting shall be the principal office of the Corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but shall be held solely by means of remote communication, subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board of Directors may adopt, as permitted by applicable law.

Section 2.4 *Notice of Meeting*. Except as otherwise required by law, written, printed or electronic notice stating the place, day and hour of the meeting and the purposes for which the meeting is called shall be prepared and delivered by the Corporation not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting, either personally, by mail, or in the case of stockholders who have consented to such delivery, and whose consent has not been revoked or deemed revoked, by electronic transmission (as such term is defined in the Delaware General Corporation Law), to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such meeting; *provided*, *however*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, notice for a meeting called at the request of the stockholders pursuant to Section 2.2 hereof shall be delivered by the Corporation not less than sixty (60) days nor more than ninety (90) days before the date of such meeting. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the U.S. mail with postage thereon prepaid, addressed to the stockholder at his address as it appears on the stock transfer books of the Corporation. Notice given by electronic transmission shall be effective (A) if by facsimile, when faxed to a number where the stockholder has consented to receive notice; (B) if by electronic mail, when mailed electronically to an electronic mail address at which the stockholder has consented to receive such notice; (C) if by posting on an electronic network together with a separate notice of such posting, upon the later to occur of (1) the posting or (2) the giving of separate notice of the posting; or (D) if by other form of electronic communication, when directed to

the stockholder in the manner consented to by the stockholder. Meetings may be held without notice if all stockholders entitled to vote are present (except as otherwise provided by law), or if notice is waived by those not present. Any previously scheduled meeting of the stockholders may be postponed and (unless the Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as such may be amended or restated from time to time (the "Certificate of Incorporation") otherwise provides) any special meeting of the stockholders may be cancelled, by resolution of the Board of Directors upon public notice given prior to the time previously scheduled for such meeting of stockholders.

Section 2.5 *Quorum and Adjournment*. Except as otherwise provided by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of a majority of the voting power of the the Voting Stock, represented in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of stockholders, except that when specified business is to be voted on by a class or series voting separately as a class or series, the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares of such class or series shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of such business for the purposes of taking action on such business. No notice of the time and place of adjourned meetings need be given provided such adjournment is for less than thirty (30) days and further provided that no new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting.

Section 2.6 *Proxies*. At all meetings of stockholders, a stockholder may vote by proxy as may be permitted by law, or by his duly authorized attorney-in-fact. Such proxy must be filed with the Secretary of the Corporation or his representative, or otherwise delivered telephonically or electronically as set forth in the applicable proxy statement, at or before the time of the meeting.

Section 2.7 *Notice of Stockholder Business and Nominations*.

A. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors and the proposal of business to be transacted by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders (1) pursuant to the Corporation's notice with respect to such meeting in accordance with the terms of that certain Governance Agreement by and among SmithKline Beecham Corporation, a Pennsylvania coporation ("GSK"), GlaxoSmithKline, plc, an English public limited company, and this corporation (the "Governance Agreement"), (2) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (3) by any stockholder of record of the Corporation who was a stockholder of record at the time of the giving of the notice provided for in the following paragraph, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 2.7.

B. For nominations or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to paragraph (A)(3) of this Section 2.7, (1) the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Corporation, (2) such business must be a proper matter for stockholder action under the Delaware General Corporation Law, (3) if the stockholder, or the beneficial owner on whose behalf any such proposal or nomination is made, has provided the Corporation with a Solicitation Notice, as that term is defined in subclause (c)(iii) of this paragraph, such stockholder or beneficial owner must, in the case of a proposal, have delivered prior to the meeting a proxy statement and form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's voting shares required under applicable law to carry any such proposal, or, in the case of a nomination or nominations, have delivered prior to the meeting a proxy statement and form of proxy to holders of a percentage of the Corporation's voting shares reasonably believed by such stockholder or beneficial holder to be sufficient to elect the nominee or nominees proposed to be nominated by such stockholder, and must, in either case, have included in such materials the Solicitation Notice and (4) if no Solicitation Notice relating thereto has been timely provided pursuant to this section, the stockholder or beneficial owner proposing such business or nomination must not have solicited a number of proxies sufficient to have required the delivery of such a Solicitation Notice under this section. To be timely, a stockholder's notice shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not less than forty five (45) or more than seventy five (75) days prior to the first anniversary (the

"Anniversary") of the date on which the Corporation first mailed its proxy materials for the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders; provided, however, that if no proxy materials were mailed by the Corporation in connection with the preceding year's annual meeting, or if the date of the annual meeting is advanced more than thirty (30) days prior to or delayed by more than thirty (30) days after the anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not later than the close of business on the later of (x) the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or (y) the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made. Such stockholder's notice shall set forth (a) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or reelection as a director all information relating to such person as would be required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for the election of such nominees as directors pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and such person's written consent to serve as a director if elected; (b) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a brief description of such business, the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting and any material interest in such business of such stockholder and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made; and (c) as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made (i) the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on the Corporation's books, and of such beneficial owner, (ii) the class and number of shares of the Corporation that are owned beneficially and of record by such stockholder and such beneficial owner, and (iii) whether either such stockholder or beneficial owner intends to deliver a proxy statement and form of proxy to holders of, in the case of a proposal, at least the percentage of the Corporation's voting shares required under applicable law to carry the proposal or, in the case of a nomination or nominations, a sufficient number of holders of the Corporation's voting shares to elect such nominee or nominees (an affirmative statement of such intent, a "Solicitation Notice").

C. Notwithstanding anything in the second sentence of paragraph (B) of this Section 2.7 to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased and there is no public announcement naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board made by the Corporation at least fifty-five (55) days prior to the Anniversary, a stockholder's notice required by this Bylaw shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the 10th day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

D. Only persons nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.7 shall be eligible to serve as directors and only such business shall be conducted at an annual meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 2.7. The chair of the meeting shall have the power and the duty to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before the meeting has been made in accordance with the procedures set forth in these Bylaws and, if any proposed nomination or business is not in compliance with these Bylaws, to declare that such defective proposed business or nomination shall not be presented for stockholder action at the meeting and shall be disregarded.

E. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting (1) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors in accordance with the Governance Agreement or (2) by any stockholder of record of the Corporation who is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of

notice provided for in this paragraph, who shall be entitled to vote at the meeting and who complies with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 2.7. Nominations by stockholders of persons for election to the Board of Directors may be made at such a special meeting of stockholders if the stockholder's notice required by paragraph (B) of this Section 2.7 shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such special meeting or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board to be elected at such meeting.

F. For purposes of this Section 2.7, "public announcement" shall mean disclosure in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press or a comparable national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

G. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.7, a stockholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder with respect to matters set forth in this Section 2.7. Nothing in this Section 2.7 shall be deemed to affect any rights of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act.

Section 2.8 *Procedure for Election of Directors*. Election of directors at all meetings of the stockholders at which directors are to be elected shall be by written ballot, and, except as otherwise set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation with respect to the right of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock or any other series or class of stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, a plurality of the votes cast thereat shall elect directors. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, all matters other than the election of directors submitted to the stockholders at any meeting shall be decided by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote thereon.

Section 2.9 *Inspectors of Elections; Opening and Closing the Polls*.

A. The Board of Directors by resolution shall appoint one or more inspectors, which inspector or inspectors may include individuals who serve the Corporation in other capacities, including, without limitation, as officers, employees, agents or representatives of the Corporation, to act at the meeting and make a written report thereof. One or more persons may be designated as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If no inspector or alternate has been appointed to act, or if all inspectors or alternates who have been appointed are unable to act, at a meeting of stockholders, the chairperson of the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Each inspector, before discharging his or her duties, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of his or her ability. The inspectors shall have the duties prescribed by the Delaware General Corporation Law.

B. The chairperson of the meeting shall fix and announce at the meeting the date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at a meeting.

Section 2.10 *Conduct of Meeting*.

A. The President shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders. In the absence of the President, the Chairman of the Board shall preside at a meeting of the stockholders. In the absence of both the President and the Chairman of the Board, the Secretary shall preside at a meeting of the stockholders. In the anticipated absence of all officers designated to preside over

the meetings of stockholders, the Board of Directors may designate an individual to preside over a meeting of the stockholders.

B. The chairperson of the meeting shall fix and announce at the meeting the date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at a meeting.

C. The Board of Directors may, to the extent not prohibited by law, adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board of Directors, the chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chairperson, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board of Directors or prescribed by the chairperson of the meeting, may to the extent not prohibited by law include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present; (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders of record of the Corporation, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the chairperson of the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants. Unless, and to the extent, determined by the Board of Directors or the chairperson of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

Section 2.11 *Consent of Stockholders in Lieu of Meeting*. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders.

ARTICLE III

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 3.1 *General Powers*. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors. In addition to the powers and authority expressly conferred upon them by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these Bylaws, the directors are hereby empowered to exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as may be exercised or done by the Corporation.

Section 3.2 *Number, Tenure and Qualifications*. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors shall be fixed from time to time exclusively by the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board and shall not be inconsistent with the terms of the Governance Agreement; provided, however, at any time following the date that GSK's Percentage Interest (as defined in the Governance Agreement) is 50.1% or greater, the number of directors which shall constitute the whole board shall not be less than nine (9), or any greater number that is divisible by three (3). The directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of the stockholders, except as provided in Section 3.9 of this Article III, and each director elected shall hold office until his successor is elected and qualified, unless sooner displaced. Any term of directorship of any GSK Director or GSK Nominee (as such terms are defined in the Governance Agreement) shall automatically cease upon the events described in the Governance Agreement requiring the resignation of such director.

Section 3.3 *Regular Meetings*. The Board of Directors may, by resolution, provide the time and place for the holding of regular meetings of the Board of Directors.

Section 3.4 *Special Meetings*. Special meetings of the Board of Directors shall be called at the request of the Chairman of the Board, the President or a majority of the Board of Directors. The person or persons authorized to call special meetings of the Board of Directors may fix the place and time of the meetings.

Section 3.5 *Action By Unanimous Consent of Directors*. The Board of Directors may take action without the necessity of a meeting by unanimous consent of directors. Such consent may be in writing or given by electronic transmission, as such term is defined in the Delaware General Corporation Law.

Section 3.6 *Notice*. Notice of any special meeting shall be given to each director at his business or residence in writing, or by telegram, facsimile transmission, telephone communication or electronic transmission (provided, with respect to electronic transmission, that the director has consented to receive the form of transmission at the address to which it is directed). If mailed, such notice shall be deemed adequately delivered when deposited in the United States mails so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid, at least five (5) days before such meeting. If by telegram, such notice shall be deemed adequately delivered when the telegram is delivered to the telegraph company at least twenty-four (24) hours before such meeting. If by facsimile transmission or other electronic transmission, such notice shall be transmitted at least twenty-four (24) hours before such meeting. If by telephone, the notice shall be given at least twelve (12) hours prior to the time set for the meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors need be specified in the notice of such meeting, except for amendments to these Bylaws as provided under Section 8.1 of Article VIII hereof. A meeting may be held at any time without notice if all the directors are present (except as otherwise provided by law) or if those not present waive notice of the meeting in writing or by electronic transmission, either before or after such meeting.

Section 3.7 *Conference Telephone Meetings*. Members of the Board of Directors, or any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or such committee by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 3.8 *Quorum*. A whole number of directors equal to at least a majority of the Whole Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but if at any meeting of the Board of Directors there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice. The act of the majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors.

Section 3.9 *Vacancies*. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or any vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause shall, unless otherwise provided by law or by resolution of the Board of Directors, be filled in accordance with the Governance Agreement and only by a majority vote of the directors then in office, though less than a quorum, and directors so chosen shall hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders or until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified. No decrease in the authorized number of directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

Section 3.10 *Committees*.

A. The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation, the composition of which shall be in compliance with the Governance Agreement. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of the

committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent permitted by law and to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it; provided, however, that no committee shall have power or authority in reference to the following matters: (1) approving, adopting or recommending to stockholders any action or matter required by law to be submitted to stockholders for approval or (2) adopting, amending or repealing any bylaw.

B. Unless the Board of Directors otherwise provides, each committee designated by the Board of Directors may make, alter and repeal rules for the conduct of its business. In the absence of such rules each committee shall conduct its business in the same manner as the Board of Directors conducts its business pursuant to these Bylaws.

Section 3.11 *Removal*. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, any directors, or the entire Board of Directors, may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

Section 4.1 *Elected Officers*. The elected officers of the Corporation shall be a Chairman of the Board, a President, a Chief Executive Officer, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Board of Directors from time to time may deem proper. The Chairman of the Board shall be chosen from the directors. All officers chosen by the Board of Directors shall each have such powers and duties as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the specific provisions of this Article IV. Such officers shall also have powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred by the Board of Directors or by any committee thereof.

Section 4.2 *Election and Term of Office*. The elected officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at the regular meeting of the Board of Directors held after each annual meeting of the stockholders. If the election of officers shall not be held at such meeting, such election shall be held as soon thereafter as convenient. Subject to Section 4.7 of these Bylaws, each officer shall hold office until his successor shall have been duly elected and shall have qualified or until his death or until he shall resign.

Section 4.3 *Chairman of the Board*. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at all meetings of the Board.

Section 4.4 *President and Chief Executive Officer*. The President and Chief Executive Officer shall be the general manager of the Corporation, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, and as such shall, subject to Section 2.10(A) hereof, preside at all meetings of stockholders, shall have general supervision of the affairs of the Corporation, shall sign or countersign or authorize another officer to sign all certificates, contracts, and other instruments of the Corporation as authorized by the Board of Directors, shall make reports to the Board of Directors and stockholders, and shall perform all such other duties as are incident to such office or are properly required by the Board of Directors. If the Board of Directors creates the office of Chief Executive Officer as a separate office from President, (i) the President shall be the chief operating officer of the corporation and shall be subject to the general supervision, direction, and control of the Chief Executive Officer unless the Board of

Directors provides otherwise, and (ii) except for this Section 4.4, all references herein to the "President" shall be deemed to refer to the Chief Executive Officer.

Section 4.5 *Secretary*. The Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of stockholders and directors and all other notices required by law or by these Bylaws, and in case of his absence or refusal or neglect so to do, any such notice may be given by any person thereunto directed by the Chairman of the Board or the President, or by the Board of Directors, upon whose request the meeting is called as provided in these Bylaws. He shall record all the proceedings of the meetings of the Board of Directors, any committees thereof and the stockholders of the Corporation in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the President. He shall have custody of the seal of the Corporation and shall affix the same to all instruments requiring it, when authorized by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the President, and attest to the same.

Section 4.6 *Treasurer*. The Treasurer shall have the custody of the corporate funds and securities and shall keep full and accurate receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation. The Treasurer shall deposit all moneys and other valuables in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositaries as may be designated by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Corporation as may be ordered by the Board of Directors the Chairman of the Board, or the President, taking proper vouchers for such disbursements. The Treasurer shall render to the Chairman of the Board, the President and the Board of Directors, whenever requested, an account of all his transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the Corporation. If required by the Board of Directors, the Treasurer shall give the Corporation a bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such amount and with such surety as the Board of Directors shall prescribe.

Section 4.7 *Removal*. Any officer elected by the Board of Directors may be removed by the Board of Directors whenever, in their judgment, the best interests of the Corporation would be served thereby. No elected officer shall have any contractual rights against the Corporation for compensation by virtue of such election beyond the date of the election of his successor, his death, his resignation or his removal, whichever event shall first occur, except as otherwise provided in an employment contract or an employee plan.

Section 4.8 *Vacancies*. A newly created office and a vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, or removal may be filled by the Board of Directors for the unexpired portion of the term at any meeting of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V

STOCK CERTIFICATES AND TRANSFERS

Section 5.1 *Stock Certificates and Transfers*.

A. The interest of each stockholder of the Corporation shall be evidenced by certificates for shares of stock in such form as the appropriate officers of the Corporation may from time to time prescribe. The shares of the stock of the Corporation shall be transferred on the books of the Corporation by the holder thereof in person or by his attorney, upon surrender for cancellation of certificates for the same number of shares, with an assignment and power of transfer endorsed thereon or attached thereto, duly executed, and with such proof of the authenticity of the signature as the Corporation or its agents may reasonably require.

B. The certificates of stock shall be signed, countersigned and registered in such manner as the Board of Directors may by resolution prescribe, which resolution may permit all or any of the signatures on such certificates to be in facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the

Corporation with the same effect as if he were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

ARTICLE VI

INDEMNIFICATION

Section 6.1 *Right to Indemnification.* Each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (hereinafter a "proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director or officer of the Corporation or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to an employee benefit plan (hereinafter an "indemnitee"), where the basis of such proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the Delaware General Corporation Law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than permitted prior thereto), against all expense, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such indemnitee in connection therewith and such indemnification shall continue as to an indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the indemnitee's heirs, executors and administrators; *provided*, *however*, that, except as provided in Section 6.3 hereof with respect to proceedings to enforce rights to indemnification, the Corporation shall indemnify any such indemnitee in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such indemnitee only if such proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

Section 6.2 *Right to Advancement of Expenses*. The right to indemnification conferred in Section 6.1 shall include the right to be paid by the Corporation the expenses incurred in defending any proceeding for which such right to indemnification is applicable in advance of its final disposition (hereinafter an "advancement of expenses"); *provided*, *however*, that, if the Delaware General Corporation Law requires, an advancement of expenses incurred by an indemnitee in his or her capacity as a director or officer (and not in any other capacity in which service was or is rendered by such indemnitee, including, without limitation, service to an employee benefit plan) shall be made only upon delivery to the Corporation of an undertaking (hereinafter an "undertaking"), by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal (hereinafter a "final adjudication") that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such expenses under this Section or otherwise.

Section 6.3 *Right of Indemnitee to Bring Suit*. The rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses conferred in Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, respectively, shall be contract rights. If a claim under Section 6.1 or Section 6.2 is not paid in full by the Corporation within sixty days after a written claim has been received by the Corporation, except in the case of a claim for an advancement of expenses, in which case the applicable period shall be twenty days, the indemnitee may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim. If successful in whole or in part in any such suit, or in a suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the indemnitee shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting or defending such suit. In (A) any suit brought by the indemnitee to enforce a right to indemnification hereunder (but not in a suit brought by the indemnitee to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) it shall be a defense that, and (B) in any suit by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking the Corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final adjudication that, the indemnitee has not met any applicable

standard for indemnification set forth in the Delaware General Corporation Law. Neither the failure of the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such suit that indemnification of the indemnitee is proper in the circumstances because the indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the Delaware General Corporation Law, nor an actual determination by the Corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) that the indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall create a presumption that the indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct or, in the case of such a suit brought by the indemnitee, be a defense to such suit. In any suit brought by the indemnitee to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this Section or otherwise shall be on the Corporation.

Section 6.4 *Non-Exclusivity of Rights*. The rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses conferred in this Section shall not be exclusive of any other right which any person may have or hereafter acquire under the Certificate of Incorporation, these Amended and Restated Bylaws, or any statute, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

Section 6.5 *Insurance*. The Corporation may maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under the Delaware General Corporation Law.

Section 6.6 Any amendment or repeal of this Article VI shall not adversely affect any right or protection existing hereunder in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment or repeal.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 7.1 *Fiscal Year*. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on the first day of January and end on the thirty-first day of December of each year.

Section 7.2 *Dividends*. The Board of Directors may from time to time declare, and the Corporation may pay, dividends on its outstanding shares in the manner and upon the terms and conditions provided by law and its Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 7.3 *Seal*. The corporate seal shall have inscribed the name of the Corporation thereon and shall be in such form as may be approved from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Section 7.4 *Waiver of Notice*. Whenever any notice is required to be given to any stockholder or director of the Corporation under the provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice or a waiver by electronic transmission, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any annual or special meeting of the stockholders of the Board of Directors need be specified in any waiver of notice of such meeting.

Section 7.5 *Audits*. The accounts, books and records of the Corporation shall be audited upon the conclusion of each fiscal year by an independent certified public accountant selected by the Board of Directors, and it shall be the duty of the Board of Directors to cause such audit to be made annually.

Section 7.6 *Resignations*. Any director or any officer, whether elected or appointed, may resign at any time by serving written notice of such resignation on the Chairman of the Board, the President or the Secretary, or by submitting such resignation by electronic transmission (as such term is defined in the Delaware General Corporation Law), and such resignation shall be deemed to be effective as of the close of business on the date said notice is received by the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Secretary or at such later date as is stated therein. No formal action shall be required of the Board of Directors or the stockholders to make any such resignation effective.

Section 7.7 *Contracts*. Except as otherwise required by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any contracts or other instruments may be executed and delivered in the name and on the behalf of the Corporation by such officer or officers of the Corporation as the Board of Directors may from time to time direct. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances as the Board may determine. The Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President may execute bonds, contracts, deeds, leases and other instruments to be made or executed for or on behalf of the Corporation. Subject to any restrictions imposed by the Board of Directors or the Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President of the Corporation may delegate contractual powers to others under his jurisdiction, it being understood, however, that any such delegation of power shall not relieve such officer of responsibility with respect to the exercise of such delegated power.

Section 7.8 *Proxies*. Unless otherwise provided by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President may from time to time appoint any attorney or attorneys or agent or agents of the Corporation, in the name and on behalf of the Corporation, to cast the votes which the Corporation may be entitled to cast as the holder of stock or other securities in any other corporation or other entity, any of whose stock or other securities may be held by the Corporation, at meetings of the holders of the stock and other securities of such other corporation or other entity, or to consent in writing, in the name of the Corporation as such holder, to any action by such other corporation or other entity, and may instruct the person or persons so appointed as to the manner of casting such votes or giving such consent, and may execute or cause to be executed in the name and on behalf of the Corporation and under its corporate seal or otherwise, all such written proxies or other instruments as he may deem necessary or proper in the premises.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENTS

Section 8.1 *Amendments*. Subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws may be adopted, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Directors by a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board, provided notice of the proposed change was given in the notice of the meeting in a notice given no less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the meeting. Subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, the stockholders shall also have power to adopt, amend or repeal these Bylaws, provided that notice of the proposed change was given in the notice of the meeting and provided further that, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to adopt, amend or repeal any provision of these Bylaws.

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY OF

THERAVANCE, INC.

The undersigned, Bradford J. Shafer, hereby certifies that he is the duly elected and acting Secretary of Theravance, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), and that the Bylaws attached hereto constitute the Bylaws of said Corporation as duly adopted by the Directors on June 24, 2004.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto subscribed his name this day of , 2004.

Bradford J. Shafer,
Secretary

QuickLinks

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 4.1

COMMON STOCK

NUMBER **SHARES**

TA

Theravance

CUSIP 88338T 10 4
SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

THERAVANCE, INC.
Incorporated Under the Laws of the State of Delaware

THIS CERTIFIES that

is the owner of

FULLY PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE SHARES OF THE COMMON STOCK,
$.01 PAR VALUE PER SHARE, OF
THERAVANCE, INC.

This Certificate is transferable only on the books of the Corporation upon the surrender of the same properly endorsed.

The interest in said Corporation represented by this Certificate may not be retired or withdrawn except as provided in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Corporation. This Certificate is not valid unless countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent and Registrar.

The interest in said Corporation represented by this Certificate shall be subject to all provisions in effect as provided in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Corporation, including any amendments thereto which may restrict the rights of the holder of this Certificate and may be adopted by the Corporation at a date later than the date this Certificate is issued. Any transferee of this Certificate should consult the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws with respect to any such restrictions.

One-half of the shares of Common Stock represented hereby are subject to (i) redemption at the option of the Corporation during the period, at the price and on the terms and conditions specified in the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation and (ii) an option on the part of the holder, under certain circumstances, to require the Corporation to redeem such shares of Common Stock, at the price and on the terms and conditions specified in the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation. After redemption, the redeemed shares represented by this Certificate shall cease to be outstanding for all purposes and the holder hereof shall be entitled to receive only the redemption price for such shares, without interest.

Witness the facsimile seal of the Corporation and the duly authorized facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

Dated:

Theravance, Inc. CORPORATE SEAL NOV. 19, 1996 DELAWARE

Secretary Chief Executive Officer

Countersigned and Registered:
AMERICAN STOCK TRANSFER & TRUST COMPANY
By **Transfer Agent and Registrar**

Authorized Signature

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulation:

TEN COM	—	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	—	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	—	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIT MIN ACT— _____ (Cust) Custodian _____ (Minor) under Uniform Gift to Minors Act _____ (State)

UNIF TRF MIN ACT— _____ (Cust) Custodian (until age _____) _____ (Minor) under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act _____ (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____ shares

of the common stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ Attorney

to transfer the said stock on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____

NOTICE: _____

THE SIGNATURE TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATEVER.

Signature(s) Guaranteed

By _____

THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASOSCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15.

QuickLinks

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 10.14

AMENDED AND RESTATED GOVERNANCE AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED GOVERNANCE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is dated as of June , 2004 among SmithKline Beecham Corporation, a Pennsylvania corporation ("GSK"), Theravance, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), solely with respect to Articles III, IV and VI hereof, GlaxoSmithKline plc, an English public limited company ("GlaxoSmithKline"), and, solely with respect to Articles II, IV and VI hereof, Glaxo Group Limited, a limited liability company organized under the laws of England and Wales ("GGL" and with each of GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and the Company, a "Party").

WHEREAS, GGL and the Company have entered into that certain Strategic Alliance Agreement dated as of March 30, 2004 (the "Alliance Agreement"), pursuant to which, among other things, the Company has granted GGL an option to develop and commercialize certain therapeutic compounds on an exclusive, worldwide basis;

WHEREAS, GSK and the Company have entered into that certain Class A Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of March 30, 2004 (the "Class A Stock Purchase Agreement"), pursuant to which GSK has purchased shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock;

WHEREAS, as a condition to the stock purchase contemplated by the Class A Stock Purchase Agreement and to facilitate an eventual underwritten public offering of the Company's equity securities, all outstanding shares of the Company's Preferred Stock have been converted into shares of the Company's Common Stock (the "Common Stock");

WHEREAS, GGL through a previous stock purchase agreement held shares of the Company's preferred stock that were converted into common stock and then exchanged for shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock pursuant to Section 1.3 of the Class A Common Stock Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, GSK and the Company have agreed to establish in this Agreement certain terms and conditions concerning the corporate governance of the Company;

WHEREAS, GSK, GGL and the Company also have agreed to establish in this Agreement certain terms and conditions concerning the acquisition, disposition and voting of securities of the Company beneficially owned by GSK and its Affiliates (as defined herein); and

WHEREAS, GSK, GlaxoSmithKline, GGL and the Company have agreed to set forth in this Agreement the terms and conditions upon which the Company shall redeem the Common Stock;

WHEREAS, each of the parties hereto has entered into that certain Governance Agreement, dated as of May 11, 2004 (the "Prior Agreement");

WHEREAS, each of the parties hereto desire to amend and restate the Prior Agreement as set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, each of the parties hereto hereby agrees to waive all rights granted to each such Party under the Prior Agreement and to accept the rights created pursuant hereto in lieu of the rights created under the Prior Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises and agreements contained herein, each Party hereto hereby agrees as follows:

ARTICLE I

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CERTAIN CORPORATE ACTIONS

SECTION 1.1. *Initial Composition of Board of Directors at the Effective Date.*

(a) The number of directors comprising the full Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") immediately after the Effective Date shall be 12. The directors of the Company following the Effective Date shall be the directors of the Company immediately prior to the Effective Date, and shall serve until their successors have been duly elected or appointed and qualified or until the earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Certificate of Incorporation"), the Company's Bylaws and this Agreement. GSK shall have the right, but not the obligation, to nominate an individual to serve as a member of the Board (in which case the size of the Board will be increased by one) or alternatively to designate an individual to serve as an observer at Board meetings. Notwithstanding the foregoing, GSK shall have no right to nominate or designate any individual to serve as a member or observer of the Board under this Section 1.1 if, (i) GSK's Percentage Interest (as defined below) has fallen below 15% or (ii) directly as a result of any sale or other disposition by GSK of Voting Stock, GSK's Percentage Interest has fallen below 19.0%, and the term of any such existing member or observer shall automatically cease upon such reduction in GSK's Percentage Interest. In addition, GSK's right to nominate or designate an individual to serve as a member or observer to the Board under this Section 1.1 shall be suspended for the duration of any period in which GSK is otherwise entitled to nominate directors pursuant to Section 1.2 or Section 1.3 below.

(b) Any individual designated by GSK pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 1.1 to be an observer to the Board shall have the right to attend all meetings of its Board in a nonvoting observer capacity and, in this respect, the Company shall give such observer copies of all notices, minutes, consents and other materials that it provides to its directors; provided, however, that such observer shall not be permitted to attend any meeting of the Board unless such individual signs an agreement to hold such materials in confidence and trust and to act in a fiduciary manner with respect to the Company with respect to all information so provided as if such individual was a GSK Director (as defined below); and, provided further, that the Company reserves the right to withhold any information and to exclude such observer from any meeting or portion thereof if access to such information or attendance at such meeting (i) could adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel or (ii) would result in the disclosure of competitive or other sensitive information to GSK or its observer in such a manner that any GSK Director would need to be recused to abide by their fiduciary duties to the Company and its stockholders.

SECTION 1.2. *Composition of the Board Following 50.1% or Greater Ownership by GSK.* (a) The Company agrees that after, and so long as, GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, the Board shall include (i) such number of nominees designated by GSK equal to one-third of the then aggregate number of directors comprising the Board (the "GSK Directors") and (ii) two officers of the Company nominated by the nominating committee of the Board. The remaining directors of the Board shall be composed of Independent Directors. For purposes of this Agreement, an "Independent Director" shall mean a director who complies with the independence requirements for directors with respect to the Company (without reference to any applicable exemptions from such requirements) for companies listed on the Nasdaq National Market and shall be individuals who have business or technical experience, stature and character as is commensurate with service on the board of a publicly traded enterprise. With respect to any GSK Independent Nominees (as defined below), each such nominee, in

addition to meeting the independence requirements with respect to the Company as described in the immediately preceding sentence, shall also meet such independence requirements with respect to GlaxoSmithKline and any of its Affiliates as if such Independent Director was a director of GlaxoSmithKline or one of its Affiliates. So long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, the Board shall be comprised of nine members, or any greater number that is divisible by three.

(b) With respect to the Independent Directors referred to above in paragraph (a) and so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, GSK shall, upon its request, be entitled to designate nominees (the "GSK Independent Nominees") for one-half of the total number of Independent Directors. Subject to the approval of the majority of the members of the Board other than the GSK Directors and GSK Independent Nominees (the "Non-GSK Directors"), such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, the GSK Independent Nominees shall be included as nominees to be voted upon by the Company's stockholders. An equal number of Independent Directors shall be nominated by the Non-GSK Directors. Subject to the approval of the GSK Directors, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, such nominees shall be included as nominees to be voted upon by the Company's stockholders. In the event that approval of any Independent Director nominee is properly withheld, the nominating directors (the GSK Directors or the Non-GSK Directors, as the case may be) shall be entitled to propose an alternate candidate (who shall be subject to the relevant approval described in this paragraph (b)) for nomination as an Independent Director in accordance with this Section 1.2. For purposes of this Agreement, "GSK's Percentage Interest" shall mean the percentage of voting power, determined on the basis of the number of shares of Voting Stock actually outstanding, that is controlled directly or indirectly by GSK and its Affiliates and held prior to the date of this Agreement or obtained in accordance with this Agreement, the Class A Stock Purchase Agreement and the Certificate of Incorporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, GSK shall have no right to designate any nominees for directors under this Section 1.2 at any time after GSK's Percentage Interest has fallen below 50.1%, and the term of each then existing GSK Director and GSK Independent Nominees nominated pursuant to this Section 1.2 shall automatically cease upon such reduction in GSK's Percentage Interest. (For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this section shall limit or affect GSK's rights pursuant to Section 1.1(a)).

SECTION 1.3. *Composition of the Board following 35.1% or Greater Ownership by GSK.* From and after the Call/Put Termination Date (as defined in Section 6.10) and until September 1, 2008 or, if on or after September 1, 2008, GSK commences an offer to purchase additional shares of Voting Stock as contemplated by Section 2.1(b)(viii), the expiration date of such offer (which shall not occur later than October 15, 2008) (the "Interim Period"), so long as, during the Interim Period, GSK's Percentage Interest is 35.1% or greater and less than 50.1%, the Board shall be comprised of no less than six members and shall include, (i) one nominee designated by GSK (who shall be deemed to be a "GSK Director") and (ii) two officers of the Company nominated by the nominating committee of the Board. The remaining members of the Board shall be Independent Directors. GSK, upon its request, shall be entitled to designate nominees (who shall be deemed to be "GSK Independent Nominees") for a number of Independent Directors equal to GSK's Percentage Interest at such time times the total number of such Independent Directors (with such number being rounded to the nearest whole number) and provided further, that such nominees shall meet the independence requirements for GSK Independent Nominees as set forth in Section 1.2 above. Such nominees shall be subject to the approval, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, of the majority of the then existing directors (other than any director nominated by GSK). In the event that approval of any Independent Director nominee proposed by GSK is properly withheld by the then existing directors, GSK shall be entitled to propose an alternate candidate (who shall be subject to the relevant approval described in this Section 1.3) for nomination as an Independent Director in accordance with this Section 1.3. The rights set forth in this Section 1.3 shall terminate upon the expiration of the Interim Period, and the term of each GSK Director and GSK Independent Nominee under this Section 1.3 shall automatically cease on

such date; provided however, that the termination of such rights shall not affect GSK's right to immediately nominate one or more directors pursuant to Section 1.1 or 1.2.

SECTION 1.4. *Other Matters Related to the Board.*

(a) The Company agrees to increase or decrease, as the case may be, the size of the Board, and to fill the newly created directorships created by any such increase, as appropriate in order to achieve the composition required by Sections 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3. Any directors elected to fill a vacancy shall serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders. Whenever necessary pursuant to a decrease in the size of the Board, GSK will cause directors nominated by GSK to resign from the Board to maintain the composition required by Sections 1.2 and 1.3, and the Company shall cause such number of Non-GSK Directors to resign as necessary to maintain the composition required by Sections 1.2 and 1.3. To facilitate compliance with the provisions of this Article I, GSK shall cause each GSK Director and GSK Independent Nominee, and the Company shall cause each other director of the Board, to enter into an agreement with the Company that provides for the resignation of such director upon the occurrence of the events requiring such resignation as set forth in this Agreement; provided, however, that this sentence shall only come into effect two weeks prior to the Call/Put Termination Date.

(b) The Company shall always have the right to decrease the size of the Board without GSK's consent (and, if desired, and subject to the provisions of Section 1.2(a), to increase it again without GSK's consent to no more than 13 seats); provided, however, that in no event will GSK lose its right to designate or nominate the GSK Director(s) or GSK Independent Nominees pursuant to Sections 1.1, 1.2 or 1.3 of this Agreement.

(c) GSK and the Non-GSK Directors shall have the right to nominate any replacement for a director nominated by GSK or nominated by the Non-GSK Directors, respectively, at the termination of such director's term or upon death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause, subject to any rights of approval set forth in Sections 1.2 and 1.3. To the extent permitted by the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Company, the Board shall appoint each person so designated or nominated.

(d) No individual nominated by GSK shall serve as a director unless such individual has such business or technical experience, stature and character as is commensurate with service on the board of a publicly held enterprise. No such individual who is an officer, director, partner or principal stockholder of any competitor of the Company and its subsidiaries (other than GSK and its Affiliates) shall serve as a director of the Company except by agreement of the Independent Directors in their sole discretion.

(e) So long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, each committee of the Board (other than any Common Stock committee or committee of Independent Directors constituted for the purposes of making any determination that is to be made under the terms of this Agreement or the Certificate of Incorporation or as expressly prohibited by applicable law, regulation or stock exchange or trading system listing requirement) shall at all times include at least one GSK Director and no action by any such committee shall be valid unless taken at a meeting for which adequate notice has been duly given to or waived by all of the members of such committee. Such notice shall include a description of the general nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting and no other business may be transacted at such committee meeting. Any committee member unable to attend any committee meeting in person shall be given the opportunity to participate by telephone. Prior to the Initial Public Offering, the GSK Director designated to serve on any such committee may designate as his/her alternate another GSK Director.

SECTION 1.5. *Director Approval Required for Certain Actions.* (a) After, and so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, the approval of a majority of GSK Directors (for clarity,

should there be an even number of GSK Directors, such approval shall mean that more GSK Directors voted for approval than against) shall be required to approve any of the following:

(i) the acquisition by the Company of any business or assets that would constitute a substantial portion of the business or assets of the Company, whether such acquisition be by merger or consolidation or the purchase of stock or assets or otherwise;

(ii) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposal of a substantial portion of the business or assets, tangible or intangible, of the Company; provided, however, that the approval of a majority of the GSK Directors shall not be required for the sale, license or transfer to another party, in the ordinary course of business, of any Company asset (regardless of its value or what portion of the Company's business or assets it may represent) over which GSK has no contractual rights in accordance with the provisions of the Alliance Agreement; or

(iii) the repurchase or redemption of any Equity Security or other capital stock of the Company, other than (A) redemptions required by the terms thereof, (B) purchases made at fair market value in connection with any deferred compensation plan maintained by the Company and (C) repurchases of unvested or restricted stock at or below cost pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan. For purposes of this Agreement, "Equity Security" means any (i) Voting Stock of the Company, (ii) securities of the Company convertible into or exchangeable for Voting Stock and (iii) options, rights and warrants issued by the Company to acquire Voting Stock. "Voting Stock" shall mean the outstanding securities of the Company having the right to vote generally in any election of directors of the Board.

(b) During the Interim Period, any of the actions described in Section 1.5(a) or Section 1.6(b) shall require the approval of a majority of the Independent Directors.

SECTION 1.6. *GSK Approval for Certain Issuances of Equity Securities.*

(a) Prior to the Call/Put Termination Date, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of GSK, issue any Equity Security other than (i) shares of Common Stock, (ii) options to acquire Common Stock and (iii) to the extent constituting an Equity Security, Permitted Indebtedness; provided, however, the Company shall only issue such Equity Securities if as a consequence of such issuance, the aggregate number of Callable/Puttable Shares (as defined in Section 6.10) would not exceed 84,000,000 (such amount to be adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, combinations and other recapitalizations); provided further, that, in determining such aggregate number of Callable/Puttable Shares, the number of any Callable/Puttable Shares subject to Executive Lock-Up Agreements entered into pursuant to the Class A Purchase Agreement shall not be included.

(b) If GSK's Percentage Ownership is 35.1% or greater on the Call/Put Termination Date, following the Call/Put Termination Date and until the End of the Equity Limitation Period (as defined below), the Company shall not issue any Equity Security other than Permitted Equity Issuances. "Permitted Equity Issuances" shall mean (i) the issuance of Equity Securities pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan that has been approved by the majority of the Board or (ii) issuances by the Company of Equity Securities to third parties (other than as contemplated by the preceding clause (i)), including pursuant to the exercise, conversion or exchange of Equity Securities other than Callable/Puttable Shares issued prior to the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be, provided that, the aggregate number of shares of any such Equity Securities issued to such third parties following the Call/Put Termination Date and until the End of the Equity Limitation Period shall in no event exceed the equivalent of 25,000,000 shares of Common Stock (on an as converted basis) (such amount to be adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, combinations and other recapitalizations). The "End of the Equity

Limitation Period" shall mean: (x) September 1, 2012, if GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater on the Call/Put Termination Date or if GSK's Percentage Interest is less than 50.1% on the Call/Put Termination Date, but exceeds 50.1% at any time on or prior to December 31, 2008 and (y) in all other cases, December 31, 2008.

SECTION 1.7. *Limitation on Indebtedness Prior to Call/Put Termination Date*. Except with respect to Permitted Indebtedness (as defined in Section 6.10), prior to the Call/Put Termination Date, the Company shall not borrow money or otherwise incur Indebtedness to the extent that the Company on a consolidated basis has financial Indebtedness that exceeds cash and cash equivalents under US generally accepted accounting principles at any time prior to the Call/Put Termination Date.

SECTION 1.8. *Directors and Officers Liability Insurance.* From and after the date that GSK nominates one or more directors to serve on the Board, the Company shall maintain directors and officers liability insurance coverage to the extent and in the amounts common to comparable companies. To the extent that such insurance coverage is in place, the GSK nominees shall be named as designated insureds under such policy.

SECTION 1.9. *Consolidation with GlaxoSmithKline.* At such time as GlaxoSmithKline is required by applicable accounting standards to include the Company's results in the consolidated financial results for GlaxoSmithKline, the Company (i) shall provide such information based on or derived from the Company's U.S. GAAP financial reporting and (ii) shall provide such additional information and take such steps that are reasonably requested by GlaxoSmithKline to comply with applicable law or to prepare its consolidated financial statements on such time schedule as GlaxoSmithKline may reasonably request for purposes of preparation of GlaxoSmithKline's consolidated financial results; provided, however, that GSK or any of its affiliates shall be required to pay all incremental documented expenses (personnel or otherwise) arising out of the Company's obligations pursuant to subsection (ii) of this Section 1.9. The Company shall take all such steps necessary in order to comply with its obligations (if any) under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

ARTICLE II

LIMITATIONS RELATING TO COMPANY EQUITY SECURITIES

SECTION 2.1. *Acquisition of Company Equity Securities.*

(a) *Acquisition of Equity Securities.* Except as contemplated by this Agreement, as permitted by Section 2.1(b), (c) or (d) or as otherwise agreed in writing by the Company (following approval of a majority of the Independent Directors), GSK and its Affiliates will not (and will not assist or encourage others to) directly or indirectly in any manner:

(i) acquire, or agree to acquire, directly or indirectly, alone or in concert with others, by purchase, gift or otherwise, any direct or indirect beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule l3d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) or interest in any securities or direct or indirect rights, warrants or options to acquire, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, any Equity Securities;

(ii) make, or in any way participate in, directly or indirectly, alone or in concert with others, any "solicitation" of "proxies" to vote (as such terms are used in the proxy rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") promulgated pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act); provided, however, that the prohibition in this Section 2.1(a)(ii) shall not apply to solicitations exempted from the proxy solicitation rules by Rule 14a-2 under the Exchange Act or any successor provision;

(iii) form, join or in any way participate in a "group" within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act with any person not bound by the terms of this Agreement (other than persons deemed to be a member of such group solely by virtue of being an Affiliate of GSK) with respect to any Voting Stock;

(iv) acquire or agree to acquire, directly or indirectly, alone or in concert with others, by purchase, exchange or otherwise, (A) any of the assets, tangible or intangible, of the Company or (B) direct or indirect rights, warrants or options to acquire any assets of the Company, except for (X) such assets as are then being offered for sale by the Company or (Y) acquisitions of assets of the Company pursuant to or as contemplated by the Alliance Agreement or the Collaboration Agreement between GSK and the Company dated as of November 14, 2002 (the "Collaboration Agreement");

(v) enter into any arrangement or understanding with others to do any of the actions restricted or prohibited under Sections 2.1 (a) (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv);

(vi) otherwise act in concert with others, to seek to offer to the Company or any of its stockholders any business combination, restructuring, recapitalization or similar transaction to or with the Company or otherwise seek in concert with others, to control, change or influence the management, board of directors or policies of the Company or nominate any person as a director of the Company who is not nominated by the then incumbent directors, or propose any matter to be voted upon by the stockholders of the Company; or

(vii) prior to August 31, 2007, request that the Company (or the Board) amend or waive any provisions of this Section 2.1.

(b) *Exceptions for Certain Acquisitions of Equity Securities of the Company.* Nothing herein shall prevent GSK or its Affiliates (or in the case of Section 2.1(b)(v), their employees) from:

(i) purchasing the Class A Stock of the Company on the Effective Date;

(ii) purchasing additional Equity Securities of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Article III of this Agreement and Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation;

(iii) purchasing additional Equity Securities of the Company after the Effective Date to maintain GSK's Percentage Interest in accordance with Section 2.1(d) hereof;

(iv) acquiring securities of the Company issued in connection with stock splits or recapitalizations or pursuant to Section 2.5 of that certain Investors' Rights Agreement dated as of May 11, 2004 (the "Investors' Rights Agreement");

(v) following the Company's initial public offering of Voting Stock (the "Initial Offering"), purchasing Equity Securities of the Company for (A) a pension plan established for the benefit of GSK's employees, (B) any employee benefit plan of GSK, (C) any stock portfolios not controlled by GSK or any of its Affiliates that invest in the Company among other companies, or (D) any account of a GSK employee in such employee's personal capacity;

(vi) acquiring securities of another biotechnology or pharmaceutical company that beneficially owns any of the Equity Securities, provided that any Equity Securities so acquired shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 2.1(a), 2.2 and 2.3 of this Agreement on the same basis as the Class A Common Stock purchased pursuant to the Class A Stock Purchase Agreement;

(vii) in the event that GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater at any time on or after the Call/Put Termination Date, on or after September 1, 2012, GSK and/or its Affiliates may make an offer that does not include any condition as to financing to the Company's

stockholders to merge the Company or otherwise to acquire outstanding Voting Stock that would bring GSK's Percentage Interest to 100%, provided that such offer is approved by a majority of the Independent Directors and includes a condition to consummation of the transaction that a majority of the shares of the then outstanding Voting Stock not owned by GSK or any of its Affiliates shall have accepted the offer by tendering such shares or voting such shares in favor thereof;

(viii) in the event that GSK's Percentage Interest is less than 50.1% on the Call/Put Termination Date, on or after September 1, 2008, GSK and/or its Affiliates may make an offer that does not include any condition as to financing to the Company's stockholders to acquire outstanding Voting Stock that would bring GSK's Percentage Interest to no greater than 60%, provided that such offer is approved by a majority of the Independent Directors and includes a condition to consummation of the transaction that a majority of the shares of the then outstanding Voting Stock not owned by GSK or any of its Affiliates shall have accepted the offer by tendering such shares in the offer; provided, further, that, any Equity Securities so acquired shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 2.1(a), 2.2 and 2.3 of this Agreement on the same basis as the Class A Common Stock purchased pursuant to the Class A Stock Purchase Agreement (for the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that, if the GSK Percentage Interest is less than 50.1% on the Call/Put Termination Date, GSK shall not, prior to September 1, 2012, be permitted to make an offer to acquire additional outstanding Equity Securities of the Company except as expressly permitted in this Section 2.1(b) or Sections 2.1(c) or (d));

(ix) at any time following the Call/Put Termination Date and prior to September 1, 2012 that the GSK Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, GSK and/or its Affiliates may make an offer that does not include any condition as to financing to acquire outstanding Voting Stock that would bring GSK's Percentage Interest to 100%; provided that, any such offer shall be approved by a majority of the Independent Directors and includes a condition to consummation of the transaction that a majority of the shares of the then outstanding Voting Stock not owned by GSK or any of its Affiliates shall have accepted the offer by tendering such shares or voting such shares in favor thereof and that such offer be for not less than the greater of (i) the Fair Market Value Per Share (as defined in Section 6.10) on the date immediately preceding the date of the first public announcement of such offer or (ii) $105 per share of Common Stock or Common Stock equivalent (appropriately adjusted to take into account stock dividends, stock splits, recapitalizations and the like); and

(x) only after, and so long as, GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, with such Voting Stock acquired in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Certificate of Incorporation, purchasing additional Equity Securities of the Company if the Company has otherwise determined to sell Equity Securities to pay all or any portion of the milestones that it may owe to GSK pursuant to Section 6.2.3 of the Collaboration Agreement. In this event, GSK shall have the first right to purchase such additional Equity Securities on the terms under which the Company intends to sell such Equity Securities.

(c) *Third Party Offers*. Nothing herein shall prevent GSK or its Affiliates from, in the event that (A) the Board formally acts to cause the Company to (i) enter into a written agreement pursuant to which a Change in Control transaction with a third party is provided for, (ii) amend the Rights Plan (as defined in Section 6.10) in order to render the Rights Plan inapplicable with respect to any third party or (iii) render inapplicable to any third party the restrictions contained in Section 203 of the DGCL or any similar anti-takeover provision or (B) a person or group (within the meaning of 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act and not including GSK or any of its Affiliates or any underwriter in connection with a public offering) (each, a "Third Party Acquiror") acquires 20% or more of the then outstanding Voting Stock (a "Significant Third Party

Acquisition"), making an offer to acquire, and acquiring, Equity Securities pursuant to the terms of GSK's offer; provided that GSK's offer must be an offer for 100% of the Voting Stock of the Company that does not include any condition as to financing and includes a condition to consummation of the transaction that a majority of the shares of the then outstanding Voting Stock not owned by GSK or any of its Affiliates or by any such Third Party Acquiror (or its or their Affiliates) shall have accepted the offer by tendering such shares or voting such shares in favor of thereof.

(d) *Exceptions for Acquisitions to Maintain GSK's Percentage Interest.*

(i) In the event that the Company proposes to issue (an "Offering") any Equity Securities (other than pursuant to exercise of options or vesting of restricted shares issued as compensation to directors, officers, employees or consultants of the Company) the Company shall deliver to GSK at least fifteen (15) days prior to the issuance of such Equity Securities, a notice (the "Offer Notification") stating (i) its bona fide intention to offer such Equity Securities, (ii) the number of such Equity Securities to be offered, and (iii) the price, or if relevant, the anticipated range of prices, and other terms upon which the Company proposes to offer such Equity Securities. By written notification received by the Company prior to the issuance of Equity Securities described in the Offer Notification, GSK may elect to purchase in such Offering (or, if such purchase is not then permitted under applicable laws, rules or regulations, as soon thereafter as such purchase is so permitted), Equity Securities (the "First Offer Shares") at the same price as the Equity Securities are sold to others in such Offering and up to such amount as required to maintain GSK's Percentage Interest at the same level as immediately prior to such issuance. With respect to any purchase by GSK of First Offer Shares prior to the Call/Put Termination Date in connection with an Offering that is of Common Stock, the First Offer Shares purchased by GSK shall consist of one-half ($^1/_2$) Common Stock and one-half ($^1/_2$) Class A Common Stock. With respect to any purchase by GSK of First Offer Shares prior to the Call/Put Termination Date in connection with an Offering of an Equity Security other than Common Stock (the "Non-Common Stock Security"), the First Offer Shares shall consist entirely of the Non-Common Stock Security; provided, however, if such Non-Common Stock Security is convertible into Common Stock prior to the Call/Put Termination Date, one-half ($^1/_2$) of such securities purchased by GSK shall be convertible into Common Stock and one-half ($^1/_2$) convertible into Class A Common Stock. With respect to any purchase by GSK of First Offer Shares following the Call/Put Termination Date, the First Offer Shares shall consist entirely of the Equity Securities offered in the Offering. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, in the event that the Offering is the Company's Initial Offering and GSK elects to purchase First Offer Shares, (a) the First Offer Shares shall consist entirely of Class A Common Stock and (b) GSK shall purchase the First Offer Shares in a private placement upon the closing of the Initial Offering or at such later date as is necessary to comply with any federal or state securities or antitrust laws or the rules and regulations of the SEC, the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD"), NASDAQ National Market ("NASDAQ"), or any other such self-regulating organization.

(ii) With respect to exercise of stock options or vesting of restricted stock, on a quarterly basis, GSK shall be afforded the opportunity by the Company to purchase shares of Common Stock, or, if before the Call/Put Termination Date, Class A Common Stock, sufficient to maintain GSK's Percentage Interest at the same level as prior to the exercises and vestings during such quarter. The Company shall deliver to GSK as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event within forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter of each fiscal year, a schedule (the "Schedule") setting forth the number of shares of Equity Securities issued upon exercise of options and the number of shares of restricted stock that have vested during such

quarter. The Schedule shall also set forth the number of shares of Common Stock, or, if before the Call/Put Termination Date, Class A Common Stock, necessary for GSK to purchase to maintain its Percentage Interest pursuant to this Section 2.1(d)(ii) (the "Catch-up Shares"). By written notification received by the Company within twenty (20) days after receipt of the Schedule, GSK may elect to purchase the Catch-up Shares from the Company. GSK or its Affiliates shall acquire the Catch-up Shares either from the Company at the then Fair Market Value Per Share on the date of such notification or, at the discretion of the Company, via written notification to GSK, through open market purchases.

(iii) If GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater on the Call/Put Termination Date solely as a result of the exercise of the Put, if at any time following the Call/Put Termination Date and until September 1, 2012, the Company issues Equity Securities (other than pursuant to exercise of options or vesting of restricted shares issued as compensation to directors, officers, employees or consultants of the Company) and GSK declines to purchase Equity Securities in such offering pursuant to its rights under Section 2.1(d)(i), GSK, for a period of six months following such issuance of Equity Securities by the Company, shall, nonetheless, have the right to cause the Company to issue Common Stock to GSK (the "Post Put Offer Shares") in such amount as required to maintain GSK's Percentage Interest at the same level as GSK's Percentage Interest on the Call/Put Termination Date and at a price equal to the greater of (i) the Fair Market Value Per Share of Equity Securities on the date of the notification by GSK as provided in the following sentence or (ii) the price per share of the Equity Securities issued by the Company in the transaction that resulted in GSK's rights pursuant to this Section 2.1(d)(iii) (where the consideration does not consist solely of cash, the fair market value of the non-cash consideration as determined in good faith by the Independent Directors). By written notification to the Company prior to the end of the six month period, GSK may elect to purchase the Post Put Offer Shares. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to issue the Post Put Offer Shares to GSK within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice from GSK or such later date as is necessary to comply with any federal or state securities or antitrust laws or the rules and regulations of the SEC, NASD, NASDAQ, or any other such self-regulating organization.

(iv) If GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater on the Call/Put Termination Date solely as a result of the exercise of the Call, if at any time following the Call/Put Termination Date and until September 1, 2012, the Company issues Equity Securities (other than pursuant to exercise of options or vesting of restricted shares issued as compensation to directors, officers, employees or consultants of the Company) and GSK declines to purchase Equity Securities in such offering pursuant to its rights under Section 2.1(d)(i), GSK, for so long as the GSK Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, shall have the right to purchase Common Stock (the "Post Call Offer Shares") in such amount as required to maintain GSK's Percentage Interest at the same level as GSK's Percentage Interest on the Call/Put Termination Date and at the price per share of the Equity Securities issued by the Company in the transaction that resulted in GSK's rights pursuant to this Section 2.1(d)(iv) (where the consideration does not consist solely of cash, the fair market value of the non-cash consideration as determined in good faith by the Independent Directors). During such time as the GSK Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater, by written notification to the Company, GSK may elect to purchase the Post Call Offer Shares. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to issue the Post Call Offer Shares to GSK within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice from GSK or such later date as is necessary to comply with any federal or state securities or antitrust laws or the rules and regulations of the SEC, NASD, NASDAQ, or any other such self-regulating organization.

(v) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 2.1(d)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), if the Company shall issue Permitted Indebtedness consisting of securities exchangeable or convertible into Voting Stock, the Company shall provide written notice to GSK of the conversion or exchange of any such Permitted Indebtedness within ten (10) days following any such conversion or exchange. GSK shall notify the Company within twenty (20) days following the receipt of such notice if it intends to purchase that number of shares of Voting Stock from the Company required to maintain GSK's Percentage Interest as measured immediately prior to the date of such conversion or exchange of Permitted Indebtedness at a price per share equal to the greater of (x) the conversion or exchange price of such Permitted Indebtedness or (y) the Fair Market Value Per Share on the date of such purchase by GSK. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to issue such shares of Voting Stock to GSK within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice from GSK of its intention to purchase such shares or such later date as is necessary to comply with any federal or state securities or antitrust laws or the rules and regulations of the SEC, NASD, NASDAQ, or any other such self-regulating organization.

(vi) In the event that GSK's Percentage Interest falls below 50.1% (or, in the case of Sections 1.3, 1.6 and 2.3, 35.1%, or in the case of Section 1.1(a), 19.0%) solely as a consequence of any issuance of Equity Securities with respect to which GSK has the right to acquire further Equity Securities under this Section 2.1(d), GSK's Percentage Interest shall be deemed to be greater than 50.1% for purposes of Articles I and II, 35.1% for purposes of Sections 1.3, 1.6 and 2.3, and 19.0% for purposes of Section 1.1(a), unless and until GSK declines to purchase the Equity Securities it is entitled to purchase under this Section 2.1(d).

(e) *Rights Plan.* The Company will, subject to the Board's exercise of its fiduciary duties, implement a Rights Plan on or before the Initial Offering. The Company shall take all necessary action to render inapplicable to GSK the Rights Plan, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") and any other applicable similar anti-takeover provision.

SECTION 2.2. *Disposition of Equity Securities.*

(a) *Prior to the Call/Put Termination Date.* Prior to the Call/Put Termination Date, neither GSK nor any of its Affiliates shall dispose of beneficial ownership of any Voting Stock held by them without the prior approval of a majority of the Board other than any director nominated by GSK, except: (A) to any other Affiliate of GSK who agrees in writing to be bound hereunder; or (B) pursuant to a Change in Control transaction of the Company approved by a majority of the Board other than any director nominated by GSK and consummated prior to August 1, 2007.

(b) *Following the Call/Put Termination Date.*

(i) Following the Call/Put Termination Date, neither GSK nor any of its Affiliates shall dispose of beneficial ownership of Voting Stock without the prior approval of a majority of the Independent Directors prior to (A) September 1, 2008 if GSK's Percentage Interest is less than 50.1% on the Call/Put Termination Date, or (B) September 1, 2012 if GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or more on the Call/Put Termination Date. If GSK's Percentage Interest is less than 50.1% on the Call/Put Termination Date but is increased to 50.1% or more at any time prior to September 1, 2012 neither GSK nor any of its Affiliates shall dispose of any beneficial ownership of Voting Stock from and after the date GSK's Percentage Interest first equals or exceeds 50.1% until September 1, 2012. In the event that GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater and GSK breaches its obligation not to dispose of beneficial ownership of Voting Stock prior to September 1, 2012 pursuant to Section 2.2(b)(i)(B), the "Research Term" under the Alliance Agreement shall lapse simultaneously with such breach and in accordance with Section 3.1.1 of the Alliance Agreement, GSK's future opt-in rights to the Company's Discovery Programs on or after the date of such breach shall terminate.

(ii) In the event that the prohibition on disposition of Voting Stock set forth in Subsection 2.2(b)(i) expires on September 1, 2008, neither GSK nor any of its Affiliates shall dispose of beneficial ownership of Voting Stock prior to September 1, 2012 except (A) pursuant to a public offering registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") of Equity Securities (in which public offering the securities are broadly distributed and neither GSK nor any of its Affiliates selects the purchasers); or (B) pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (provided that if Rule 144(k) is available, such disposition nevertheless is within the volume limits and manner of sale requirements applicable to non-144(k) transfers under Rule 144).

(iii) In the event that the prohibition on disposition of Voting Stock set forth in Section 2.2(b)(i) expires on September 1, 2012, if GSK or any of its Affiliates disposes of Voting Stock after that date, neither GSK nor any of its Affiliates may purchase any Voting Securities without the prior approval of a majority of Independent Directors for one year after the date of any such disposition.

(iv) Neither GSK nor any of its Affiliates may make any public disclosure of any holdings of or disposition of beneficial ownership of the Voting Stock unless such disclosure is approved in advance in writing by the Company, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no consent of the Company shall be required for any filing that GSK or any of its Affiliates is required to make under applicable Law in any jurisdiction, including without limitation any Form 144 under the Securities Act, any Form 4 under the Exchange Act, or any Schedule 13D or 13G or any amendments thereto under the Exchange Act; provided that, prior to making any such filings, GSK shall use reasonable efforts to (A) to provide the Company notice and a copy of such proposed filings and (B) consult with the Company on the content of such filings.

(v) Notwithstanding the foregoing, GSK shall be permitted to dispose of beneficial ownership of any Voting Stock pursuant to a Change in Control transaction of the Company approved by a majority of Independent Directors.

(c) *Required Dispositions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, GSK shall be permitted to dispose of beneficial ownership of Voting Stock as and to the extent (but only to the extent) GSK reasonably determines such disposition to be necessary in order for it to comply with its obligations under Section 3.5.

SECTION 2.3. *Voting.* (a) Except as set forth in Sections 2.3(b) and 2.3(c), prior to the Initial Offering, GSK shall ensure that all Voting Stock beneficially owned by GSK and/or any GSK Affiliate is voted (i) for Company nominees to the Board in accordance with Article I and (ii) on all other matters to be voted on by stockholders, in accordance with the recommendation of a majority of the Board other than any GSK Director. Except as set forth in Sections 2.3(b) and 2.3(c), following the Initial Offering, GSK shall ensure that all Voting Stock beneficially owned by GSK and/or any GSK Affiliate shall be voted on all matters, at the election of GSK, either (i) in accordance with the recommendation of the Independent Directors of the Board or (ii) in proportion to the votes cast by the other holders of the Company's Voting Stock.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) below with respect to the Interim Period, so long as GSK's Percentage Interest is less than 50.1%, GSK shall ensure that all Voting Stock beneficially owned by GSK and/or any GSK Affiliate is voted as set forth in Section 2.3(a), *unless* the matter being voted upon involves any of the following:

(i) any proposal to amend the provisions in the Certificate of Incorporation related to the Put and Call;

(ii) any proposal to issue Equity Securities to one or more parties in one transaction or a series of transactions that result in any person or group (within the meaning Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) owning or having the right to acquire or intent to acquire beneficial ownership of Equity Securities with aggregate voting power of greater than 20% or more of the aggregate voting power of all outstanding Equity Securities (for the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall any such proposed issuance covered by this clause (ii) include a sale of the Company's securities in a public offering); or

(iii) any Change in Control.

(c) (A) After, and so long as, GSK's Percentage Interest is 50.1% or greater and (B) during the Interim Period so long as the GSK Percentage Interest is 35.1% or greater, GSK shall ensure that all Voting Stock beneficially owned by GSK and/or any GSK Affiliate is voted as set forth in this Section 2.3(a), *unless* the matter being voted upon involves any of the following:

(i) any Change in Control;

(ii) the acquisition by the Company of any business or assets that would constitute a substantial portion of the business or assets of the Company, whether such acquisition be by merger or consolidation or the purchase of stock or assets or otherwise;

(iii) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposal of all or a substantial portion of the business or assets of the Company; provided, however that the sale, license or transfer to another party, in the ordinary course of business, of any Company asset (regardless of its value or what portion of the Company's business or assets it may represent) over which GSK has no contractual rights in accordance with the provisions of the Alliance Agreement shall be considered an ordinary matter pursuant to which GSK must vote its shares in accordance with the recommendation of the Independent Directors of the Board;

(iv) any proposal to issue Equity Securities to one or more parties in one transaction or a series of transactions that result in any person or group (within the meaning Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) owning or having the right to acquire or intent to acquire beneficial ownership of Equity Securities with aggregate voting power of greater than 20% or more of the aggregate voting power of all outstanding Equity Securities (for the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall any such proposed issuance covered by this clause (iv) include a sale of the Company's securities in a public offering); or

(v) any proposal to amend the provisions in the Certificate of Incorporation related to the Put and Call.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, following a Significant Third Party Acquisition, GSK shall be entitled to vote its Voting Stock without any restrictions.

(e) GSK hereby grants to the Board, and appoints the Board as, its irrevocable proxy to vote, or execute and deliver written consents or otherwise act with respect to all Voting Stock now owned or hereafter acquired by GSK in the manner in which GSK is obligated to vote, consent or act pursuant to this Section 2.3. Such proxy shall be irrevocable until this Agreement terminates pursuant to its terms or this Section 2.3 is amended to remove such grant of proxy in accordance with Section 6.2 hereof, and is coupled with an interest in all voting stock owned by GSK. This Agreement shall constitute the proxy granted pursuant hereto.

SECTION 2.4. *Collaboration Agreement.* The provisions of this Article II shall apply to all Equity Securities beneficially owned by GSK and/or its Affiliates and supersedes in its entirety Article 15 of the Collaboration Agreement.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE OF COMMON STOCK

SECTION 3.1. *Redemption and Repurchase of Common Stock.*

(a) GSK shall, in the period between June 1, 2007 and July 1, 2007, inform the Company in writing whether or not it desires to request the redemption of certain Common Stock pursuant to Section C.4 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation. If GSK does request the Call (as defined in Section C.4 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation), it shall provide the desired date for redemption of such Common Stock (the "Call Date") in such notice. Subject to Section 3.1(c), the Company shall, promptly upon receipt of such written request from GSK for the redemption of certain Common Stock, designate a depositary (the "Depositary") for such redemption in accordance with Section C.6(a) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation and notify GSK of such designation. The Company shall give, or cause to be given, the Call Notification (as defined in Section C.4(b) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) in accordance with such Section C.4(b) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation. The Company shall set as the date of redemption the Call Date; provided that such date shall be consistent with the notice requirements of such paragraph (b). The calculation of the Call Price per share of Common Stock, which shall be made in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (c) of Section C.4 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation, shall be verified with GSK prior to the mailing of such notice. GSK or GlaxoSmithKline shall deposit with the Company at least one business day prior to the Call Price Deposit Date (as defined in Section C.6(a)(i) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) sufficient funds to pay the Call Amount (as defined in Section C.4(d) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) and the Company shall deposit those funds with the Depositary in accordance with Section C.6(a)(i) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation. The Company shall only use the funds received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Call pursuant to this Article III. In exchange for such payment, the Company will issue to GSK (or to its designated Affiliate), on the Call Date as specified in the Call Notification, a number of duly authorized and validly issued shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Common Stock acquired thereby by the Company upon cancellation of the Common Stock subject to the Call pursuant to Section C.6(a) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation.

(b) At least ten, but not more than thirty, days prior to the commencement of the Put Period (as defined in Section C.11(h) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation), or, in the event of an acceleration of the Put (as defined in Section C.5 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) in accordance with the terms of Section C.7 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation, as soon as practicable following the date of the occurrence of the Insolvency Event (as defined in Section C.7 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) giving rise to such acceleration (but in no event later than the tenth day following such date), the Company shall (i) designate the Depositary for making payments to, and receiving shares from, holders of Common Stock in connection with exercises of the Put in accordance with Section C.5 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation and notify GSK and GlaxoSmithKline of such designation and (ii) give, or cause to be given, the Put Notification (as defined in Section C.11(g) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) in accordance with Section C.5(b) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation or Section C.7 thereof, as the case may be. The Company shall set as the Put Period the period required to be set pursuant such Section C.5(b) or Section C.7, as the case may be.

(c) The Company's obligations under Sections 3.1(a) and 3.1(b) hereof shall be suspended during any period when, in the good faith judgment of the majority of the Company's Independent Directors, the redemption of the Common Stock would be prohibited under the DGCL or other applicable Laws.

(d) Subject to the provisions of Section 3.1(c), the Company hereby irrevocably appoints GSK and GlaxoSmithKline its attorneys-in-fact for purposes of redeeming the Common Stock in accordance with the terms of Sections 3.1(a) and 3.1(b) hereof and the Certificate of Incorporation.

(e) Any Depositary selected by the Company shall have at the time of its selection short-term credit ratings of not less than A-1 from Standard & Poor's Rating Services ("S&P") and not less than P-1 from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), and shall have at the time of its selection long-term credit ratings of not less than AA from S&P and not less than Aa2 from Moody's.

SECTION 3.2. *Indemnification.* GSK and GlaxoSmithKline shall indemnify the Company and its directors, officers, employees and agents against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including attorneys' fees) arising out of the redemption (pursuant to the Call or the Put of the Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, in the event of the Company's consummation of the redemption of Common Stock in contravention of Section 160 of the DGCL or any other law for the protection of creditors), other than any such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses that result primarily from actions taken or omitted in bad faith by the indemnified person or from the indemnified person's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 3.3. *Options, Warrants and Other Convertible Securities.* GSK and the Company will make appropriate provisions to assure that any options, warrants, rights or securities issued by the Company, convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares, become convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for consideration of the same type and amount as the holders thereof would have received had they converted, exercised or exchanged such options, warrants, rights or securities prior to the Call Date. If the Call is exercised by GSK, the consideration payable to a holder of options, warrants, rights or securities issued by the Company, convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock that constitute Callable/Puttable Shares shall be paid upon the date of conversion, exercise or exchange of such option, warrant, right or security. Nothing herein shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other rights that a holder of any such securities may have.

SECTION 3.4. *Capital Contribution and Assumption of Put Obligations.*

(a) GSK or GlaxoSmithKline (or one or more of their Affiliates) shall contribute to the Company, immediately prior to the time that any amounts become due and payable to the holders of Common Stock pursuant to Section C.5 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation, (i) funds in an amount equal to the product of the number of Callable/Puttable Shares with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised multiplied by the Put Price (as defined in Section C.5(a) of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) plus (ii) such additional funds, if any, sufficient to permit the Company to redeem the Callable/Puttable Shares with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised without violating Section 160 of the DGCL, any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other law or regulation for the protection of creditors. In exchange for such payment, the Company will issue to GSK (or to its designated Affiliate), within five business days following the end of the Put Period, a number of duly authorized and validly issued shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Common Stock acquired thereby by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that GSK or GlaxoSmithKline is required to make any contributions under clause (ii) of the first sentence of this paragraph (a), GSK's and GlaxoSmithKline's obligation to make any such payment to the Company under this Section 3.4 shall be void and of no further force and effect if, in lieu thereof, GSK or GlaxoSmithKline shall (or shall cause one of its Affiliates to) elect to purchase, and make all arrangements necessary (including compliance by GSK or GlaxoSmithKline, or any such Affiliate or Affiliates, with the Exchange Act, the Securities Act and any other applicable Federal or state securities laws) to purchase, at the expiration of the Put Period, directly from each holder

of Common Stock, the Callable/Puttable Shares which such holders elect to have purchased (up to 50% of all Callable/Puttable Shares owned by such holder) at a price per share equal to the Put Price. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Certificate of Incorporation, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by GSK, in no event shall the amount required to be paid by GSK or GlaxoSmithKline to the Company and/or to holders of Common Stock in connection with the Put exceed $525,000,000.

(b) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof or of the Alliance Agreement, Section C of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation or any other agreement, GSK or GlaxoSmithKline shall either (i) make (or cause one or more of its Affiliates to make) the aggregate payments required to be made under the first sentence of Section 3.4(a) hereof or (ii) if such payments are not made for any reason, make (or cause one of its Affiliates to make) the election to purchase referred to in the third sentence of Section 3.4(a) hereof and comply (or cause one of its Affiliates to comply) fully with such sentence; provided, however, that if an Insolvency Event (as defined in Section C.7 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation) occurs, GSK or GlaxoSmithKline shall, within 10 days after the occurrence of such Insolvency Event, either (x) contribute (or cause one or more of its Affiliates to contribute) to the Company an amount equal to the aggregate amount that would be required to be contributed to the Company under the first sentence of Section 3.4(a) hereof assuming (for purposes of clause (i) of such sentence) that the holders of all Callable/Puttable Shares were to exercise the Put with respect to 50% of the Callable/Puttable Shares owned by such holder or (y) elect (or cause one of its Affiliates to elect) to purchase, and make all arrangements necessary (including compliance by GSK or GlaxoSmithKline, or any such Affiliate, with the Exchange Act, the Securities Act and any other Federal or state securities laws) to purchase, at the expiration of the Put Period, directly from the holders of Common Stock at the Put Price the shares of Callable/Puttable Shares which such stockholders elect to have purchased (up to 50% of all Callable/Puttable Shares owned by such holder). In exchange for the payment by GSK or GlaxoSmithKline or any of their Affiliates of the amount specified in clause (x) of the immediately preceding sentence (which amount shall be invested by the Company in a money market fund which holds primarily U.S. government obligations until such time as any amounts are paid to creditors or stockholders (it being specified that the returns on such investment shall be paid to GSK or GlaxoSmithKline upon demand)), the Company will issue to GSK (or its designated Affiliate) a number of duly authorized and validly issued shares of Class A Common Stock equal to 50% the number of Callable/Puttable Shares. Immediately following the expiration of the Put Period, if the Put has not been exercised with respect to 50% of the then Callable/Puttable Shares and if GSK or GlaxoSmithKline shall have complied with clause (x) of the first sentence of this Section 3.4(b), (1) the Company shall refund to GSK or GlaxoSmithKline, as the case may be, (or their designated Affiliate) an amount (together with any interest actually earned thereon) equal to the product of the Put Price times the number of Callable/Puttable Shares with respect to which the Put has not been exercised and (2) GSK (or by its designated Affiliate) shall, in exchange for such payment by the Company, contribute to the Company a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of Callable/Puttable Shares with respect to which the Put has not been exercised. In the event that GSK or GlaxoSmithKline pays the amount specified in clause (x) of the first sentence of this Section 3.4(b), GSK or GlaxoSmithKline and any of their Affiliates shall not be entitled to any payments or other distributions on or in respect of any Equity Security unless and until the Company has redeemed all of the shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Put has been properly exercised.

(c) It is understood and agreed that, if GSK so elects, the obligation of GSK and GlaxoSmithKline to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to any of the provisions in this Section 3.4 may, at the election of GSK, be assigned by GSK to any Affiliate of GSK (other than

the Company). No assignment pursuant to this Section 3.4(c) shall relieve GSK or GlaxoSmithKline of any of its obligations under this Section 3.4 or otherwise.

(d) The Company shall take (and shall have no corporate power or capacity to refuse to take) such actions as may be necessary to enforce the obligations of GSK and GlaxoSmithKline under this Section 3.4 directly against GSK and GlaxoSmithKline, or in the event of assignment by GSK, against GSK and any Affiliate of GSK to which any assignment is made.

(e) The Company shall only use the funds received from GSK, GlaxoSmithKline or their Affiliates to fund the Depositary for the purposes of effecting the Put pursuant to this Article III.

SECTION 3.5. *Required Regulatory Filings.* GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and the Company agree to take all actions necessary to make all required filings and thereafter make any other required submissions with respect to the transactions contemplated under this Agreement under any applicable law, including, without limitation, any applicable federal or state securities Law, the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (the "HSR Act") and foreign antitrust regulations. With respect to the transactions contemplated by the Put and Call, in furtherance of the foregoing, GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and the Company agree to take all necessary actions to make any required filings under the HSR Act and any applicable foreign antitrust regulations prior to February 1, 2007. GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and the Company shall respond as promptly as practicable to all inquiries or requests received from any such antitrust regulator. The parties shall cooperate with each other in connection with the making of all such filings or requests. GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and the Company shall take all required action to cause any waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the transactions contemplated hereunder to expire or be terminated under the HSR Act and any waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the transactions contemplated hereunder under any foreign antitrust Law (or any approval thereunder) to expire or be terminated or be obtained prior to June 1, 2007.

ARTICLE IV

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 4.1. *Representations of the Company.*

(a) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby are within the Company's corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action. This Agreement constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Company.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency, official or authority.

(c) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not (i) contravene or conflict with the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Company, and (ii) contravene or conflict with or constitute a violation of any provision of any law, regulation, judgment, injunction, order or decree binding upon or applicable to the Company.

SECTION 4.2. *Representations of GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and GGL.*

Each of GSK, GlaxoSmithKline and GGL represent that:

(a) The execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby are within its corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action. This Agreement constitutes its valid and binding agreement.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency, official or authority.

(c) The execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not (i) contravene or conflict with its charter or Bylaws, and (ii) contravene or conflict with or constitute a violation of any provision of any law, regulation, judgment, injunction, order or decree binding upon or applicable to it.

ARTICLE V

SEVERANCE ARRANGEMENTS

SECTION 5.1. *Severance Arrangements.* The Company will not and will not permit any of its subsidiaries to, (i) enter into any contract, agreement, plan or arrangement covering any director, officer or employee of the Company or any subsidiary that provides for the making of any payments, the acceleration of vesting of any benefit or right or any other entitlement contingent upon (A) (x) the stock purchase by GSK pursuant to the Class A Stock Purchase Agreement, (y) the exercise by GSK of any of its rights under this Agreement to representation on the Board (and its committees) or (z) any acquisition by GSK of securities of the Company (whether by merger, tender offer, private or market purchases or otherwise) not prohibited by this Agreement or (B) the termination of employment after the occurrence of any such contingency if such payment, acceleration or entitlement would not otherwise have been provided but for such contingency or (ii) amend any existing contract, agreement, plan or arrangement to so provide. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, GSK agrees to the adoption by the Company of the Company's "Change In Control Severance Plan" in effect as of the date of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.1. *Notices.* All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including facsimile or similar writing) and shall be given:

If to the Company:

Theravance, Inc.
901 Gateway Boulevard
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Facsimile: 650-808-6095
Attn: General Counsel

With a copy to:

Gunderson Dettmer et al.
155 Contitution Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Facsimile: 650-321-2800
Attn: Christopher D. Dillon
Jay K. Hachigian

If to GSK:

SmithKline Beecham Corporation
One Franklin Plaza (FP2355)
200 N. 16th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Attn: Company Secretary
Facsimile: 215-751-5349

With a copy to:

GlaxoSmithKline
One Franklin Plaza (FP2355)
200 N. 16th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Facsimile: 215-751-5349
Attn: Corporate Law

and with a copy to:

GlaxoSmithKline
Greenford Road
Greenford
Middlesex
UB6 0HE
United Kingdom
Attn: Vice President, Worldwide Business Development
Facsimile: 011 44 208-966-5371

and with a copy to:

Glaxo Group Limited
Glaxo Wellcome House
Berkeley Avenue
Greenford
Middlesex UB6 0NN
United Kingdom
Attn: Company Secretary
Facsimile: 011 44 208-047-6904

or such other address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other parties hereto. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by facsimile when such facsimile is transmitted to the facsimile number specified in this Section and the appropriate answerback is received or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section 6.1.

SECTION 6.2. *Amendments; Waivers.*

(a) Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived if, and only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and signed, in the case of an amendment, by GSK and the Company, or in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom the waiver is to be effective; provided that, in the case of the Company, no such amendment or waiver shall be effective without the approval of a majority of the Independent Directors.

(b) No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

SECTION 6.3. *Successors and Assigns.* The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns; provided that no party may assign, delegate or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the written consent of the other party hereto.

SECTION 6.4. *Governing Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of Delaware, without regard to the conflicts of laws principles thereof. Any action brought, arising out of, or relating to this Agreement shall be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of said Court in respect of any claim relating to the validity, interpretation and enforcement of this Agreement, and hereby waives, and agrees not to assert, as a defense in any action, suit or proceeding in which any such claim is made that it is not subject thereto or that such action suit or proceeding may not be brought or is not maintainable in such courts, or that the venue thereof may not be appropriate or that this agreement may not be enforced in or by such courts. The parties hereby consent to and grant the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware jurisdiction over such parties and over the subject matter of any such claim and agree that mailing of process or other papers in connection with any such action, suit or proceeding in the manner provided in Section 6.1, or in such other manner as may be permitted by law, shall be valid and sufficient thereof.

SECTION 6.5. *Counterparts; Effectiveness.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which, when executed, shall be deemed to be an original and which together shall constitute one and the same document.

SECTION 6.6. *Specific Performance.* Each party acknowledges and agrees that their respective remedies at law for a breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of this Agreement would be inadequate and, in recognition of that fact, agrees that, in the event of a breach or threatened breach by the Company, on the one hand, or GSK, GGL and GlaxoSmithKline (the "Glaxo Parties"), on the other hand, of the provisions of this Agreement, in addition to any remedies at law, the Glaxo Parties and the Company, respectively, without posting any bond shall be entitled to obtain equitable relief in the form of specific performance, a temporary restraining order, a temporary or permanent injunction or any other equitable remedy which may then be available.

SECTION 6.7. *Termination.* This Agreement (other than Sections 3.2 and 3.3 hereof) shall terminate at the earliest of (i) such time as GSK and its Affiliates beneficially own 100% of the outstanding Voting Stock, (ii) the effective time of a Change in Control, and (iii) September 1, 2015.

SECTION 6.8. *Severability.* In the event of the invalidity of any provisions of this Agreement or if this Agreement contains any gaps, the parties agree that such invalidity or gap shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. The parties will replace an invalid provision or fill any gap with valid provisions which most closely approximate the purpose and economic effect of the invalid provision or, in case of a gap, the parties' presumed intentions. In the event that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are materially altered as a result of the preceding sentences, the parties shall renegotiate the terms and conditions of this Agreement in order to resolve any inequities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted so as to require either party to violate any applicable laws, rules or regulations.

SECTION 6.9. *Registration and Filing of This Agreement.* To the extent, if any, that either the Company, on the one hand, or the Glaxo Parties, on the other hand, concludes in good faith that such party or the other party is required to file or register this Agreement or a notification thereof with any governmental authority, including without limitation the SEC, the Competition Directorate of the Commission of the European Communities or the U.S. Federal Trade Commission, in accordance with Law, such party shall inform the other party thereof. Should the Company and the Glaxo Parties jointly agree that either of them is required to submit or obtain any such filing, registration or notification, they shall cooperate, each at its own expense, in such filing, registration or notification and shall execute all documents reasonably required in connection therewith. In such filing, registration or notification, the parties shall request confidential treatment of sensitive provisions of this Agreement, to the extent permitted by Law. The parties shall promptly inform each other as to the activities or inquiries of any such Governmental Authority relating to this Agreement, and shall reasonably cooperate to respond to any request for further information therefrom on a timely basis.

SECTION 6.10. *Certain Definitions.*

(a) As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) "Affiliate" of a party means any Person, whether de jure or de facto, which directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person for so long as such control exists, where "control" means the decision-making authority as to such Person and, further, where such control shall be presumed to exist where a Person owns more than fifty percent (50%) of the equity (or such lesser percentage which is the maximum allowed to be owned by a foreign corporation in a particular jurisdiction) having the power to vote on or direct the affairs of the entity; it being specified that for purposes of this Agreement, the Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, if any, shall not be deemed to be Affiliates of GSK.

(ii) "Call" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation.

(iii) "Callable/Puttable Shares" means (i) all outstanding shares of Common Stock that are not subject to repurchase by the Company pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be, (ii) all shares of Common Stock subject to issuance upon the exercise of options to acquire Common Stock granted pursuant to any employee, officer, director or consultant compensation plan that are or will be fully vested as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be, (iii) all shares of Common Stock subject to issuance upon the exercise, exchange or conversion of warrants, exchangeable or convertible securities (other than any such options described in clause (ii)) that are by their terms exercisable, exchangeable or convertible as of the Call Date or the final day of the Put Period, as the case may be.

(iv) "Call/Put Termination Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section C.8 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation.

(v) "Change in Control" means, with respect to (A) the Company, any transaction or series of related transactions (including mergers, consolidations and other forms of business consolidations) following which continuing stockholders of the Company hold less than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of either the Company, the entity surviving such transaction or any direct or indirect parent entity of such continuing or surviving entity or (B) the sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposal of all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company (provided, however, that the sale, license or transfer to another party, in the ordinary course of business, of any Company asset (regardless of its value or what portion of the Company's business or assets it may represent) over which GSK has no contractual rights in accordance with the provisions of the Alliance Agreement shall not be considered a Change in Control transaction); it being understood that GSK's exercise of its rights or performance of its obligations pursuant to the Put or Call shall not be deemed a Change in Control.

(vi) "Effective Date" means May 11, 2004 (the first business day following the date on which the last of the conditions contained in Section 15.14 of the Alliance Agreement was satisfied).

(vii) "Fair Market Value Per Share" means, with respect to an Equity Security as of a particular date, (a) if the Equity Security is traded on a securities exchange or through NASDAQ, the closing price of the Equity Security on such exchange or system on such date or (b) if the Equity Security is not traded on a securities exchange or through NASDAQ, the value on such date as determined in good faith after consultation with a nationally recognized financial advisor by a majority of the Independent Directors.

(viii) "Indebtedness" of any Person means, without duplication, the following, (a) all Obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all Obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all Obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services, except trade accounts payable or accruals arising in the ordinary course of business, (d) all Obligations of such Person in respect of any capital lease, (e) all Obligations of such Person to repurchase or redeem equity securities, whether or not pursuant to the terms thereof, other than the Put and except to the extent such Obligations are payable solely in the form of other equity securities, and (f) all Obligations of such Person with respect to any financial hedging arrangements. For purposes of this definition, "Obligations" shall mean any principal, interest, penalties, fees, guarantees, reimbursements, damages, costs of unwinding and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

(ix) "Initial Offering" means the closing of the Company's sale of its securities pursuant to a bona fide, firmly underwritten public offering of shares of Common Stock, registered under the Securities Act.

(x) "Law" means any law, statute, rule, regulation, ordinance and other pronouncement having the binding effect of any court, tribunal, arbitrator, agency, legislative body, commission, official or other instrumentality of (x) any government of any country, (y) a federal, state, province, county, city or other political subdivision thereof or (z) any supranational body.

(xi) "Permitted Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness of the Company that is issued prior to the Call/Put Termination Date and in an amount equal to or less than $100 million; *provided*, *however*, if such indebtedness may be convertible or exchangeable into Voting Stock, the terms of such indebtedness shall provide that any such conversion or exchange may not occur prior to the Call/Put Termination Date.

(xii) "Person" means any natural person, corporation, general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, proprietorship or other business organization.

(xiii) "Put" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5 of Article IV of the Certificate of Incorporation.

(xiv) "Rights Plan" means any rights plan adopted by the Company that has the effect (or similar effect) of providing, upon the acquisition of a specified percentage of Voting Stock by a third party without the approval of the Board, stockholders (other than such acquiring party) the right to acquire Voting Stock of the Company in a manner designed to significantly dilute the ownership stake of such acquiring party.

(b) The following terms shall have the meanings defined for such terms in the Sections of this Agreement set forth below:

Term	Section
Agreement	Preamble
Alliance Agreement	Recitals
Board	1.1(a)
Call Date	3.1(a)
Catch-up Shares	2.1(d)(ii)
Certificate of Incorporation	1.1(a)
Common Stock	Recitals
Class A Stock Purchase Agreement	Recitals
Collaboration Agreement	2.1(a)(iv)
Company	Preamble
DGCL	2.1(e)
Depositary	3.1(a)
End of the Equity Limitation Period	1.6(b)
Equity Security	1.5(a)(iii)
Exchange Act	2.1(a)(i)
First Offer Shares	2.1(d)(i)
Glaxo Parties	6.6
GlaxoSmithKline	Preamble
GSK	Preamble
GSK Directors	1.2(a)
GSK Independent Nominees	1.2(b)
GSK's Percentage Interest	1.2(b)
HSR Act	3.5
Independent Directors	1.2(a)
Initial Offering	2.1(b)(v)
Investors' Rights Agreement	2.1(b)(iv)
NASD	2.1(d)(i)
NASDAQ	2.1(d)(i)
Non-GSK Directors	1.2(b)
Offer Notification	2.1(d)(i)
Offering	2.1(d)(i)
Party	Preamble
Post Call Offer Shares	2.1(d)(iv)
Post Put Offer Shares	2.1(d)(iii)
Prior Agreement	Recitals
Schedule	2.1(d)(ii)
SEC	2.1(a)(ii)
Securities Act	2.2(b)(ii)
Third Party Acquiror	2.1(c)
Voting Stock	1.5(a)(iii)

SECTION 6.11. *Captions.* The captions, headings and arrangements used in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not in any way limit or amplify the terms and provisions hereof.

SECTION 6.12. *Prior Agreement.* The Prior Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety and shall be of no further force or effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

THERAVANCE, INC.

By: /s/ RICK E WINNINGHAM

Name: Rick E Winningham

Title: Chief Executive Officer

SMITHKLINE BEECHAM CORPORATION

By: /s/ DONALD F. PARMAN

Name: Donald F. Parman

Title: Vice President and Secretary

GLAXOSMITHKLINE plc
[solely with respect to Articles III, IV and VI]

By: /s/ GLAXOSMITHKLINE PLC

Name:

Title:

GLAXO GROUP LIMITED
[solely with respect to Articles II, IV and VI]

By: /s/ GLAXO GROUP LIMITED

Name:

Title:

QuickLinks

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 10.25

Advanced Medicine

June 30, 2000
Revised offer

David Brinkley
62 Giggleswick Way
Edison, NJ 08820

Dear David:

Advanced Medicine, Inc. ("AMI" or the "Company") is pleased to offer you the exempt position of Senior Vice President Business Development, reporting to Marty Glick. Your salary on an annualized basis will be $230,000. You will also be eligible to participate in Advanced Medicine's Management Incentive Bonus up to 30% of your base salary. In addition, you will be paid an employment bonus of $50,000, grossed up and payable in your first paycheck. If you choose to leave AMI within the first year of your employment this bonus will be fully repayable to Advanced Medicine. Please see page three for relocation and additional details of your offer of employment.

Pursuant to your Consulting Agreement dated June 17, 2000, you have been granted an option to purchase 200,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company. After your employment start date, you will continue to vest in such option shares pursuant to the terms of the Stock Option Agreement and the Company's Stock Option Plan. Your employment start date will be September 1st, 2000.

AMI provides a comprehensive company-paid benefits package that begins on your first day of employment. Your benefits are provided by AMI at no cost to you. Dependent coverage is also provided at minimal cost. Included are medical, vision and dental coverage, life insurance, long-term disability insurance and a flexible spending plan. Additionally, we offer a 401(k) plan, which provides you with the opportunity for pre-tax long-term savings by deferring 1-15% of your annual salary. You will also receive 3 weeks of paid vacation per year. Additional information will be provided at New Employee Orientation shortly after you begin employment.

You will abide by AMI's strict company policy that prohibits any new employee from using or bringing with them from any prior employer any confidential information, trade secrets, proprietary materials or processes of such former employers. As a consideration of employment, you will be required to sign our Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement. In addition, you will be required to present the documents establishing your legal right to work in the United States as required by the government's Form I-9.

While we hope that your employment with the Company will be mutually satisfactory, employment with AMI is for no specific period of time. As a result; either you or the Company are free to terminate your employment relationship at any time for any reason, with or without cause. This is the full and complete agreement between us on this term. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time-to-time, the "at-will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express writing signed by you and a Senior Officer of the Company.

Relocation Assistance
For
David Brinkley

- AMI will provide you with a $230,000 loan. The terms of this loan will be as follows: This loan will be forgiven on your 5th year anniversary of employment. This loan will be provided to you as an interest free loan during the course of your employment. Since AMI will be providing this loan to you interest free, the Internal Revenue Service requires that AMI treat the interest portion of this loan as income to you. In order to meet this requirement, your year end W-2 income will reflect an interest rate of prime, plus 2%, as income to you. You should consult your tax advisor regarding the

deductibility of this interest income on your tax return. This loan will be full-recourse and secured by a second deed of trust on your residence. If your employment with AMI terminates for any reason, the amount outstanding under the loan will be completely repayable 90 days after your last date of employment.

- We will also provide you with a forgivable loan to assist you with the purchase of your new hire stock option. This loan will be forgiven on your 5th year anniversary of employment.

- We will provide you with 90 days of temporary living expenses. Our intention is to assist you in a transition which minimizes disruption and minimize our cost.

- We will provide you with one trip per month to New Jersey for purposes of visiting with your family and finalizing the sale of your home. This provision will be effective for three months.

There are two copies of this letter enclosed; if all of the foregoing is satisfactory, please sign and date each copy, and return one copy to me in the enclosed envelope marked confidential, saving the other copy for yourself.

We are very excited about you joining our team, and we look forward to working with you in our innovative young company! We look forward to your being an important member of the AMI team and determining a mutually convenient start date as soon as possible.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me at 650-808-6181.

Sincerely,

/s/ YVONNE GEHRING

Yvonne Gehring
Manager, Human Resources

Foregoing terms and conditions hereby accepted:

Signed: /s/ DAVID L. BRINKLEY

Date: 7/7/00

QuickLinks

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 23.2

Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated May 21, 2004 (except for Note 14 as to which the date is May 27, 2004) in Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement (Form S-1 No. 333-116384) and related Prospectus of Theravance, Inc. for the registration of shares of its common stock.

Ernst & Young LLP

Palo Alto, California

The foregoing consent is in the form that will be signed upon the completion of the reverse stock split described in Note 2 to the financial statements.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Palo Alto, California
July 26, 2004

QuickLinks